



UniCredit Bank AG

(incorporated as a stock corporation under the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany and registered with the Commercial Register at the Local Court (*Amtsgericht*) in Munich under number HRB 42148)



UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A.

(incorporated as a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, having its registered office at 8-10, rue Jean Monnet, L-2180 Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg trade and companies register under number B.103.341)

guaranteed by



UniCredit S.p.A.

(incorporated with limited liability as a Società per Azioni in the Republic of Italy under registered number 00348170101)

in the case of Securities issued by UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A.

Base Prospectus

for the issuance of

Single Underlying and Multi Underlying Securities (with partial capital protection)

**under the Euro 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme of UniCredit Bank AG and the
Euro 1,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme of UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg)
S.A.**

20 September 2016

In accordance with the Luxembourg law relating to securities prospectuses dated 10 July 2005 as amended (*loi relative aux prospectus pour valeurs mobilières*) (the "**Luxembourg Prospectus Act**"), this Base Prospectus was approved by the Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier ("**CSSF**") as the competent authority in Luxembourg (the "**Competent Authority**") in accordance with the Luxembourg Prospectus Act. In accordance with Article 7 (7) of the Luxembourg Prospectus Act, by approving this Base Prospectus, the CSSF gives no assurances relating to the economic and financial suitability of the transaction and the quality or solvency of the Issuers.

This document constitutes a base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") according to Art. 5 (4) of the Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended, (the "**Prospectus Directive**") in connection with the Commission Regulation (EC) No 809/2004, as amended for the issuance of single underlying and multi underlying securities (with capital protection) (the "**Securities**") issued from time to time by UniCredit Bank AG ("**UniCredit Bank**" or "**HVB**") under the Euro 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme of UniCredit Bank AG and UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. ("**UniCredit International Luxembourg**") under the Euro 1,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme of UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. (each an "**Issuer**" and together the "**Issuers**") (each a "**Programme**"). The payment of all amounts due in respect of the securities issued by UniCredit International Luxembourg (the "**Guaranteed Securities**") will be guaranteed by UniCredit S.p.A. ("**UniCredit**" or the "**Guarantor**").

The purpose of this Base Prospectus is the offer to the public and/or the admission to trading of the Securities described herein. This Base Prospectus is to be read together with the information provided in (a) the registration document of UniCredit Bank AG dated 22 April 2016 (the "**Registration Document**"), whose information is incorporated herein by reference, (b) the supplements to this Base Prospectus, if any (the "**Supplements**"), (c) the 60,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme of UniCredit S.p.A., UniCredit Bank Ireland p.l.c. and UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. dated 15 June 2016 (the "**EMTN Programme**") and any supplements thereto, (d) all other documents whose information is incorporated herein by reference (see "General Information– Information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus" below) as well as (e) the respective Final Terms of the Securities (the "**Final Terms**").

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained in or not consistent with this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuers. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by any of the Issuer or the Guarantor, that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other information supplied in connection with the Programme should purchase any Securities. Potential investors should note that an investment in the Securities is only suitable for investors, who understand the nature of such Securities and the extent of their exposure to risk and have sufficient knowledge, experience and access to professional advisors (including their financial, legal and tax advisors) in order to form their own legal, tax and financial opinion upon the existing risks of such investments in such Securities.

Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other information supplied in connection with the Programme constitutes an offer or invitation by or on behalf of the Issuers or the Guarantor to any person to subscribe for or to purchase any Securities. The delivery of this Base Prospectus does not imply that the information contained herein concerning the Issuers or the Guarantor is correct at any time subsequent to the date of this Base Prospectus or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date indicated in the document containing the same. The Issuers will be obliged to supplement this Base Prospectus. Investors should read *inter alia* the most recent non-consolidated or consolidated financial statements and interim reports, if any, of the Issuers and the Guarantor when deciding whether or not to purchase any Securities.

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Securities may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus or any Securities come must inform themselves about any such restrictions. In particular, there are restrictions on the distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offer or sale of Securities in the United States of America and on the offer or sale of the Securities in the European Economic Area (see "General Information – Selling Restrictions" below). The Securities have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") and are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, Securities may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States of America or to U.S. persons (see "General Information – Selling Restrictions" below).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Summary	6
Risk Factors	56
A. Risks related to HVB	56
B. Risks related to UniCredit International Luxembourg and the Guarantor	57
C. Risks related to potential conflicts of interest	57
D. Risks related to the Securities	59
E. Risks related to the Underlying or the Basket Components	70
Responsibility Statement	78
Consent to the Use of the Base Prospectus	79
Description of the Issuers and the Guarantor	80
General Description of the Programme	81
Description of the Securities	88
Product Type 1: Garant Securities	88
Product Type 2: Garant Cap Securities	89
Product Type 3: FX Upside Garant Securities	90
Product Type 4: FX Downside Garant Securities	91
Product Type 5: FX Upside Garant Cap Securities	92
Product Type 6: FX Downside Garant Cap Securities.....	93
Product Type 7: Garant Cliquet Securities.....	95
Product Type 8: Garant Cash Collect Securities.....	96
Product Type 9: Garant Performance Cliquet Securities	97
Product Type 10: Garant Cap Performance Cliquet Securities	99
Product Type 11: Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities	100
Product Type 12: Garant DIGITAL Cash Collect Securities.....	102
Product Type 13: Garant Cap Performance Cash Collect Securities	104
Product Type 14: Twin-Win Garant Securities.....	105
Product Type 15: Twin-Win Cap Garant Securities	107
Product Type 16: Win-Win Garant Securities	109
Product Type 17: Win-Win Cap Garant Securities.....	110
Product Type 18: Icarus Garant Securities.....	111
Product Type 19: Geoscope Securities	113
Product Type 20: Garant Basket Securities	114
Product Type 21: Garant Rainbow Securities.....	116
Product Type 22: Garant Cap Basket Securities	117
Product Type 23: Garant Cap Rainbow Securities	118
Product Type 24: FX Upside Garant Basket Securities	120
Product Type 25: FX Downside Garant Basket Securities	121
Product Type 26: FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities.....	122
Product Type 27: FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities.....	123
Product Type 28: Proxy FX Upside Garant Basket Securities.....	124
Product Type 29: Proxy FX Downside Garant Basket Securities.....	126

Product Type 30: Proxy FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities	127
Product Type 31: Proxy FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities	128
Conditions of the Securities	130
General Information	130
Structure of the Conditions	131
Part A – General Conditions of the Securities	134
Part B – Product and Underlying Data	142
Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities	149
Description of Indices composed by the Issuer or by any Legal Entity belonging to the same Group	217
Form of Final Terms	218
Guarantee	225
Form of English Law Guarantee	228
Taxes	231
Germany	232
Austria	236
Luxembourg	241
France	242
Belgium	244
Italy	249
The Proposed Financial Transactions Tax	253
U.S. Withholding Tax	254
General Information	256
Selling Restrictions	256
Authorisation	262
Availability of Documents	262
Clearing System	262
Agents	263
Significant Changes in the Financial Position of the Issuers and, if Securities are Guaranteed Securities, the Guarantor and Trend Information	263
Confirmation with regard to the conflict of interest statement and the statement regarding the legal and arbitration proceedings	263
Interest of Natural and Legal Persons involved in the Issue/Offer	264
Third party information	264
Use of Proceeds and Reasons for the Offer	264
Information incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus	264

SUMMARY

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as "**Elements**". These Elements are numbered in sections A – E (A.1 – E.7).

This Summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for this type of securities, issuer and guarantor. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements.

Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the Summary because of the type of securities and issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in the Summary with the specification of 'Not applicable'.

A. INTRODUCTION AND WARNINGS

A.1	Warning	<p>This Summary should be read as an introduction to the Base Prospectus.</p> <p>Any decision to invest in the Securities should be based on consideration of the Base Prospectus as a whole by the investor.</p> <p>Where a claim relating to the information contained in this Base Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff investor might, under the national legislation of the Member States, have to bear the costs of translating the Base Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated.</p> <p>Civil liability attaches only to those persons who have tabled the Summary including any translation thereof, but only if the Summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus, or it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of the Base Prospectus, all necessary key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in the Securities.</p>
A.2	Consent to the use of the base prospectus	<p>[Subject to the following paragraphs, the Issuer [and the Guarantor] give[s] [its][their] consent to the use of the Base Prospectus [during the term of its validity/offer period] for subsequent resale or final placement of the Securities by financial intermediaries.]</p> <p>[Not applicable. The Issuer [and the Guarantor] [does] [do] not give[s] [its][their] consent to the use of the Base Prospectus for subsequent resale or final placement of the Securities by financial intermediaries.]</p>
	Indication of the offer period	<p>[Resale or final placement of the Securities by financial intermediaries can be made and consent to use the Base Prospectus is given for [the following offer period of the Securities: <i>[Insert offer period for which consent is given]</i>] [the period of the validity of the Base Prospectus].]</p> <p>[Not applicable. No consent is given.]</p>
	Other conditions attached to the consent	<p>[The Issuer's [and the Guarantor's] consent to the use of the Base Prospectus is subject to the condition that each financial intermediary complies with the applicable selling restrictions as well as the terms and conditions of the offer.</p> <p>[Moreover, the Issuer's [and the Guarantor's] consent to the use of the Base Prospectus is subject to the condition that the financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus commits itself towards its customers to a responsible distribution of the Securities. This commitment is made by the publication of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the prospectus is used</p>

		with the consent of the Issuer [and of the Guarantor] and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent.] Besides, the consent is not subject to any other conditions.] [Not applicable. No consent is given.]
	Provision of terms and conditions of the offer by financial intermediary	[Information on the terms and conditions of the offer by any financial intermediary is to be provided at the time of the offer by the financial intermediary.] [Not applicable. No consent is given.]

B. ISSUER [AND GUARANTOR]

[B.1]	Legal and commercial name	UniCredit Bank AG (" UniCredit Bank "[, the " Issuer "] or " HVB ", and together with its consolidated subsidiaries, the " HVB Group ") is the legal name. HypoVereinsbank is the commercial name.
B.2	Domicile / Legal form / Legislation / Country of incorporation	UniCredit Bank is a stock corporation incorporated under the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany and domiciled in the Federal Republic of Germany.
B.4b	Known trends affecting the issuer and the industries in which it operates	The performance of HVB Group will depend on the future development on the financial markets and the real economy in 2016 as well as other remaining imponderables. In this environment, HVB Group will continuously adapt its business strategy to reflect changes in market conditions and carefully review the management signals derived therefrom on a regular basis.
B.5	Description of the group and the issuer's position within the group	UniCredit Bank is the parent company of HVB Group. HVB Group holds directly and indirectly equity participations in various companies. UniCredit Bank has been an affiliated company of UniCredit S.p.A., Rome (" UniCredit S.p.A. ", and together with its consolidated subsidiaries, " UniCredit ") since November 2005 and hence a major part of UniCredit from that date as a sub-group. UniCredit S.p.A. holds directly 100% of UniCredit Bank's share capital.
B.9	Profit forecast or estimate	Not applicable; no profit forecast or estimate is made.
B.10	Nature of any qualifications in the audit report on historical financial information	Not applicable; Deloitte GmbH, Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft (previously operating under the name Deloitte & Touche GmbH, Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft), the independent auditor (<i>Wirtschaftsprüfer</i>) of UniCredit Bank, has audited the consolidated financial statements (<i>Konzernabschluss</i>) of HVB Group for the financial year ended 31 December 2014 and for the financial year ended 31 December 2015 and the unconsolidated financial statements of UniCredit Bank for the financial year ended 31 December 2014 and for the financial year ended 31 December 2015 and has in each case issued an unqualified audit opinion

		thereon.																																																
B.12	Selected historical key financial information	<p>Consolidated Financial Highlights as of 31 December 2015*</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Key performance indicators</th> <th>1/1/2015 – 31/12/2015</th> <th>1/1/2014 – 31/12/2014¹⁾</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Net operating profit</td> <td>€983m</td> <td>€892m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profit before tax</td> <td>€776m</td> <td>€1,083m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Consolidated profit</td> <td>€750m</td> <td>€785m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Earnings per share</td> <td>€0.93</td> <td>€0.96</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>Balance sheet figures</th> <th>31/12/2015</th> <th>31/12/2014</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Total assets</td> <td>€298,745 m</td> <td>€300,342 m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shareholders' equity</td> <td>€20,766 m</td> <td>€20,597 m</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>Key capital ratios</th> <th>31/12/2015</th> <th>31/12/2014</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Common Equity Tier 1 capital</td> <td>€19,564m</td> <td>€18,993m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Core capital (Tier 1 capital)</td> <td>€19,564m</td> <td>€18,993m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Risk-weighted assets (including equivalents for market risk and operational risk)</td> <td>€78,057m</td> <td>€85,768m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CET 1 capital ratio²⁾</td> <td>25.1%</td> <td>22.1%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tier 1 capital ratio²⁾</td> <td>25.1%</td> <td>22.1%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Figures shown in this table are audited and taken from the consolidated financial statements of HVB Group for the financial year ended 31 December 2015.</p> <p>¹⁾ without discontinued operation</p> <p>²⁾ calculated on the basis of risk-weighted assets, including equivalents for market risk and operational risk.</p>	Key performance indicators	1/1/2015 – 31/12/2015	1/1/2014 – 31/12/2014¹⁾	Net operating profit	€983m	€892m	Profit before tax	€776m	€1,083m	Consolidated profit	€750m	€785m	Earnings per share	€0.93	€0.96				Balance sheet figures	31/12/2015	31/12/2014	Total assets	€298,745 m	€300,342 m	Shareholders' equity	€20,766 m	€20,597 m				Key capital ratios	31/12/2015	31/12/2014	Common Equity Tier 1 capital	€19,564m	€18,993m	Core capital (Tier 1 capital)	€19,564m	€18,993m	Risk-weighted assets (including equivalents for market risk and operational risk)	€78,057m	€85,768m	CET 1 capital ratio ²⁾	25.1%	22.1%	Tier 1 capital ratio ²⁾	25.1%	22.1%
Key performance indicators	1/1/2015 – 31/12/2015	1/1/2014 – 31/12/2014¹⁾																																																
Net operating profit	€983m	€892m																																																
Profit before tax	€776m	€1,083m																																																
Consolidated profit	€750m	€785m																																																
Earnings per share	€0.93	€0.96																																																
Balance sheet figures	31/12/2015	31/12/2014																																																
Total assets	€298,745 m	€300,342 m																																																
Shareholders' equity	€20,766 m	€20,597 m																																																
Key capital ratios	31/12/2015	31/12/2014																																																
Common Equity Tier 1 capital	€19,564m	€18,993m																																																
Core capital (Tier 1 capital)	€19,564m	€18,993m																																																
Risk-weighted assets (including equivalents for market risk and operational risk)	€78,057m	€85,768m																																																
CET 1 capital ratio ²⁾	25.1%	22.1%																																																
Tier 1 capital ratio ²⁾	25.1%	22.1%																																																
		<p>Consolidated Financial Highlights as of 30 June 2016*</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Key performance indicators</th> <th>1/1 – 30/06/2016</th> <th>1/1 – 30/06/2015</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Net operating profit</td> <td>€542m</td> <td>€491m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profit before tax</td> <td>€568m</td> <td>€490m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Consolidated profit</td> <td>€371m</td> <td>€326m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Earnings per share (full HVB Group)</td> <td>€0.46</td> <td>€0.40</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>Balance sheet figures</th> <th>30/06/2016</th> <th>31/12/2015</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Total assets</td> <td>€316,608m</td> <td>€298,745m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shareholders' equity</td> <td>€20,376m</td> <td>€20,766m</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Key performance indicators	1/1 – 30/06/2016	1/1 – 30/06/2015	Net operating profit	€542m	€491m	Profit before tax	€568m	€490m	Consolidated profit	€371m	€326m	Earnings per share (full HVB Group)	€0.46	€0.40				Balance sheet figures	30/06/2016	31/12/2015	Total assets	€316,608m	€298,745m	Shareholders' equity	€20,376m	€20,766m																					
Key performance indicators	1/1 – 30/06/2016	1/1 – 30/06/2015																																																
Net operating profit	€542m	€491m																																																
Profit before tax	€568m	€490m																																																
Consolidated profit	€371m	€326m																																																
Earnings per share (full HVB Group)	€0.46	€0.40																																																
Balance sheet figures	30/06/2016	31/12/2015																																																
Total assets	€316,608m	€298,745m																																																
Shareholders' equity	€20,376m	€20,766m																																																

		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>30/06/2016</th> <th>31/12/2015</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Key capital ratios</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Common Equity Tier 1 capital</td> <td>€19,138m</td> <td>€19,564m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Core capital (Tier 1 capital)</td> <td>€19,138m</td> <td>€19,564m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Risk-weighted assets (including equivalents for market risk and operational risk)</td> <td>€85.719m</td> <td>€78,057m</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio¹⁾</td> <td>22.3%</td> <td>25.1%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Figures shown in this table are unaudited and taken from the Issuer's Half-yearly Financial report as of 30 June 2016.</p> <p>¹⁾ Calculated on the basis of risk-weighted assets, including equivalents for market risk and operational risk.</p> <p>There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of HVB Group since 31 December 2015, the date of its last published audited financial statements.</p>		30/06/2016	31/12/2015	Key capital ratios			Common Equity Tier 1 capital	€19,138m	€19,564m	Core capital (Tier 1 capital)	€19,138m	€19,564m	Risk-weighted assets (including equivalents for market risk and operational risk)	€85.719m	€78,057m	Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio ¹⁾	22.3%	25.1%
	30/06/2016	31/12/2015																		
Key capital ratios																				
Common Equity Tier 1 capital	€19,138m	€19,564m																		
Core capital (Tier 1 capital)	€19,138m	€19,564m																		
Risk-weighted assets (including equivalents for market risk and operational risk)	€85.719m	€78,057m																		
Common Equity Tier 1 capital ratio ¹⁾	22.3%	25.1%																		
	Statement with regard to no material adverse change in the prospects of the issuer since the date of its last published audited financial statements or a description of any material adverse change																			
	Description of significant change in the financial position subsequent to the period covered by the historical financial information	Not applicable. There has been no significant change in the financial position of HVB Group since 30 June 2016.																		
B.13	Recent events	Not applicable. There are no recent events particular to UniCredit Bank which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of its solvency.																		
B.14	B.5 plus	See Element B.5 above.																		

	statement of dependency upon other entities within the group	Not applicable. UniCredit Bank is not dependent on any entity within HVB Group.																				
B.15	Principal activities	<p>UniCredit Bank offers a comprehensive range of banking and financial products and services to private, corporate and public sector customers, international companies and institutional customers.</p> <p>This range extends from mortgage loans, consumer loans, savings-and-loan and insurance products, and banking services for private customers through to business loans and foreign trade financing and investment banking products for corporate customers.</p> <p>In the private banking and wealth management customer segments, UniCredit Bank offers comprehensive financial and asset planning with needs-based advisory services by generalists and specialists.</p> <p>HVB Group continues to be the centre of competence for the international markets and investment banking operations for the entire UniCredit. In addition, the Corporate & Investment Banking business segment acts as a product factory for customers in the Commercial Banking business segment.</p>																				
B.16	Direct or indirect ownership or control	UniCredit S.p.A. holds directly 100% of UniCredit Bank's share capital.																				
[B.17 ¹	Ratings	<p>UniCredit Bank is rated by Fitch Ratings Ltd. ("Fitch"), Moody's Investors Service Ltd. ("Moody's") and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P"). As of the date of the Base Prospectus, the following ratings were assigned to UniCredit Bank:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Longterm Notes</th> <th>Subordinated Notes</th> <th>Short Term Notes</th> <th>Outlook</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Moody's</td> <td>Baa1</td> <td>Baa3</td> <td>P-1</td> <td>stable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S&P</td> <td>BBB</td> <td>BB+</td> <td>A-2</td> <td>negative</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fitch</td> <td>A-</td> <td>BBB+</td> <td>F2</td> <td>negative</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[Not applicable. The Securities are not rated.] [The Securities have been rated as follows by [Fitch Ratings Ltd. ("Fitch") [,] [and] [Moody's Investors Service Ltd. ("Moody's") [and] [Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("S&P")]: [<i>Insert rating information relating to the Securities</i>]]</p>		Longterm Notes	Subordinated Notes	Short Term Notes	Outlook	Moody's	Baa1	Baa3	P-1	stable	S&P	BBB	BB+	A-2	negative	Fitch	A-	BBB+	F2	negative
	Longterm Notes	Subordinated Notes	Short Term Notes	Outlook																		
Moody's	Baa1	Baa3	P-1	stable																		
S&P	BBB	BB+	A-2	negative																		
Fitch	A-	BBB+	F2	negative																		

[B.1	Legal and commercial	UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A ([the " Issuer " or] " UniCredit International Luxembourg ").
------	----------------------	---

¹ This Element B.17 is only applicable in the case of Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities where the Issuer is obliged to pay the Security Holders at least 100% of the Nominal Amount due to the Terms and Conditions.

	name of the Issuer							
B.2	Domicile/ legal form/ legislation/ country of incorporation	UniCredit International Luxembourg is a public limited liability company (<i>société anonyme</i>) incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and domiciled in Luxembourg.						
B.4b	Trend information	Not applicable. There are no known trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events that are reasonably likely to have a material effect on the Issuer's prospects for its current financial year.						
B.5	Description of the group and the issuer's position within the group	<p>The UniCredit Banking Group, registered with the Register of Banking Groups held by the Bank of Italy pursuant to Article 64 of the Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993 as amended (the "Banking Act") under number 02008.1 (the "Group" or the "UniCredit Group") is a leading financial services group with a well-established commercial network in 17 countries, including Italy, Germany, Austria, Poland and several other Central and Eastern European ("CEE") countries. As at 31 March 2016, UniCredit Group is present in approximately 50 markets with almost 124,500 full time equivalent employees. The Group's portfolio of activities is highly diversified by segments and geographical areas, with a strong focus on commercial banking. Its wide range of banking, financial and related activities includes deposit-taking, lending, asset management, securities trading and brokerage, investment banking, international trade finance, corporate finance, leasing, factoring and the distribution of certain life insurance products through bank branches (<i>bancassurance</i>).</p> <p>UniCredit International Luxembourg is a wholly owned subsidiary of UniCredit.</p>						
B.9	Profit forecast or estimate	Not applicable. No profit forecasts or estimates have been made in the Base Prospectus.						
B.10	Audit report qualifications	Not applicable. No qualifications are contained in any audit or review report included in the Base Prospectus.						
B.12	Selected historical key financial information	<p>Income Statement</p> <p>The table below sets out summary information extracted from the audited consolidated annual financial statements as at and for each of the financial years ended 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014 for UniCredit International Luxembourg:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>€ millions</i></th> <th>Year ended 31 December 2015</th> <th>Year ended 31 December 2014</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operating income of which:</td> <td>12</td> <td>13</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<i>€ millions</i>	Year ended 31 December 2015	Year ended 31 December 2014	Operating income of which:	12	13
<i>€ millions</i>	Year ended 31 December 2015	Year ended 31 December 2014						
Operating income of which:	12	13						

		–net interest	12	13
		Operating costs	(5)	(5)
		Profit	7	8
		Profit (loss) before tax	7	8
		Net profit (loss)	5	5
		<p>Statement of Financial Position</p> <p>The table below sets out summary information extracted from UniCredit International Luxembourg's audited consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014:</p>		
		<i>€ millions</i>	As at 31 December 2015	As at 31 December 2014
		Total assets	3,790	3,162
		Financial assets held for trading	2	2
		Loans and receivables with customers	35	34
		Financial liabilities held for trading	8	2
		Deposits from customers and debt securities in issue of which:	2,821	2,429
		- deposits from customers	629	374
		- securities in issue	2,192	2,055
		Shareholders' Equity	281	270
	Statement with regard to no material adverse change in the prospects of	There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of UniCredit International Luxembourg since 31 December 2015, the date of its last published audited financial statements.		

	the issuer since the date of its last published audited financial statements or a description of any material adverse change	
	Description of significant change in the financial or trading position subsequent to the period covered by the historical financial information	Not applicable. There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of UniCredit International Luxembourg since 31 December 2015.
B.13	Events impacting the Issuer's solvency	Not applicable - There are no recent events particular to the Issuer which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Issuer's solvency.
B.14	Dependence upon other group entities	See Element B.5 above. UniCredit International Luxembourg is a wholly owned subsidiary of UniCredit and owns a 100% interest in a subsidiary named UniCredit Luxembourg Finance S.A., whose principal object is the issue of securities in the US market under a USD 10 billion medium term note programme guaranteed by UniCredit S.p.A.
B.15	Principal activities	UniCredit International Luxembourg is engaged in the business of banking and the provision of financial services. Its main business areas include treasury activities (money market, repurchase agreements or “repos”, interest rate swaps, foreign exchange), issue of certificates of deposit and structured notes, selective investments for its own account, treasury services for institutional and corporate counterparties and management of the remaining credit portfolio.
B.16	Controlling shareholders	UniCredit International Luxembourg is a wholly owned subsidiary of UniCredit.

[B.17 ²	Ratings	[Not applicable. Neither UniCredit International Luxembourg nor the Securities are rated.] [The Securities have been rated as follows by [Fitch Ratings Ltd. (" Fitch ")] [and] [Moody's Investors Service Ltd. (" Moody's ")] [and] [Standard & Poor's Ratings Services (" S&P ")]: [Insert rating information relating to the Securities] UniCredit International Luxembourg is not rated.]]
B.18	Description of the Guarantee	The due and punctual payment of all amounts payable by UniCredit International Luxembourg under this Base Prospectus in relation to the Securities issued by UniCredit International Luxembourg as well as the due and punctual performance and observance of each of the other provisions of this Base Prospectus on its part to be performed or observed in relation to such Securities will be irrevocably and – subject as provided in the Guarantee - unconditionally guaranteed by the Guarantor.]
[B.19	Information about the Guarantor	
B.19 B.1	Legal and commercial name of the Guarantor	UniCredit S.p.A. (" UniCredit ")
B.19 B.2	Domicile/ legal form/ legislation/ country of incorporation	The Guarantor is a <i>Società per Azioni</i> incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Italy and domiciled in the Republic of Italy.
B.19 B.4b	Trend information	Not applicable. There are no known trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events that are reasonably likely to have a material effect on the Guarantor's prospects for its current financial year.
B.19 B.5	Description of the group and the guarantor's position within the group	The Guarantor, registered with the Register of Banking Groups held by the Bank of Italy pursuant to Article 64 of the Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993 as amended (the " Banking Act ") under number 02008.1 (the " Group " or the " UniCredit Group "). The UniCredit Group is a leading financial services group with a well-established commercial network in 17 countries, including Italy, Germany, Austria, Poland and several other Central and Eastern European (" CEE ") countries. As at 31 March 2016, UniCredit Group is present in approximately 50 markets with almost 124,500 full time equivalent employees. The Group's portfolio of activities is highly diversified by segments and geographical areas, with a strong focus on commercial banking. Its wide range of banking, financial and related activities includes deposit-taking, lending, asset management, securities trading and brokerage, investment banking, international trade finance, corporate finance, leasing,

² This Element B.17 is only applicable in the case of Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities where the Issuer is obliged to pay the Security Holders at least 100% of the Nominal Amount due to the Terms and Conditions.

		factoring and the distribution of certain life insurance products through bank branches (<i>bancassurance</i>).																																				
B.19 B.9	Profit forecast or estimate	Not applicable. No profit forecasts or estimates have been made in the Base Prospectus.																																				
B.19 B.10	Audit report qualifications	Not applicable. No qualifications are contained in any audit or review report included in the Base Prospectus.																																				
B.19 B.12	Selected historical key financial information	<p>Income Statement</p> <p>The table below sets out summary information extracted from the audited consolidated annual financial statements as at and for each of the financial years ended 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014 for the UniCredit Group:</p>																																				
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>€ millions</i></th> <th>Year ended 31 December 2015</th> <th>Year ended 31 December 2014(**)</th> <th>Year ended 31 December 2014(*)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operating income of which:</td> <td>22,405</td> <td>22,552</td> <td>22,513</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– net interest</td> <td>11,916</td> <td>12,442</td> <td>12,442</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– dividends and other income from equity investments</td> <td>829</td> <td>794</td> <td>794</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– net fees and commissions</td> <td>7,848</td> <td>7,593</td> <td>7,572</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operating costs</td> <td>(13,618)</td> <td>(13,507)</td> <td>(13,838)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operating profit</td> <td>8,787</td> <td>9,045</td> <td>8,675</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profit (loss) before tax</td> <td>2,671</td> <td>4,091</td> <td>4,091</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net profit (loss) attributable to the Group</td> <td>1,694</td> <td>2,008</td> <td>2,008</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(*) As published in "2014 Consolidated Reports and Accounts".</p> <p>(**) In 2015 Reclassified income statement, comparative figures as at 31 December 2014 have been restated.</p>	<i>€ millions</i>	Year ended 31 December 2015	Year ended 31 December 2014(**)	Year ended 31 December 2014(*)	Operating income of which:	22,405	22,552	22,513	– net interest	11,916	12,442	12,442	– dividends and other income from equity investments	829	794	794	– net fees and commissions	7,848	7,593	7,572	Operating costs	(13,618)	(13,507)	(13,838)	Operating profit	8,787	9,045	8,675	Profit (loss) before tax	2,671	4,091	4,091	Net profit (loss) attributable to the Group	1,694	2,008	2,008
<i>€ millions</i>	Year ended 31 December 2015	Year ended 31 December 2014(**)	Year ended 31 December 2014(*)																																			
Operating income of which:	22,405	22,552	22,513																																			
– net interest	11,916	12,442	12,442																																			
– dividends and other income from equity investments	829	794	794																																			
– net fees and commissions	7,848	7,593	7,572																																			
Operating costs	(13,618)	(13,507)	(13,838)																																			
Operating profit	8,787	9,045	8,675																																			
Profit (loss) before tax	2,671	4,091	4,091																																			
Net profit (loss) attributable to the Group	1,694	2,008	2,008																																			

		<p>The figures in this table refer to the reclassified income statement.</p> <p>The table below sets out summary information extracted from the consolidated half-year reports as at 30 June 2016 and 30 June 2015 of the UniCredit Group:</p>																													
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>€ millions</i></th> <th>Six months ended 30 June 2016</th> <th>Six months ended 30 June 2015</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Operating income, of which:</td> <td>11,615</td> <td>11,484</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– net interest</td> <td>5,795</td> <td>5,962</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– dividends and other income from equity investments</td> <td>510</td> <td>387</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– net fees and commissions</td> <td>3,878</td> <td>4,011</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operating costs (loss)</td> <td>(6,579)</td> <td>(6,853)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operating profit</td> <td>5,036</td> <td>4,631</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Profit (loss) before tax</td> <td>2,060</td> <td>2,123</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Net profit attributable to the Group</td> <td>1,321</td> <td>1,034</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<i>€ millions</i>	Six months ended 30 June 2016	Six months ended 30 June 2015	Operating income, of which:	11,615	11,484	– net interest	5,795	5,962	– dividends and other income from equity investments	510	387	– net fees and commissions	3,878	4,011	Operating costs (loss)	(6,579)	(6,853)	Operating profit	5,036	4,631	Profit (loss) before tax	2,060	2,123	Net profit attributable to the Group	1,321	1,034
<i>€ millions</i>	Six months ended 30 June 2016	Six months ended 30 June 2015																													
Operating income, of which:	11,615	11,484																													
– net interest	5,795	5,962																													
– dividends and other income from equity investments	510	387																													
– net fees and commissions	3,878	4,011																													
Operating costs (loss)	(6,579)	(6,853)																													
Operating profit	5,036	4,631																													
Profit (loss) before tax	2,060	2,123																													
Net profit attributable to the Group	1,321	1,034																													
		<p>The figures in this table refer to the reclassified income statement.</p>																													
		<p>Statement of Financial Position</p> <p>The table below sets out summary information extracted from UniCredit Group's consolidated audited statement of financial positions as at 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014:</p>																													
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>€ millions</i></th> <th>As at 31 December 2015</th> <th>As at 31 December 2014</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total assets</td> <td>860,433</td> <td>844,217</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Financial assets held for trading</td> <td>90,997</td> <td>101,226</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Loans and receivables with customers of which:</td> <td>473,999</td> <td>470,569</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– Non-Performing loans (*)</td> <td>38,920</td> <td>41,092</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<i>€ millions</i>	As at 31 December 2015	As at 31 December 2014	Total assets	860,433	844,217	Financial assets held for trading	90,997	101,226	Loans and receivables with customers of which:	473,999	470,569	– Non-Performing loans (*)	38,920	41,092												
<i>€ millions</i>	As at 31 December 2015	As at 31 December 2014																													
Total assets	860,433	844,217																													
Financial assets held for trading	90,997	101,226																													
Loans and receivables with customers of which:	473,999	470,569																													
– Non-Performing loans (*)	38,920	41,092																													

		Financial liabilities held for trading	68,919	77,135																											
		Deposits from customers and debt securities in issue of which:	584,268	560,688																											
		– deposits from customers	449,790	410,412																											
		– securities in issue	134,478	150,276																											
		Shareholders' Equity	50,087	49,390																											
		<p>(*) The perimeter of Impaired loans is substantially equivalent to the perimeter of EBA NPE exposures.</p> <p>The figures in this table refer to the reclassified balance sheet</p>																													
		<p>The table below sets out summary information extracted from the consolidated half-year reports as at 30 June 2016 and 30 June 2015 of the UniCredit Group:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><i>€ millions</i></th> <th>As at 30 June 2016</th> <th>As at 30 June 2015</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Total assets</td> <td>891,477</td> <td>875,126</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Financial assets held for trading</td> <td>105,075</td> <td>97,626</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Loans and receivables with customers of which:</td> <td>489,155</td> <td>473,930</td> </tr> <tr> <td>- Non-Performing loans (*)</td> <td>36,697</td> <td>40,034</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Financial liabilities held for trading</td> <td>79,991</td> <td>72,501</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Deposits from customers and debt securities in issue of which:</td> <td>596,408</td> <td>580,859</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– deposits from customers</td> <td>472,369</td> <td>435,898</td> </tr> <tr> <td>– securities in issue</td> <td>124,039</td> <td>144,961</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			<i>€ millions</i>	As at 30 June 2016	As at 30 June 2015	Total assets	891,477	875,126	Financial assets held for trading	105,075	97,626	Loans and receivables with customers of which:	489,155	473,930	- Non-Performing loans (*)	36,697	40,034	Financial liabilities held for trading	79,991	72,501	Deposits from customers and debt securities in issue of which:	596,408	580,859	– deposits from customers	472,369	435,898	– securities in issue	124,039	144,961
<i>€ millions</i>	As at 30 June 2016	As at 30 June 2015																													
Total assets	891,477	875,126																													
Financial assets held for trading	105,075	97,626																													
Loans and receivables with customers of which:	489,155	473,930																													
- Non-Performing loans (*)	36,697	40,034																													
Financial liabilities held for trading	79,991	72,501																													
Deposits from customers and debt securities in issue of which:	596,408	580,859																													
– deposits from customers	472,369	435,898																													
– securities in issue	124,039	144,961																													

		Shareholders' Equity	50,123	50,195
		<p>(*) The perimeter of Ipaired loans is substantially equivalent to the perimeter of EBA NPE exposures.</p> <p>The figures in this table refer to the reclassified balance sheet.</p>		
	Statement with regard to no material adverse change in the prospects of the issuer since the date of its last published audited financial statements or a description of any material adverse change	<p>There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of UniCredit and the Group since 31 December 2015, the date of its last published audited financial statements.</p>		
	Description of significant change in the financial or trading position subsequent to the period covered by the historical financial information	<p>Not applicable. There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of UniCredit and the Group since 30 June 2016.</p>		
B.19 B.13	Events impacting the Guarantor's solvency	<p>Not applicable - There are no recent events particular to the Guarantor which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Guarantor's solvency.</p>		
B.19 B.14	Dependence upon other group entities	<p>See Element B.19 B.5 above.</p> <p>The Guarantor is the parent company of the UniCredit Group and carries out, in addition to banking activities, organic policy, governance and control functions vis-à-vis its subsidiary banking, financial and instrumental</p>		

		companies.																				
B.19 B.15	The Guarantor's Principal activities	The Guarantor, as a bank which undertakes management and coordination activities for the UniCredit Group, pursuant to the provisions of Article 61 of the Banking Act, issues, when exercising these management and co-ordination activities, instructions to the other members of the banking group in respect of the fulfilment of the requirements laid down by the Bank of Italy in the interest of the banking group's stability.																				
B.19 B.16	Controlling shareholders	Not applicable - No individual or entity controls the Guarantor within the meaning provided for in Article 93 of the Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998 (the " Financial Services Act "), as amended.]																				
[B.19 B.17 ³	Ratings of the Guarantor	<p>UniCredit S.p.A. has been rated as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Standard & Poor's</th> <th>Moody's</th> <th>Fitch ratings</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Short Term Counterparty Credit Rating</td> <td>A-3</td> <td>P-2</td> <td>F2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Long Term Counterparty Credit Rating</td> <td>BBB-</td> <td>Baa1</td> <td>BBB+</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outlook</td> <td>stable</td> <td>stable</td> <td>negative</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tier II Subordinated Debt</td> <td>BB</td> <td>Ba1</td> <td>BBB</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>]</p>	Description	Standard & Poor's	Moody's	Fitch ratings	Short Term Counterparty Credit Rating	A-3	P-2	F2	Long Term Counterparty Credit Rating	BBB-	Baa1	BBB+	Outlook	stable	stable	negative	Tier II Subordinated Debt	BB	Ba1	BBB
Description	Standard & Poor's	Moody's	Fitch ratings																			
Short Term Counterparty Credit Rating	A-3	P-2	F2																			
Long Term Counterparty Credit Rating	BBB-	Baa1	BBB+																			
Outlook	stable	stable	negative																			
Tier II Subordinated Debt	BB	Ba1	BBB																			

C. SECURITIES

C.1	Type and class of the securities being offered and/or admitted to trading, including any security identification numbers	<p>The Securities will be issued as [Notes] [Certificates] with a Nominal Amount.</p> <p>["Notes"] ["Certificates"] are debt instruments in bearer form (<i>Inhaberschuldverschreibungen</i>) (in the case of Securities governed by German law pursuant to § 793 German Civil Code (<i>Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch, BGB</i>)).</p> <p>The [ISIN (International Securities Identification Number)] [WKN (German Securities Identification Number (<i>Wertpapierkennnummer</i>))] [Common Code] is specified in the Annex to this Summary.</p>
-----	--	---

³ This Element B.17 is only applicable in the case of Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities where the Issuer is obliged to pay the Security Holders at least 100% of the Nominal Amount due to the Terms and Conditions.

C.2	Currency of the securities issue	The Securities are issued in <i>[Insert]</i> (the " Specified Currency ").
C.5	Restrictions of any free transferability of the securities	Not applicable. The Securities are freely transferable.
C.8	Rights attached to the securities, including ranking and limitations to those rights	<p>Rights attached to the Securities</p> <p>The Securities have a fixed term.</p> <p>The Securities do not bear interest.</p> <p><u><i>[Product Type 7–13: In the case of Garant [Cap] Performance Cliquet Securities, and Garant [Cap] Performance [Digital] Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:</i></u> The Security Holders are entitled to the payment of the respective Additional Amount (k) as specified in the Annex to this Summary on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as specified in the Annex to this Summary.]</p> <p><u><i>[Product Type 1–6 und 9–30: In the case of Garant [Cap] Securities, FX Upside Garant [Cap] Securities, FX Downside Garant [Cap] Securities, Garant [Cap] Performance Cliquet Securities, Garant [Cap] Performance Cash Collect Securities, Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities, Twin-Win [Cap] Garant Securities, Win-Win [Cap] Garant Securities, Icarus Garant Securities, Geoscope Securities, Garant Basket Securities, Garant Basket Securities, Garant [Cap] Basket Securities, Garant [Cap] Rainbow Securities, FX Upside Garant Basket Securities, FX Downside Garant Basket Securities, FX Upside Garant [Cap] Basket Securities, FX Downside Garant [Cap] Basket Securities, Proxy FX Upside Garant Basket Securities, Proxy FX Downside Garant Basket Securities, Proxy FX Upside Garant [Cap] Basket Securities and Proxy FX Downside Garant [Cap] Basket Securities the following applies:</i></u></p> <p>The Security Holders are entitled to the payment of the Redemption Amount (as defined in C.15) on the Maturity Date (as defined in C.16.) <u><i>[Product Type 7 and 8: In the case of Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:</i></u> The Security Holders are entitled to the payment of the Redemption Amount (as defined in C.15) on the Maturity Date (as defined in C.16), which is equal to the Minimum Amount, which is specified in Annex to this Summary. [The latter is less than the Nominal Amount.]</p>
		<p>Governing law of the Securities</p> <p>The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations of the Issuer and the Security Holder shall be governed by [German][English] law.</p> <p>Status of the Securities</p> <p>The obligations under the Securities constitute direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank, unless provided otherwise by law, <i>pari passu</i> with all other unsecured unsubordinated present and future obligations of the Issuer.</p> <p>Limitations of the rights</p> <p>The Issuer may [convert the Securities or] adjust the terms and conditions of</p>

		the Securities.
[C.9 ⁴	Nominal interest rate; the date from which interest becomes payable and the due dates for interest; where the rate is not fixed, description of the underlying on which it is based; maturity date and arrangements for the amortisation of the loan, including the repayment procedures; an indication of yield; representation of debt security holders	<p>See also Element C.8 above.</p> <p><u>[Product Type 7 and 8: In the case of Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:]</u></p> <p>Interest Rate, Interest Start Date, Interest Payments Dates Not applicable. The Securities do not bear interest. [However, the respective Additional Amount (k) is linked to the value of the Underlying.]</p> <p>Underlying Descriptions of the Underlying are specified in the Annex to this Summary. For further information about the performance of the Underlying and its volatility, please refer to the Website (or any successor website), as specified in the Annex to this Summary.</p> <p>Redemption Redemption on the Maturity Date will be made by payment of the Redemption Amount in the Specified Currency. The "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Minimum Amount. The "Maturity Date" and the "Minimum Amount" are specified in Annex to this Summary.</p> <p>Payments All payments shall be made to [Insert] (the "Principal Paying Agent"). The Principal Paying Agent shall pay the amounts due to the Clearing System for credit to the respective accounts of the depository banks for transfer to the Security Holders. The payment to the Clearing System shall discharge the Issuer from its obligations under the Securities in the amount of such payment. "Clearing System" means [Insert].</p> <p>Indication of yield Not applicable. The yield cannot be calculated at the time of the issue of the Securities.</p> <p>Representation of the Security Holders Not applicable. No representative exists.]</p>
[C.10 ⁵	Description of the derivative component in the interest payment and how the investment is influenced by the value of the base	<p>See also Element C.9 above.</p> <p><u>[Product Type 7: In the case of Garant Cliquet Securities, the following applies:]</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.9). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.</p> <p>[[In the event of a positive Performance of the Underlying (k), the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates</p>

⁴ This Element C.9 is only applicable in the case of Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities where the Issuer is obliged to pay the Security Holders at least 100% of the Nominal Amount due to the Terms and Conditions.

⁵ This Element C.10 is only applicable in the case of Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities where the Issuer is obliged to pay the Security Holders at least 100% of the Nominal Amount due to the Terms and Conditions.

instrument	<p>(k).][The respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k).] The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the respective Observation Dates (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).]</p> <p>[An Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price (as defined in the Annex to this Summary) on the Observation Date (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) is greater than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1).]</p> <p>The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the respective consecutive Observation Dates (k) (where on the first Observation Date (k=1) the Performance between the Initial Observation Date (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and the first Observation Date (k) is relevant). [The Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).][The Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).]</p> <p>Performance of the Underlying (k) means $(R(k) - R(k-1)) / R(k-1)$. R (k) means <i>[insert definition of R (k)]</i>. R (k-1) means <i>[insert definition of R (k-1)]</i></p> <p><u>Product Type 8: In the case of Garant Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.9). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.</p> <p>[[In the event of a positive Performance of the Underlying (k), the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k).]</p> <p>[The respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k).] The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the Initial Observation Date (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and the respective Observation Date (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).]</p> <p>[An Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price (as defined in the Annex to this Summary) on the Observation Date (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) is greater than the Strike.]</p> <p>The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) in relation to the Strike between the Initial Observation Date and the respective Observation Date (k). [The Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).][The Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).]</p> <p>Performance of the Underlying (k) means $(R(k) - \text{Strike}) / R(\text{initial})$. [The Strike is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike means Strike Level x R (initial), where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of R (initial)]</i>].]</p>
------------	--

[C.11 ⁶]	Admission to trading on a regulated market	<p>[Application [has been] [will be] made for the Securities to be admitted to trading with effect from [<i>Insert expected date</i>] on the following regulated markets: [regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange] [<i>Insert other relevant regulated or market(s)</i>].]</p> <p>[The Securities are already admitted to trading on the following regulated or other equivalent markets: [<i>Insert relevant regulated or other equivalent market(s)</i>].]</p> <p>[Not applicable. No application of the Securities to be admitted to trading on a regulated or equivalent market has been or is intended to be made.]</p> <p>[[<i>Insert name of the Market Maker</i>] (the "Market Maker") undertakes to provide liquidity through bid and offer quotes in accordance with the market making rules of [<i>Insert relevant regulated or unregulated market(s)</i>], where the Securities are expected to be listed. The obligations of the Market Maker are regulated by the rules of the markets organised and managed by [<i>Insert relevant regulated or unregulated market(s)</i>], and the relevant instructions to such rules. [Moreover, the Market Maker undertakes to apply, in normal market conditions, a spread between bid and offer quotes not higher than [<i>Insert percentage</i>]%.]]]</p>
[C.15 ⁷]	Effect of the underlying on the value of the securities	<p><u>Product Type 1: In the case of Garant Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) (as defined in C.19) and R (initial). [R (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) means [<i>Insert definition of R (initial)</i>]]. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in relation to the Strike in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is an amount in the Specified Currency equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and the Strike.</p> <p>[The exchange rate risk for the Security Holder is excluded (Quanto).] [The exchange rate risk for the Security Holder is not excluded (Compo).] [The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]</p> <p><u>Product Type 2: In the case of Garant Cap Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities</p>

⁶ This Element C.11 is only applicable to Securities with a denomination of less than EUR 100,000.

⁷ This Element C.15 is applicable to all Securities other than Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities where the Issuer is obliged to pay the Security Holders at least 100% of the Nominal Amount due to the Terms and Conditions.

	<p>rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) (as defined in C.19) and R (initial). [R (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of R (initial)]</i>]. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in relation to the Strike in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] In addition, the redemption payment is limited to a Maximum Amount [(as specified in the Annex to this Summary)].</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is an amount in the Specified Currency equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and the Strike.</p> <p>[The exchange rate risk for the Security Holder is excluded (Quanto).] [The exchange rate risk for the Security Holder is not excluded (Compo).]</p> <p>The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]</p> <p><u>Product Type 3:</u> <i>In the case of FX Upside Garant Securities, the following applies:</i></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of an exchange rate as the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from a rising exchange rate. However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.</p> <p>The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of (i) the difference between R (final) (as defined in C.19) and the Strike (as the numerator) and (ii) [R (final)] [the Strike] (as the denominator).] [The Strike is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike means R (initial) x Strike Level, where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of R (initial)]</i>].]</p> <p><u>Product Type 4:</u> <i>In the case of FX Downside Garant Securities, the following applies:</i></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of an exchange rate as the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the</p>
--	---

	<p>value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying falls and falls if the price of the Underlying rises.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from a falling exchange rate. However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.</p> <p>The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike and R (final) (as defined in C.19) (as the numerator) and (ii) [R (final)] [the Strike] (as the denominator).] [The Strike is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike means R (initial) x Strike Level, where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) means [Insert definition of R (initial)]]].</p> <p><u>Product Type 5: In the case of FX Upside Garant Cap Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of an exchange rate as the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from a rising exchange rate. However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] In addition, the redemption payment is limited to a Maximum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.</p> <p>The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of (i) the difference between R (final) (as defined in C.19) and the Strike (as the numerator) and (ii) [R (final)] [the Strike] (as the denominator).] [The Strike is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike means R (initial) x Strike Level, where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) means [Insert definition of R (initial)]]].</p> <p>The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]</p>
--	---

Product Type 6: In the case of FX Downside Garant Cap Securities, the following applies:

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of an exchange rate as the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying falls and falls if the price of the Underlying rises.

The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from a falling exchange rate. However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] In addition, the redemption payment is limited to a Maximum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).

At the Maturity Date the "**Redemption Amount**" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike and R (final) (as defined in C.19) (as the numerator) and (ii) [R (final)] [the Strike] (as the denominator).] [The Strike is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike means Strike Level x R (initial), where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) means [Insert definition of R (initial)].]

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]

Product Type 7 In the case of Garant Cliquet Securities, the following applies:

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

[In the event of a positive Performance of the Underlying (k), the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k).] Performance of the Underlying (k) means $(R(k) - R(k-1)) / R(k-1)$. R (k) means [insert definition of R (k)]. R (k-1) means [insert definition of R (k-1)]

[The respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k).] The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the respective Observation Dates (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).]

[An Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price (as defined in C.19) on the Observation Date (k) is greater than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1).]

The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the respective consecutive Observation Dates (k) (where on the first Observation Date (k=1) the Performance between the Initial Observation Date (as specified in the Annex

	<p>to this Summary) and the first Observation Date (k) is relevant). [The Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).][The Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).]</p> <p><u>[Product Type 8: In the case of Garant Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.</p> <p>[In the event of a positive Performance of the Underlying (k), the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k).][The respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k).] The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the Initial Observation Date (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and the respective Observation Date (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).]</p> <p>[An Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price (as defined in C.19) on the Observation Date (k) is greater than the Strike (as defined in C.8).]</p> <p>The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) in relation to the Strike between the Initial Observation Date and the respective Observation Date (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). Performance of the Underlying (k) means $(R(k) - \text{Strike}) / R(\text{initial})$. [The Strike is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike means Strike Level x R (initial), where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of R (initial)]</i>].] [The Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).][The Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).]</p> <p><u>[Product Type 9: In the case of Garant Performance Cliquet Securities</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k). The Additional Amount (k) depends on the Performance of the Underlying (k). Performance of the Underlying (k) means $(R(k) - R(k-1)) / R(k-1)$. R (k) means <i>[insert definition of R (k)]</i>. R (k-1) means <i>[insert definition of R (k-1)]</i>. In relation to the Additional Amount (k), the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the respective Observation Dates</p>
--	---

(k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary); in relation to the Redemption Amount, the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying between the Initial Observation Date (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and the Final Observation Date (as defined in C.16) in accordance with the Final Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). However, the redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]

Additional Amount

[An Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price (as defined in C.19) on the Observation Date (k) is greater than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1).]

The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the respective consecutive Observation Dates (k) (where on the first Observation Date (k=1) the Performance between the Initial Observation Date (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and the first Observation Date (k) is relevant). [The Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).][The Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).]

Redemption Amount

At the Maturity Date the "**Redemption Amount**" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Final Participation Factor. The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the difference between (i) the quotient of R (final) (as defined in C.19) as the numerator and R (initial) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) as the denominator and (ii) the Strike (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]

Product Type 10: In the case of Garant Cap Performance Cliquet Securities, the following applies:

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k). The Additional Amount (k) depends on the Performance of the Underlying (k). Performance of the Underlying (k) means $(R(k) - R(k-1)) / R(k-1)$. R (k) means [insert definition of R (k)]. R (k-1) means [insert definition of R (k-1)]. In relation to the Additional Amount (k), the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the respective Observation Dates (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary); in relation to the Redemption Amount, the Security Holder participates in the

	<p>Performance of the Underlying between the Initial Observation Date (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and the Final Observation Date (as defined in C.16) in accordance with the Final Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] In addition, the redemption payment is limited to a Maximum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p><i>Additional Amount</i></p> <p>[An Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price (as defined in C.19) on the Observation Date (k) is greater than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1).]</p> <p>The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the respective consecutive Observation Dates (k) (where on the first Observation Date (k=1) the Performance between the Initial Observation Date (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and the first Observation Date (k) is relevant). [The Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).][The Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).]</p> <p><i>Redemption Amount</i></p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Final Participation Factor. The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the difference between (i) the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) as the denominator and (ii) the Strike (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]</p> <hr/> <p><u>[Product Type 11: In the case of Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k). The Additional Amount (k) depends on the Performance of the Underlying (k). Performance of the Underlying (k) means $(R(k) - \text{Strike}) / R(\text{initial})$. R (k) means [insert definition of R (k)]. In relation to the Additional Amount (k), the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the Initial Observation Date (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and the respective Observation Date (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary); in relation to the Redemption Amount, the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying between the Initial</p>
--	--

Observation Date and the Final Observation Date (as defined in C.16) in accordance with the Final Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]

Additional Amount

[An Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price (as defined in C.19) on the Observation Date (k) is greater than the Strike.]

The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) in relation to the Strike between the Initial Observation Date and the respective Observation Date (k). [The Strike is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike means Strike Level x R (initial), where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) means *[Insert definition of R (initial)]*]. [The Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary.)][The Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).]

Redemption Amount

At the Maturity Date the "**Redemption Amount**" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Final Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the difference between (i) the quotient of R (final) (as defined in C.19) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator and (ii) the Final Strike Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 12: In the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying in relation to the Barrier (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k) if R (k) is greater than or equal to the Strike. R (k) means *[Insert definition of R (k)]*.

Additional Amount

An Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Date (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) if the Reference Price (as defined in C.19) on the Observation Date (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) is greater than or equal to the Strike.

Redemption Amount

If no Barrier Event has occurred, the "**Redemption Amount**" at the Maturity

	<p>Date is equal to the Nominal Amount.</p> <p>If a Barrier Event has occurred, the "Redemption Amount" at the Maturity Date is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Final Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the difference between (i) the quotient of R (final) (as defined in C.19) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator and (ii) the Final Strike Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.</p> <p>R (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of R (initial)]</i>.</p> <p>A Barrier Event occurs if R (final) falls below the Barrier. [The Barrier is specified in the Annex to this Summary.] [Barrier means Barrier Level x R (initial), where the Barrier Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary.]</p> <hr/> <p><u>Product Type 13: In the case of Garant Cap Performance Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k). The Additional Amount (k) depends on the Performance of the Underlying (k). Performance of the Underlying (k) means $(R(k) - \text{Strike}) / R(\text{initial})$. R (k) means <i>[insert definition of R (k)]</i>. In relation to the Additional Amount (k), the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the Initial Observation Date (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and the respective Observation Date (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary); in relation to the Redemption Amount, the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying between the Initial Observation Date and the Final Observation Date (as defined in C.16) in accordance with the Final Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] In addition, the redemption payment is limited to a Maximum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p><i>Additional Amount</i></p> <p>[An Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price (as defined in C.19) on the Observation Date (k) is greater than the Strike.]</p> <p>The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) in relation to the Strike between the Initial Observation Date and the respective Observation Date (k). [The Strike is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike means Strike Level x R (initial), where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [R (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of R (initial)]</i>]. [The Additional Amount (k) is not less than the</p>
--	---

	<p>Minimum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).][The Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).]</p> <p><i>Redemption Amount</i></p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Final Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the difference between (i) the quotient of R (final) (as defined in C.19) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator and (ii) the Final Strike Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]</p> <hr/> <p><u>Product Type 14: In the case of Twin-Win Garant Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises or falls moderately and falls if the price of the Underlying stagnates or falls sharply.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) (as defined in C.19) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator. R (initial) means [<i>Insert definition of R (initial)</i>]. If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Security Holder participates in the absolute Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). Absolute Performance means that both any positive and any negative Performance of the Underlying has a positive effect on the redemption payment, in that any fall in the price of the Underlying is treated as a price gain upon redemption. If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Security Holder participates [<i>In the case of Securities being issued for the first time under this Base Prospectus ("New Products"), insert: in accordance with the Participation Factor</i>] in the Performance of the Underlying, with any negative Performance also having a negative effect on the redemption payment. However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p>If no Barrier Event has occurred, the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the absolute difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and 1. Absolute difference means that the amount of the difference is used for the purposes of the rest of the calculation without taking into account any preceding minus sign (-).</p> <p>If a Barrier Event has occurred, the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by [<i>In the case of New Products, insert: the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between</i>] the Performance of the Underlying [<i>In the case of New Products, insert: and 1</i>].</p> <p>A Barrier Event occurs if [any price of the Underlying reaches or falls below the Barrier during the Barrier Observation Period (as specified in the Annex</p>
--	--

	<p>to this Summary) in the case of continuous observation] [a Reference Price (as defined in C.19) falls below the Barrier (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) on a Barrier Observation Date (as specified in the Annex to this Summary)]. [The Barrier is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Barrier means Barrier Level x R (initial), where the Barrier Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary].</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.]</p> <p><u>Product Type 15: <i>In the case of Twin-Win Cap Garant Securities, the following applies:</i></u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises or falls moderately and falls if the price of the Underlying stagnates or falls sharply.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) (as defined in C.19) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator. R (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of R (initial)]</i>. If <u>no</u> Barrier Event has occurred, the Security Holder participates in the absolute Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). Absolute Performance means that both any positive and any negative Performance of the Underlying has a positive effect on the redemption payment, in that any fall in the price of the Underlying is treated as a price gain upon redemption. If a Barrier Event <u>has</u> occurred, the Security Holder participates <i>[In the case of New Products, insert: in accordance with the Participation Factor]</i> in the Performance of the Underlying, with any negative Performance also having a negative effect on the redemption payment. However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] In addition, the redemption payment is limited to a Maximum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>If no Barrier Event has occurred, the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the absolute difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and 1. Absolute difference means that the amount of the difference is used for the purposes of the rest of the calculation without taking into account any preceding minus sign (-).</p> <p>If a Barrier Event has occurred, the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by <i>[In the case of New Products, insert: the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between]</i> the Performance of the Underlying <i>[In the case of New Products, insert: and 1]</i>.</p> <p>A Barrier Event occurs if [any price of the Underlying reaches or falls below the Barrier during the Barrier Observation Period (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) in the case of continuous observation] [a Reference Price (as defined in C.19) falls below the Barrier (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) on a Barrier Observation Date (as specified in the Annex to this Summary)]. [The Barrier is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Barrier means Barrier Level x R (initial), where the Barrier Level is specified in the</p>
--	---

	<p>Annex to this Summary].</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]</p> <hr/> <p><u>[Product Type 16: In the case of Win-Win Garant Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises or falls and falls if the price of the Underlying stagnates.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) (as defined in C.19) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator. R (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of R (initial)]</i>. The Security Holder participates in the absolute Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the the Annex to this Summary). Absolute Performance means that both any positive and any negative Performance of the Underlying has a positive effect on the redemption payment, in that any fall in the price of the Underlying is treated as a price gain upon redemption. However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p>The "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the absolute difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and 1.</p> <p>Absolute difference means that the amount of the difference is used for the purposes of the rest of the calculation without taking into account any preceding minus sign (-).</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.]</p> <hr/> <p><u>[Product Type 17: In the case of Win-Win Cap Garant Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises or falls and falls if the price of the Underlying stagnates.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) (as defined in C.19) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator. R (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of R (initial)]</i>. The Security Holder participates in the absolute Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). Absolute Performance means that both any positive and any negative Performance of the Underlying has a positive effect on the redemption payment, in that any fall in the price of the Underlying is treated as a price gain upon redemption. However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] In addition, the redemption payment is limited to a Maximum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p>
--	--

	<p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the absolute difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and 1.</p> <p>Absolute difference means that the amount of the difference is used for the purposes of the rest of the calculation without taking into account any preceding minus sign (-).</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]</p> <hr/> <p><u>[Product Type 18: In the case of Icarus Garant Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises moderately and falls if the price of the Underlying falls or rises sharply.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) (as defined in C.19) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator. R (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of R (initial)]</i>. If no Barrier Event has occurred, the redemption payment is based, in accordance with the Participation Factor, on the Performance of the Underlying, although a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) is repaid even in the event of negative Performance of the Underlying. [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] If a Barrier Event has occurred, the redemption payment is limited to a Bonus Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>If no Barrier Event has occurred, the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and 1.</p> <p>If a Barrier Event has occurred, the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Bonus Amount.</p> <p>A Barrier Event occurs if [any price of the Underlying reaches or exceeds the Barrier during the Barrier Observation Period (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) in the case of continuous observation] [a Reference Price (as defined in C.19) exceeds the Barrier (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) on a Barrier Observation Date (as specified in the Annex to this Summary)]. [The Barrier is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Barrier means Barrier Level x R (initial), where the Barrier Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary. [R (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of R (initial)]</i>].</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.]</p> <hr/> <p><u>[Product Type 19: In the case of Geoscope Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying (final) and on the occurrence of a Barrier Event. The Performance of the Underlying (final) is equal to the quotient of R (final) (as</p>
--	---

	<p>defined in C.19) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator. R (initial) means [<i>Insert definition of R (initial)</i>]. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p>Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Date (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). The Additional Amount (k) depends on the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) and on the occurrence of an Income Payment Event, unless a Barrier Event has occurred. In the later case the Rebate Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) will be paid on the corresponding Additional Amount Payment Date (k) and on any other following Additional Payment Date regardless of the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k).</p> <p>The Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) is the n^{th} (when "n" depends on the respective D (k)) root of the Performance of the Underlying (k), where the Performance of the Underlying (k) is the quotient between R (k), as the numerator, and R (initial) as denominator. R (k) means the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). D (k) is specified in the Annex to this Summary. Income Payment Event means that the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) is greater than 100 %. Barrier Event means that the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) on any Observation Date (k) is equal to or greater than the Barrier Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p><i>Additional Amount</i></p> <p>An Additional Amount (k) is paid if on an Observation Date (k) an Income Payment Event has occurred and no Barrier Event has occurred on a given Observation Date (k) or on any previous Observation Date (k). The Additional Amount (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the difference between the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) and 100 %. [The Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).] If a Barrier Event has occurred on a given Observation Date (k) or on any previous Observation Date (k) the Rebate Amount will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) and on any following additional Amount Payment Date regardless whether an Income Payment Event has occurred.</p> <p><i>Redemption Amount</i></p> <p>If no Barrier Event has occurred on any Observation Date (k) the "Redemption Amount" at the Maturity Date is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the Performance of the Underlying (final), where the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>If a Barrier Event has occurred the "Redemption Amount" corresponds to the Nominal Amount.]</p> <hr/> <p><u>[Product Type 20: In the case of Garant Basket Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the</p>
--	---

	<p>price of the Basket Components falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components_i, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). The Performance of the respective Basket Component_i is equal to the quotient of K_i (final) (as defined in C.19) and K_i (initial). [K_i (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of K_i (initial)]</i>]. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from rising Performance of the Underlying in relation to the Strike (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and the Strike.</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.]</p> <p><u>Product Type 21: In the case of Garant Rainbow Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Performance of the Underlying is the total of the performances of the Basket Components_{best}, which are taken into account according to their weightings. The respective weighting of each Basket Component_i depends on its Performance: The highest weighting is allocated to the Basket Component with the Best Performance, the second-highest Weighting_i to the Basket Component with the second-best Performance, and so on. The Performance of the respective Basket Component_{i best} is equal to the quotient of K_{i best} (final) (as defined in C.19) and K_{i best} (initial) multiplied by the respective Weighting_{i best} (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [K_i (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_{i best} (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of K_{i best} (initial)]</i>]. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from rising Performance of the Underlying in relation to the Strike (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and the Strike.</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.]</p>
--	--

Product Type 22: In the case of Garant Cap Basket Securities, the following applies:

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.

The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components_i, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). The Performance of the respective Basket Component_i is equal to the quotient of K_i (final) (as defined in C.19) and K_i (initial). [K_i (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) means *[Insert definition of K_i (initial)]*]. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from rising Performance of the Underlying in relation to the Strike (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] In addition, the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Maximum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).

At the Maturity Date the "**Redemption Amount**" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and the Strike.

The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]

Product Type 23: In the case of Garant Cap Rainbow Securities, the following applies:

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.

The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Performance of the Underlying is the total of the performances of the Basket Components_{best}, which are taken into account according to their weightings. The respective weighting of each Basket Component_i depends on its Performance: The highest weighting is allocated to the Basket Component with the Best Performance, the second-highest weighting to the Basket Component with the second-best Performance, and so on. The Performance of the respective Basket Component_i is equal to the quotient of K_i (final) (as defined in C.19) and K_i (initial) multiplied by the by the respective Weighting_{i best} (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [K_i (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) means *[Insert definition of K_i (initial)]*]. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from rising Performance of the Underlying in relation to the Strike (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). However, the redemption payment will be at least equal to a

	<p>Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] In addition, the Redemption Amount will not be greater than the Maximum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and the Strike.</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]</p> <p><u>[Product Type 24: In the case of FX Upside Garant Basket Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from rising exchange rates. However, the redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p>The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components_i, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.</p> <p>The performance of the respective Basket Component_i (the "Performance") is equal to the quotient of (i) the difference between K_i (final) (as defined in C.19) and Strike_i (as the numerator) and (ii) [K_i (final)] [Strike_i] (as the denominator). [[Strike_i is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike_i means K_i (initial) x Strike Level, where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) means [Insert definition of K_i (initial)].]</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.]</p> <p><u>[Product Type 25: In the case of FX Downside Garant Basket Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components falls and falls if the price of the Basket Components rises.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from falling exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in</p>
--	---

	<p>the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p>The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components_i, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.</p> <p>The performance of the respective Basket Component_i (the "Performance") is equal to the quotient of (i) the difference between Strike_i and K_i (final) (as defined in C.19) (as the numerator) and (ii) [K_i (final)] [Strike_i] (as the denominator). [[Strike_i is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike_i means K_i (initial) x Strike Level, where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) means [<i>Insert definition of K_i (initial)</i>].]</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.]</p> <p><u>[Product Type 26: In the case of FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from rising exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] In addition, the Redemption Amount will not be greater than the Maximum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components_i, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.</p> <p>The performance of the respective Basket Component_i (the "Performance") is equal to the quotient of (i) the difference between K_i (final) (as specified in C.19) and Strike_i (as the numerator) and (ii) [K_i (final)] [Strike_i] (as the denominator). [[Strike_i is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike_i means K_i (initial) x Strike Level, where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) means [<i>Insert definition of K_i (initial)</i>].]</p> <p>The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]</p> <p><u>[Product Type 27: In the case of FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of</p>
--	---

	<p>the Basket Components (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components falls and falls if the price of the Basket Components rises.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from falling exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] In addition, the Redemption Amount will not be greater than the Maximum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components_i, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.</p> <p>The performance of the respective Basket Component_i (the "Performance") is equal to the quotient of (i) the difference between Strike_i and K_i (final) (as defined in C.19) (as the numerator) and (ii) [K_i (final)] [Strike_i] (as the denominator). [[Strike_i is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike_i means K_i (initial) x Strike Level, where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of K_i (initial)]</i>].]</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]</p> <p><u>Product Type 28: In the case of Proxy FX Upside Garant Basket Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from rising exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p>The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components_i, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.</p> <p>The performance of the respective Basket Component_i (the "Performance") is equal to the quotient of (i) the difference between K_i (final) (as defined in C.19) and Strike_i (as the numerator) and (ii) [K_i (final)] [Strike_i] (as the</p>
--	---

	<p>denominator). [Strike_i is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike_i means K_i (initial) x Strike Level, where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of K_i (initial)]</i>.] For this purpose, the Performance_i is at least equal to zero.</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.]</p> <p><u>Product Type 29: In the case of Proxy FX Downside Garant Basket Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components falls and falls if the price of the Basket Components rises.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from falling exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.]</p> <p>The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components_i, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.</p> <p>The Performance of the respective Basket Component_i is equal to the quotient of (i) the difference between Strike_i and K_i (final) (as specified in C.19) (as the numerator) and (ii) [K_i (final)] [Strike_i] (as the denominator). [Strike_i is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike_i means K_i (initial) x Strike Level, where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of K_i (initial)]</i>.] For this purpose, the Performance_i is at least equal to zero.</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.]</p> <p><u>Product Type 30: In the case of Proxy FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from rising exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] In addition, the Redemption Amount will not be greater than the Maximum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket</p>
--	---

	<p>Components_i, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.</p> <p>The performance of the respective Basket Component_i (the "Performance") is equal to the quotient of (i) the difference between K_i (final) (as defined in C.19) and Strike_i (as the numerator) and (ii) [K_i (final)] [Strike_i] (as the denominator). [Strike_i is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike_i means K_i (initial) x Strike Level, where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of K_i (initial)]</i>]. For this purpose, the Performance_i is at least equal to zero.</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]</p> <p><u>[Product Type 31: In the case of Proxy FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities, the following applies:</u></p> <p>The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components falls and falls if the price of the Basket Components rises.</p> <p>The redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor (as specified in the Annex to this Summary), benefiting from falling exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary). [The Minimum Amount is less than the Nominal Amount.] In addition, the Redemption Amount will not be greater than the Maximum Amount (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components_i, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).</p> <p>At the Maturity Date the "Redemption Amount" is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.</p> <p>The performance of the respective Basket Component_i (the "Performance") is equal to the quotient of (i) the difference between Strike_i and K_i (final) (as defined in C.19) (as the numerator) and (ii) [K_i (final)] [Strike_i] (as the denominator). [Strike_i is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [Strike_i means K_i (initial) x Strike Level, where the Strike Level is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) is specified in the Annex to this Summary] [K_i (initial) means <i>[Insert definition of K_i (initial)]</i>]. For this purpose, the Performance_i is at least equal to zero.</p> <p>The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]]</p>
--	---

[C.16 ⁸	The expiration or maturity date of the derivative securities – the exercise date or final reference date	[" Final Observation Date[s] " and the] " Maturity Date " [are][is] specified in Annex to this Summary.]
[C.17 ⁹	Settlement procedure of the securities	All payments shall be made to [<i>Insert name and address of paying agent</i>] (the " Principal Paying Agent "). The Principal Paying Agent shall pay the amounts due to the Clearing System for credit to the respective accounts of the depository banks for transfer to the Security Holders. The payment to the Clearing System shall discharge the Issuer from its obligations under the Securities in the amount of such payment. " Clearing System " means [<i>Insert</i>].
[C.18 ¹⁰	Description of how any return on derivative securities takes place	See also Element C. 15 above. Payment of the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date.]
[C.19 ¹¹	Exercise price or final reference price of the underlying	<p><u>[In the case of Securities with a final Reference Price observation, the following applies: "R (final)" means [the Reference Price (as defined in the Annex to this Summary)] [FX] on the Final Observation Date.]</u></p> <p><u>[In the case of Securities with a final average observation, the following applies: ["R (final)" means the equally weighted average of [the Reference Prices (as defined in Annex to this Summary)][FX] specified on the Final Observation Dates.]</u></p> <p><u>[In the case of Securities with a [Best-out] [Worst-out] observation, the following applies:</u></p> <p>["R (final)" means the [highest][lowest] [Reference Price (as defined in Annex to this Summary)] [FX] on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each relevant day (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) between the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out-Period (including) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and the Final Observation Dates (including)].]</p> <p><u>[In the case of Securities with a final Reference Price observation, the following applies:</u></p> <p>"K_i (final)" means the [Reference Price of the Basket Component_i] [FX_i]</p>

⁸ This Element C.16 is applicable to all Securities other than Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities where the Issuer is obliged to pay the Security Holders at least 100% of the Nominal Amount due to the Terms and Conditions.

⁹ This Element C.17 is applicable to all Securities other than Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities where the Issuer is obliged to pay the Security Holders at least 100% of the Nominal Amount due to the Terms and Conditions.

¹⁰ This Element C.18 is applicable to all Securities other than Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities where the Issuer is obliged to pay the Security Holders at least 100% of the Nominal Amount due to the Terms and Conditions.

¹¹ This Element C.19 is applicable to all Securities other than Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities where the Issuer is obliged to pay the Security Holders at least 100% of the Nominal Amount due to the Terms and Conditions.

		<p>specified on the Final Observation Dates.]</p> <p><u>[In the case of Securities with a final average observation, the following applies:</u></p> <p>"K_i (final)" means the equally weighted average of [the Reference Prices (as defined in Annex to this Summary)][FX] specified on the Final Observation Dates.]</p> <p><u>[In the case of Securities with a [Best-out] [Worst-out] observation, the following applies:</u></p> <p>"K_i (final)" means the [highest][lowest] [Reference Price (as defined in Annex to this Summary)] [FX] on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each relevant day (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out-Period (including) (as specified in the Annex to this Summary) and the Final Observation Dates (including)].]</p> <p><u>[In the case of Garant [Cap] Rainbow Securities with a final average observation, the following applies:</u></p> <p>"K_{i best} (final)" means K_i (final) of the Basket Component_{i best} (as specified in the Annex to this Summary).]</p> <p>[</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Basket Component_i</td> <td>Reference Price_i</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Insert]</td> <td>[Insert]</td> </tr> </table> <p>)]</p>	Basket Component _i	Reference Price _i	[Insert]	[Insert]											
Basket Component _i	Reference Price _i																
[Insert]	[Insert]																
[C.20 ¹²	Type of the underlying and description where information on the underlying can be found	<p>[Descriptions of the Underlying are specified in Annex to this Summary. For further information about the past and the future performance of the Underlying and its volatility, please refer to the [Website][FX Screen Page] (or any successor website), as specified in the Annex to this Summary.]</p> <p>["Underlying" means a basket with the following basket components (the "Basket Components"):</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="5">ISIN: [Insert]</th> </tr> <tr> <th>[Weighting (W_i)]</th> <th>Basket Component_i</th> <th>[Bloomberg]</th> <th>[Currency of the Basket Components_i]</th> <th>Website_i</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>[Insert]</td> <td>[Insert]</td> <td>[Insert]</td> <td>[Insert]</td> <td>[Insert]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For further information about the past and the future performance of the Basket Components and their volatility, please refer to the [Website_i] [FX Screen Page_i], as specified in the table above (or any successor website).]]</p>	ISIN: [Insert]					[Weighting (W _i)]	Basket Component _i	[Bloomberg]	[Currency of the Basket Components _i]	Website _i	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]
ISIN: [Insert]																	
[Weighting (W _i)]	Basket Component _i	[Bloomberg]	[Currency of the Basket Components _i]	Website _i													
[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]													

¹² This Element C.20 is only applicable in the case of Securities other than Garant Cliquet Securities and Garant Cash Collect Securities where the Issuer is obliged to pay the Security Holders at least 100% of the Nominal Amount due to the Terms and Conditions.

D. RISKS

D.2	Key information on the key risks that are specific to the Issuer [and the Guarantor]	<p><i>[In the case of Securities issued by UniCredit International Luxembourg, the following applies:</i></p> <p>In purchasing Securities, investors assume the risk that the Issuer and the Guarantor may become insolvent or otherwise be unable to make all payments due in respect of the Securities. There is a wide range of factors which individually or together could result in the Issuer and the Guarantor becoming unable to make all payments due in respect of the Securities. It is not possible to identify all such factors or to determine which factors are most likely to occur, as the Issuer and the Guarantor may not be aware of all relevant factors and certain factors which they currently deem not to be material may become material as a result of the occurrence of events outside the Issuer's and the Guarantor's control. The Issuer and the Guarantor have identified a number of factors which could materially adversely affect their businesses and ability to make payments due under the Securities. These factors include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • risks concerning liquidity which could affect the Group's ability to meet its financial obligations as they fall due; • the UniCredit Group's results of operations, business and financial condition have been and will continue to be affected by adverse macroeconomic and market conditions; • the European sovereign debt crisis has adversely affected, and may continue to, adversely affect the Group's results of operations, business and financial condition; • the Group has exposure to European sovereign debt; • the liquidity available at country level could be subject to restrictions due to legal regulatory and political constraints; • systemic risk could adversely affect the Group's business; • risks connected to an economic slowdown and volatility of the financial markets – credit risk; • deteriorating asset valuations resulting from poor market conditions may adversely affect the Group's future earnings; • the economic conditions of the geographic markets in which the Group operates have had, and may continue to have, adverse effects on the Group's results of operations, business and financial condition; • non-traditional banking activities expose the Group to additional credit risks; • unidentified or unanticipated risks, by their nature, might not be captured in the current Group's risk management policies; • fluctuations in interest and exchange rates may affect the Group's results; • changes in the Italian and European regulatory framework could adversely affect the Group's business; • the implementation of Basel III and CRD IV; • forthcoming regulatory changes; • the Single Supervisory Mechanism;
-----	--	---

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the bank recovery and resolution directive entered into force on 2 July 2014 and is intended to enable a range of actions to be taken in relation to credit institutions and investment firms considered to be at risk of failing. The implementation of the directive or the taking of any action under it could materially affect the value of any Securities; • as of 2016 the UniCredit Group will be subject to the provisions of the Regulation establishing the Single Resolution Mechanism; • the UniCredit Group may be subject to a proposed EU regulation on mandatory separation of certain banking activities; • the UniCredit Group may be affected by a proposed EU Financial Transactions Tax; • the UniCredit Group may be affected by new accounting and regulatory standards; • operational and IT risks are inherent in the Group’s business; • intense competition, especially in the Italian market, where the Group has a substantial part of its businesses, could have a material adverse effect on the Group’s results of operations and financial condition; • the Group may fail to implement its 2013-2018 Strategic Plan; • risks related to the Goodwill Impairment Test; • any rating downgrades of UniCredit or other entities of the Group would increase the re-financing costs of the Group and may limit its access to the financial markets and other sources of liquidity; • as at the date of this Base Prospectus, there are certain legal proceedings pending against UniCredit and other companies belonging to the Group; • the Group is involved in pending tax proceedings. <p>The Guarantor is also subject to a certain level of uncertainty and professional judgment for the determination of the fair value of the shareholding held by UniCredit in the Bank of Italy.]</p> <p><i>[In the case of Securities issued by HVB, the following applies:</i></p> <p>Potential investors should be aware that in the case of the occurrence of one of the below mentioned risk factors the Securities may decline in value and that they may sustain a total loss of their investment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Macroeconomic Risk Risks from a deterioration in the macroeconomic development and/or the financial markets and from geopolitical uncertainties. • Systemic Risk Risks from disruptions or the functional collapse of the financial system or parts of it. • Credit Risk (i) Risks from changes in the credit rating of a contracting party (borrower, counterparty, issuer or country); (ii) risks from a deterioration of the overall economic situation and negative effects on the demand for credit and the solvency of the borrowers of HVB Group; (iii) risks from a decrease in
--	--

	<p>value of credit collateral; (iv) risks from derivative/trading business; (v) risks from intra-Group exposures; (vi) risks from government bonds held by the bank.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Market Risk <p>(i) Risk for trading and banking books from a deterioration in market conditions; (ii) interest rate and exchange rate risks from the general banking business.</p> • Liquidity Risk <p>(i) Risk that the bank will not be able to meet its payment obligations in full or on time; (ii) risks from the procurement of liquidity; (iii) risks from intra-Group liquidity transfers; (iv) market liquidity risk.</p> • Operational Risk <p>(i) Risk of losses resulting from flawed internal processes or systems, human error or external events; (ii) IT risks; (iii) risks from fraud; (iv) legal and tax risks; (v) compliance risk.</p> • Business Risk <p>Risks of losses arising from unexpected negative changes in the business volume and/or margins.</p> • Real estate Risk <p>Risk of losses resulting from changes in the fair value of the real estate portfolio of HVB Group.</p> • Financial investment Risk <p>Risk of decreases in the value of the investment portfolio of the HVB Group.</p> • Reputational Risk <p>Risk of a negative P/L effect caused by adverse reactions by stakeholders due to a changed perception of the bank.</p> • Strategic Risk <p>(i) Risk that results from management being slow to recognise important developments in the banking sector or drawing false conclusions about these trends; (ii) risks arising from the strategic orientation of HVB Group's business model; (iii) risks arising from the consolidation of the banking market; (iv) risks arising from changing competitive conditions in the German financial sector; (v) risks arising from a change in HVB's rating.</p> • Regulatory Risks <p>(i) Risks arising from changes to the regulatory and statutory environment of HVB Group; (ii) risks arising from the introduction of new charges and taxes to stabilise the financial markets and involve banks in the sharing of costs for the financial crisis; (iii) risks in connection with potential resolution measures or a reorganisation proceeding.</p> • Pension Risk <p>Risk that the pension provider will have to provide additional capital to service the vested pension commitments.</p> • Risks arising from outsourcing activities <p>Cross-risk-type, which affects the following risk types in particular: operational risk, reputational risk, strategic risk, business risk, credit, market and liquidity risk.</p>
--	--

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Risks from concentrations of risk and earnings Risks from concentrations of risk and earnings indicate increased potential losses and represent a business-strategy risk for the Bank. • Risks from the stress testing measures imposed on HVB Group The business performance of HVB Group could be negatively affected in case of a poor stress test performance by HVB Group, HVB, UniCredit S.p.A. or one of the financial institutions with which they do business. • Risks from inadequate risk measurement models It is possible that the internal models of HVB Group could be rated as inadequate following investigations or verification through the regulatory authorities, or that they could underestimate existing risks. • Unidentified/unexpected risks HVB Group could incur greater losses than those calculated with the current risk management methods or losses previously left out of its calculations entirely.]
D.3	Key information on the key risks that are specific to the securities	<p>In the opinion of the Issuer, the key risks described below may, with regard to the Security Holder, adversely affect the value of the Securities and/or the amounts to be distributed (including the delivery of any quantity of Underlyings or its components to be delivered) under the Securities and/or the ability of Security Holders to sell the Securities at a reasonable price prior to the maturity date of the Securities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Potential conflicts of interest The risk of conflicts of interest (as described in E.4) is related to the possibility that the Issuer, the Guarantor, distributors or agents or any of their affiliates, in relation to certain functions or transactions, may pursue interests which may be adverse to or do not regard the interests of the Security Holders. • Key risks related to the Securities <i>Key risks related to the market</i> Under certain circumstances a Security Holder may not be able to sell his Securities at all or at an adequate price prior to their redemption. The market value of the Securities will be affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer and a number of other factors (e.g., exchange rates, prevailing interest and yield rates, the market for similar securities, the general economic, political and cyclical conditions, the tradability of the Securities and Underlying-related factors) and may be substantially lower than the Nominal Amount or the Purchase Price. Security Holders may not rely on being able to sufficiently hedge against price risks arising from the Securities at any time. <i>Key risks related to the Securities in general</i> The Issuer may possibly fail to perform its obligations under the Securities in whole or in part, e.g., in case of an insolvency of the Issuer or due to governmental or regulatory interventions. Such risk is not protected by a deposit protection scheme or any similar compensation scheme. An investment into the Securities may be illegal or unfavourable for a potential investor or not suitable, with regard to his knowledge or experience and his financial needs. The real rate of return of an investment into the Securities may be reduced or may be zero or even negative (e.g.,

	<p>due to incidental costs in connection with the purchase, holding and disposal of the Securities, future money depreciation (inflation) or tax effects). The redemption amount may be less than the Issue Price or the respective purchase price and, under certain circumstances, no interest or ongoing payments will be made.</p> <p>The proceeds from the Securities may possibly not be sufficient to make interest or principal payments arising from a financing purchase of the Securities and require additional capital.</p> <p><i>Risks related to Underlying-linked Securities</i></p> <p>(i) Risks arising from the influence of the Underlying on the market value of the Securities; (ii) risks arising from absent ongoing distributions; (iii) risks arising from the fact that the valuation of the Underlying or a Basket Component occurs only at a specified date or point in time; (iv) risks in relation to a Participation Factor; (v) risks with respect to a Floor Level below 100%; (vi) risks relating to a Strike; (vii) risk of postponement or alternative provisions for the valuation of the Underlying or the Basket Components; (viii) currency risk with respect to the Underlying or the Basket Components; (ix) risks in relation to Adjustment Events; (x) risk of Market Disruptions; (xi) risk of regulatory consequences to investors when investing in Underlying-linked Securities; (xii) risks arising from negative effects of hedging arrangements by the Issuer on the Securities; (xiii) risks arising from the Issuer's Conversion Right.</p> <p>• Key risks related to the Underlying or its components</p> <p><i>General risks</i></p> <p>(i) Risks arising from the volatility of the value of the Underlying and risk due to a short history; (ii) risks arising from Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) No 596/2014; (iii) no rights of ownership in the Underlying or its constituents; (iv) risks associated with Underlyings subject to emerging market jurisdictions.</p> <p><i>[Key risks related to shares</i></p> <p>(i) Similar risks to a direct investment in shares; (ii) investors have no shareholder rights; (iii) risks associated with ADRs/RDRs]</p> <p><i>[Key risks related to indices</i></p> <p>(i) Similar risks to a direct investment in index components; (ii) no influence of the Issuer on the index; (iii) risks of unrecognised or new indices; (iv) risks arising from special conflicts of interests in relation to indices as Underlying; (v) risks in relation to strategy indices as Underlying; (vi) risks in relation to price indices as Underlying; (vii) risks in relation to net return indices as Underlying; (viii) risks in relation to short indices as Underlying; (ix) risks in relation to leverage indices as Underlying; (x) risks in relation to distributing indices as Underlying; (xi) risk of country or sector related indices; (xii) currency exchange risk contained in the index; (xiii) adverse effect of fees on the index level; (xiv) adverse effect of synthetic dividends on index level (xv) risks with respect to the publication of the index composition which is not constantly updated.]</p> <p><i>[Key risks related to commodities</i></p>
--	---

		(i) Similar risks like a direct investment in commodities; (ii) higher risks than other asset classes; (iii) risks arising from price influencing factors; (iv) risks arising from trading in various time zones and on different markets.]
[D.6 ¹³	Key information on the key risks that are specific to the securities	See also Element D.3 above. Investors may lose the value of their entire investment or part of it.

E. OFFER

[E.2b ¹⁴	Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds when different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks	The net proceeds from each issue of Securities will be used by the Issuer for its general corporate purposes.
E.3	Description of the terms and conditions of the offer	<p>[Day of the first public offer: <i>[Insert]</i>.]</p> <p>[Start of the new offer: <i>[Insert]</i> [(continuance of the public offer of previously issued securities)] [(increase of previously issued securities)].]</p> <p>[The Securities will be [initially] offered during a Subscription Period[, and continuously offered thereafter].</p> <p>Issue Price: <i>[Insert]</i></p> <p>[A public offer will be made in [Germany][,] [and] [Austria][,] [and][Italy][,] [and] [France][,] [and] [Luxembourg][,] [and] [Belgium].]</p> <p>[The smallest transferable unit is <i>[Insert]</i>.]</p> <p>[The smallest tradable unit is <i>[Insert]</i>.]</p> <p>The Securities will be offered to [qualified investors][,] [and/or] [retail investors] [and/or] [institutional investors] [by way of [private placements] [public offerings]] [by financial intermediaries].</p> <p>[As of the [day of the first public offer] [start of the new public offer] the Securities described in the Final Terms will be offered on a continuous basis.]</p> <p>[The continuous offer will be made on current ask prices provided by the Issuer.]</p> <p>[The public offer may be terminated by the Issuer at any time without</p>

¹³ This Element D.6 is only applicable in the case of Securities where the Issuer is not obliged to pay the Security Holders at least 100% of the Nominal Amount due to the Terms and Conditions.

¹⁴ This Element E.2b is only applicable to Securities with a denomination of less than EUR 100,000.

		<p>giving any reason.]</p> <p>[Not applicable. No public offer occurs.]</p> <p>[Subscription period: <i>[Insert first day of subscription period]</i> – <i>[Insert last day of subscription period]</i> [(<i>[Insert]</i> [p.m.] [a.m.] <i>[Insert]</i> local time)].]</p> <p>[Subscription orders are irrevocable [,] [except for provisions [in respect to the "door to door selling", in relation to which the subscription orders will be accepted starting from <i>[Insert first day of subscription period]</i> to <i>[Insert last day of door to door subscription period]</i>] [and] [in respect to the "long distance technique selling", in relation to which subscription orders will be accepted starting from <i>[Insert first day of subscription period]</i> to <i>[Insert last day of long distance technique selling subscription period]</i>] – unless closed in advance and without previous notice –] and will be satisfied within the limits of the maximum number of Securities on offer.]</p> <p><i>[In the case of Securities being offered to Italian consumers, the following applies:</i></p> <p>The Securities can be placed by the relevant distributor through ["door to door selling" (through financial sales agents, pursuant to the articles 30 and 31 of the Italian Legislative Decree 24 February 1998, n. 58)] [or] ["long distance technique selling" (pursuant to the article 67-duodecies, Par. 4 of the Italian Legislative Decree 6 September 2005, n. 206)]. Therefore, the effects of the subscription agreements will be suspended [for seven days, with reference to those "door to door selling" [,] [and] [for fourteen days, with reference to "long distance technique selling"], from the date of the subscription by the investors. Within such terms, the investor can withdraw by means of a notice to the financial promoter or the distributors without any liability, expenses or other fees according to the conditions indicated in the subscription agreement.]]</p> <p><i>[In the case of Securities being offered to Italian consumers, the following applies:</i></p> <p>The [Issuer] [relevant distributor] is the intermediary responsible for the placement of the Securities ("<i>Responsabile del Collocamento</i>"), as defined in article 93-bis of the Italian Legislative Decree 24 February 1998, n. 58 (as subsequently amended and supplemented).</p> <p>No specific allocation method is established. Subscription requests shall be satisfied by the relevant office in a chronological order and within the limits of the available amount.]]</p>
E.4	Any interest that is material to the issue/offer including conflicting interest	<p>Any of the relevant distributors and/or their affiliates may be customers of, and borrowers from the Issuer or the Guarantor and their affiliates. In addition, any of such distributors and their affiliates may have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform services for the Issuer or the Guarantor and their affiliates in the ordinary course of business.</p> <p>[[The Issuer, [the Guarantor,] and the relevant distributor have a</p>

	<p>conflict of interest with the Security Holder with regard to the offer of the Securities, due to their respective roles in the issue and offer of the Securities and as they both belong to the same UniCredit Banking Group.] [In particular, [HVB][the relevant distributor] is also the arranger[[,]and] the swap counterparty[,] and the Calculation Agent] of the Securities.] [Moreover, the [Issuer] [relevant distributor] shall also act as the intermediary responsible for the placement of the Securities "Responsabile del Collocamento" (as defined by article 93-bis of the Italian Legislative Decree 24 February 1998, n. 58) of the Securities.]]</p> <p>[With regard to trading of the Securities the [Issuer][Guarantor] has a conflict of interest being also the Market Maker on the [<i>Insert relevant regulated or unregulated market(s)</i>];] [moreover] [[T][t]he [<i>Insert relevant regulated or unregulated market(s)</i>] is organised and managed by [<i>Insert name</i>], a company in which UniCredit S.p.A. – the Guarantor and the Holding Company of UniCredit Bank AG as the Issuer – has a stake.] [The Issuer is also the arranger and the Calculation Agent of the Securities.] [The Issuer or any of its affiliates may act as a [swap counterparty,]calculation agent or paying agent.]</p> <p>[The relevant distributors will be paid aggregate commissions equal to [●] per cent. of the nominal amount of the Securities. Any relevant distributor and its affiliates may also have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform other services for, the Issuer [and the Guarantor] and [its/their respective] affiliates in the ordinary course of business.]</p> <p>Besides, conflicts of interest in relation to the Issuer the Guarantor or the persons entrusted with the offer may arise for the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Issuer specifies the Issue Price. • The Issuer and one of its affiliates act as Market Maker of the Securities (however, no such obligation exists). • distributors may receive inducements from the Issuer. • The Issuer, any relevant distributor and any of their affiliates act as Calculation Agent or Paying Agent in relation to the Securities. • From time to time, the Issuer, the Guarantor, any relevant distributor, and any of their affiliates may be involved in transactions on their own account or on the account of their clients, which affect the liquidity or the price of the Underlying or its components. • The Issuer, the Guarantor, any distributor, and any of their affiliates may issue securities in relation to the Underlying or its components on which already other securities have been issued. • The Issuer, the Guarantor, any distributor, and any of their affiliates may possess or obtain material information about the Underlying or its components (including publicly not accessible information) in connection with its business activities or otherwise. • The Issuer, the Guarantor, any relevant distributor, and any of their affiliates may engage in business activities with the issuer of the Underlying or its components, its affiliates, competitors or guarantors.
--	---

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Issuer, the Guarantor, any relevant distributor, and any of their affiliates may also act as a member of a syndicate of banks, as financial advisor or as bank of a sponsor or issuer of the Underlying or its components. <p>[The Issuer, the Guarantor, or one of their affiliates acts as index sponsor, index calculation agent, index advisor or index committee.]</p> <p>[In addition, the relevant distributor shall receive from the Issuer an implied placement commission comprised in the Issue Price <i>[Insert]</i> [while the Issuer will receive an implied structuring commission and other charges.]</p> <p>[Other than as mentioned above,] and save for [•],] so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the issue of the Securities has an interest material to the offer, including conflicting interests.]</p>
E.7	Estimated expenses charged to the investor by the Issuer or the distributor	<p>[Selling Concession: [An upfront fee in the amount of <i>[Insert]</i> is included in the Issue Price.] <i>[Insert details]</i>]</p> <p>[Other Commissions: [A total commission and concession of up to [•]% may be received by the distributors] <i>[Insert details]</i>]</p> <p>[Not applicable. No such expenses will be charged to the investor by the Issuer or a distributor. However, other charges like custody fees or transaction fees might be charged.]</p>

ANNEX TO THE SUMMARY

[WKN] [ISIN] [Common Code] [(C.1)]	[Reference Price [(C.10)] [(C.19)]	[Final Observation Date[s] (C.16)]	[Maturity Date [(C.9)] [(C.16)]	[Minimum Amount [(C.9)] [(C.15)]	[Underlying [(C.9)] [(C.15)] [(C.20)]	[Maximum Amount (C.15)]	[Underlying [(C.9)] [(C.15)] [(C.20)]	[[Website] [FX Screen Page] [(C.20)] [(C.9)]	[Additional Amount Payment Dates (k) [(C.8)] [(C.10)] [(C.15)] [(C.18)]	[Participation Factor [(C.10)] [(C.15)]	[Final Participation Factor (C.15)]	[Initial Observation Date (C.10)]	[Observation Date (k) [(C.10)] [(C.15)] [(C.16)] [(C.19)]	[Final Observation Date (C.19)]
[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert name of Underlying and ISIN]	[Insert]	[Insert name of Underlying and ISIN]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]		[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]
[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert name of Underlying and ISIN]	[Insert]	[Insert name of Underlying and ISIN]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]		[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]

[WKN] [ISIN] [Common Code] [(C.1)]	[R (initial) [(C.15)]	[R (final) [(C.15)] [(C.19)]	[[Strike] [Strike Level] [Final Strike Level] (C.15)]	[Floor Level (C.15)]	[Maximum Additional Amount (k) [(C.10)] [(C.15)]	[Minimum Additional Amount (k) [(C.10)] [(C.15)]	[Rebate Amount (C.15)]	[[K _i (initial)] [K _{best} (initial)] (C.15)]	[[Weighting [Weighting; best] (C.15)]	[[Basket Component s] [Basket Component s _i] (C.15)]	[[Barrier] [Barrier Level] (C.15)]	[Barrier Observation Period (C.15)]	[Barrier Observation Date (C.15)]	[[Best] [Worst]- out-Period (C.15)]	[D (k) (C.15)]
[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]
[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]

RISK FACTORS

*The following is a disclosure of Risk Factors that, in the opinion of the Issuers and, if the Securities are Guaranteed Securities, of the Guarantor, are material with respect to the Issuers, the Guarantor and to the securities issued under this base prospectus (the "**Base Prospectus**") (the "**Securities**") in order to assess the risk associated with these Securities. Moreover, further risks that are currently unknown or currently believed to be not material may also have a negative impact on the value of the Securities. Potential investors should be aware that the Securities may decline in value and that the sum of amounts distributed under the Securities may be below the value that the respective Security Holder spent on the purchase of the Securities (including any Incidental Expenses) (the "**Purchase Price**"). As a result, the respective Security Holder may sustain a **partial loss** (e.g. in the case of an unfavourable performance of the Underlying or its components) or a **total loss** (e.g. in the case of a substantially unfavourable performance of the Underlying or of an insolvency of the Issuers or, if the Securities are Guaranteed Securities, of the Guarantor) of his or her investment.*

*The Base Prospectus, including these Risk Factors, and the relevant final terms of the Securities (the "**Final Terms**") do not replace a professional consultation with a potential investor's house bank or financial adviser. However, potential investors should carefully consider these Risk Factors before making a decision to purchase any Securities in any case.*

Each of the Issuers and, if the Securities are Guaranteed Securities, the Guarantor believe that the factors described below represent the material risks inherent in investing in Securities issued under this Base Prospectus, but the inability of the Issuers or the Guarantor to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Securities may occur for other reasons. The Issuers and the Guarantor have identified in this Base Prospectus a number of factors which could materially adversely affect their businesses and ability to make payments due under the Securities.

*Potential investors should consider all information provided in (a) this Base Prospectus and in any supplements thereto, (b) the registration document of UniCredit Bank AG dated 22 April 2016 (the "**Registration Document**"), the information of which is incorporated herein by reference, (c) the 60,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme of UniCredit S.p.A., UniCredit Bank Ireland p.l.c. and UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. dated 15 June 2016 (the "**EMTN Programme**") together with the Supplement thereto dated 6 July 2016, the information of which is incorporated herein by reference and in any supplements thereto, (d) all documents the information of which is incorporated in the Base Prospectus by reference, and (e) the relevant Final Terms. An investment in the Securities is only suitable for highly sophisticated investors, who understand the nature of such Securities and the extent of the incorporated risk and who have sufficient knowledge, experience and access to professional advisors (including their financial, accounting, legal and tax advisors) in order to form their own legal, tax, accounting and financial opinion upon the existing risks in relation to the Securities. Furthermore, potential investors should be aware that the risks described below may arise separately or cumulatively in combination with other risks and may possibly have mutually reinforcing effects. The order of the risks described below does not imply any statement about the likelihood of occurrence of each risk or the degree of influence of such risk factor on the value of the Securities.*

*"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.*

In the opinion of the Issuer, the significant risks described below may adversely affect the value of the Securities and/or the amounts to be distributed under the Securities and/or the ability of Security Holders to sell the Securities at a reasonable price prior to the maturity date of the Securities:

A. RISKS RELATED TO HVB

Potential investors should consider the information within the section entitled "Risk Factors" of the Registration Document, which is incorporated herein by reference as set out on page 264. This section

contains information on risks which may affect the assets, liabilities and the financial position of HVB and its ability to fulfil its obligations arising from the Securities.

B. RISKS RELATED TO UNICREDIT INTERNATIONAL LUXEMBOURG AND THE GUARANTOR

Potential investors should consider the information within the section entitled "Risk Factors" of the EMTN Programme, which is incorporated herein by reference as set out on page 264. This section contains information on risks which may affect the assets, liabilities and the financial position of UniCredit International Luxembourg and the Guarantor and their ability to fulfil their obligations arising from the Securities.

C. RISKS RELATED TO POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

1. General potential conflicts of interest

The Issuer, the Guarantor, a financial institution or a financial intermediary with whom the Issuer has entered into a distribution agreement (the "**Distributor**") (as defined below under "Potential conflicts related to other functions of the Issuer - calculation agent or paying agent") or any of their affiliates may, in connection with the below mentioned functions or transactions, as the case may be, pursue interests, which may be adverse to the interests of the Security Holders or do not take them into account (the "**Conflicts of Interest**").

Potential conflicts of interest related to the Issue Price

The Securities will be initially offered at a price determined by the Issuer (the "**Issue Price**"). The Issue Price is based on internal pricing models of the Issuer and may be higher than the market value of the Securities. The Issue Price may contain, beside upfront, management or other fees, an additional premium that may not be obvious to the Security Holders. Such an additional premium depends on several factors, particularly on the volume of the Securities of each series as well as current and expected market conditions and market outlooks as of the time of the issuance of the Securities. The premium will be added to the original mathematical value of the Securities and may differ between each issue of the Securities as well as from the premiums charged by other market participants.

Potential conflicts of interest related to market maker activities

The Issuer, the Guarantor, any of their affiliates and any other company that the Issuer has appointed as market maker (each a "**Market Maker**") may, but is not obliged to, undertake market making activities for the Securities. "**Market Making**" means that the Market Maker, under normal market conditions, continuously quotes bid and offer prices at which it is willing to trade the Securities in a certain volume. Through Market Making the liquidity and/or the value of the Securities may be influenced substantially. The prices quoted by a Market Maker may, to the detriment of the investor, substantially deviate from the mathematical (intrinsic) value of the Securities and usually do not correspond to the prices which would have been formed without Market Making and in a liquid market.

Potential conflicts of interest related to Distributors and inducements

Distributors may receive from the Issuer certain inducements in form of turnover-dependent placement- and/or management fees. Placement fees are one-off payments which, alternatively, may be granted by the Issuer in the form of an appropriate discount on the Issue Price. On the other hand, payment of management fees is recurring and dependant on the volume of the outstanding Securities at the given point in time placed by the relevant Distributor. The amount of the relevant inducement will be agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Distributor, may be subject to change and may differ with respect to the individual Distributor and Series of Securities.

Potential conflicts of interest related to the function as calculation agent or paying agent

The Issuer, any Distributor or any of their affiliates may act as a calculation agent or paying agent in relation to the Securities. In this function, the relevant entity may, *inter alia*, calculate amounts to be distributed under the Securities and make adjustments or other determinations, as described in the Final Terms, by i.e. exercising reasonable discretion (in the case of Securities governed by German law pursuant to § 315 German Civil Code, *Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch*, "**BGB**"). The aforementioned calculations, adjustments and determinations may adversely influence the value of, and/or the amounts to be distributed under the Securities and may be adverse to the interests of the respective Security Holder.

2. Potential conflicts of interest related to Underlying-linked Securities

The Securities are linked to the performance of a basket (the "**Underlying**") or its components, as the case may be. In this context, the following additional conflicts of interest may exist:

Potential conflicts of interest related to additional transactions

The Issuer, any Distributor or any of their affiliates may from time to time, without regard to the interests of the Security Holders, participate in transactions involving shares or other securities, fund shares, future contracts, commodities, indices, currencies or derivatives for their own account or for the account of their customers. Additional transactions may result in further liquidity constraints of the Underlying or its components, in particular, following hedging transactions in Underlyings with an already restricted liquidity.

Potential conflicts of interest related to the issuance of additional securities linked to the same Underlying or to its components

The Issuer, any Distributor and any of their affiliates may issue securities with respect to the Underlying or its components on which securities already have been issued. This increases the offer and, therefore, may limit the possibility to trade the Securities in case of limited demand. An issuance of such new competing securities may, therefore, adversely affect the tradability of the Securities.

Potential conflicts of interest related to Underlying-related information

In the course of their business activities or otherwise, the Issuer, any Distributor or any of their affiliates may be in possession of or may acquire important Underlying-related information (also not publicly available) over the term of the Securities. The issuance of Securities does, in particular, not create any obligation to disclose such information (whether or not confidential), which is related to the Underlying or to its components, to the Security Holders, or to consider such information in the course of the issuance of the Securities.

Potential conflicts of interest related to business activities

The Issuer, any Distributor or any of their affiliates may, without regard to the interests of the Security Holders, deal with other issuers, any of their affiliates, competitors or any guarantor and engage in any kind of commercial or investment banking or other business activities. Any such action may, with respect to the Security Holders, adversely affect the price of the Underlying or its components.

Potential conflicts related to other functions of the Issuer and the Guarantor.

The Issuer, the Guarantor, any Distributor and any of their affiliates may, without regard to the interests of the Security Holders, act as a member of a syndicate of banks, as financial advisor or as a bank of another issuer. In the course of the aforementioned functions actions may be taken or recommendations may be made which, with respect to the Security Holders, may adversely affect the Underlying or its components.

D. RISKS RELATED TO THE SECURITIES

1. Risks related to the market

Risk that no active trading market for the Securities exists

There is a risk that the Securities may not be widely distributed and no active trading market (the "**Secondary Market**") may exist or develop for the Securities.

The Issuer is not obliged to make applications for the Securities to be admitted to the regulated market of any stock exchange or to be listed on any other exchange, market or trading system within the European Economic Area. Even if the Issuer makes such application, there is no assurance that such application will be accepted or that an active trading will develop or be maintained. If the Securities are not traded on any stock exchange or any other market or trading system, pricing information for the Securities may, in addition, be more difficult to obtain which may have a negative effect on the liquidity and the market prices of the Securities.

Neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor nor any Distributor or any of their affiliates is obliged to undertake any Market Making activities. There is also no obligation to appoint a Market Maker or to continue a Market Making during the whole term of the Securities. If there is no Market Maker, or Market Making is only made to a limited extent, the Secondary Market in the Securities may be very limited.

Neither the Issuer nor any Distributor can therefore assure that a Security Holder will be able to sell his or her Securities at an adequate price prior to their redemption.

Risk related to a possible repurchase of the Securities

The Issuer may, but is not obliged to, purchase Securities at any time and at any price in the open market, by tender offer or private agreement. Any Securities purchased in this way by the Issuer may be held, resold or cancelled. A repurchase of Securities by the Issuer may adversely affect the liquidity of the Securities.

Risk related to the offering volume

The issue volume described in the Final Terms does not allow any conclusion on the volume of the Securities actually issued or outstanding at any time and thus on the liquidity of a potential Secondary Market.

Risks related to a sale of the Securities prior to the maturity date

Prior to the redemption of the Securities, the Security Holders may only be able to realise the value represented by the Securities through a sale of the Securities in the Secondary Market. The price at which a Security Holder may be able to sell his or her Securities may be substantially lower than the nominal amount or the Purchase Price. In the case of a sale of the Securities at a certain point of time at which the market value of the Securities is below the Purchase Price paid, the respective Security Holder will suffer a loss. In addition, costs associated with the sale of the Securities in the Secondary Market (e.g. order fees or trading venue fees) may increase the loss.

Risks related to factors influencing the market value

The market value of the Securities will be affected by a number of factors. These include the creditworthiness of the Issuer and the Guarantor, the relevant prevailing interest and yield rates, the market for similar securities, the general economic, political and cyclical conditions, the tradability and, if applicable, the remaining term of the Securities as well as additional Underlying-related factors influencing the market value (as described in *Risks arising from the influence of the Underlying or its components on the market value of the Securities*). These factors may be mutually reinforcing.

Risk related to the spread between bid and offer prices

During extraordinary market situations or the occurrence of technical disruptions, the Market Maker for the Securities may temporarily suspend the quotation of bid and offer prices for the Securities or increase the spread between bid and offer prices. Should the Market Maker in special market situations be unable to carry out transactions to hedge against price risks resulting from the Securities, or when such transactions are very difficult to carry out, the spread between the bid and offer prices may be expanded in order to limit its economic risk. As a consequence, Security Holders who sell their Securities on an exchange or directly among market participants via so-called over-the-counter dealings (off-exchange) may only be able to do so at a price that is substantially lower than the mathematical (intrinsic) value of the Securities at the time of the sale and will therefore suffer a loss.

Currency and Currency Exchange Rate risk with respect to the Securities

If the Securities are denominated in a currency (the "**Specified Currency**") other than the currency of the jurisdiction where a Security Holder is domiciled or where the Security Holder seeks to receive funds, there is a Currency Exchange Rate risk (as described in *Currency Exchange Rate risk*). Currencies may also be devalued or replaced by a different currency whose development cannot be predicted.

Currency Exchange Rate risk

Exchange rates between currencies (the "**Currency Exchange Rates**") are determined by factors of supply and demand in the international currency markets and are influenced by macro-economic factors, speculations and interventions by the central banks and governments as well as by political factors (including the imposition of currency controls and restrictions). In addition, there are other factors (e.g. psychological factors) which are almost impossible to predict (e.g. a crisis of confidence in the political regime of a country) and which also may have a material impact on Currency Exchange Rate. Currencies may be very volatile. There may be an increased risk in connection with currencies of countries whose standard of development is not comparable to the standard of the Federal Republic of Germany or of other industrialised countries (the "**Industrialised Countries**"). In the event of any irregularities or manipulations in connection with the fixing of Currency Exchange Rates, this may have a material adverse effect on the Securities.

Risks related to hedging transactions with respect to the Securities

Security Holders may not rely on being able to sufficiently hedge against price risks arising from the Securities at any time. Their ability to make transactions to preclude or limit such price risks will depend on, *inter alia*, the relevant prevailing market conditions. In some cases there may be no suitable transactions available at a certain point of time or Security Holders may carry out transactions only at a market price that is disadvantageous to them.

2. Risks related to the Securities in general

Credit risk of the Issuer

The Securities constitute unsecured obligations of the Issuer vis-à-vis the Security Holders. Any person who purchases the Securities therefore relies on the creditworthiness of the Issuer and has, in relation to his or her position under the Securities, no rights or claims against any other person. Security Holders are subject to the risk of a partial or total failure of the Issuer to fulfil obligations which the Issuer is liable to perform under the Securities in whole or in part, for example, in the event of the Issuer's insolvency. The worse the creditworthiness of the Issuer is, the higher is the risk of a loss. Such risk is not protected by any statutory deposit protection, the deposit protection scheme of the Association of German Banks (*Einlagensicherungsfonds des Bundesverbandes deutscher Banken*), the Compensation Fund of German

Banks (*Entschädigungseinrichtung deutscher Banken GmbH*) or any similar compensation scheme. **In the event of a realisation of the credit risk of the Issuer the Security Holder may sustain a total loss of his or her capital, even if the Securities provide for conditional minimum payment at their maturity.**

Possible limitations of the legality of purchase and lack of suitability of the Securities

There is a risk that an investment in the Securities is illegal, unfavourable or not suitable for a potential investor.

The purchase, holding and/or disposal of certain Securities may, for certain investors, be prohibited, limited or associated with adverse regulatory or other consequences. It cannot be ruled out that, *inter alia*, the specific investor is restricted or not entitled to invest in the Securities due to supervisory regulations or that the investment is attached to special reporting or notification requirements (e.g. with respect to certain funds).

Additionally, the purchase or holding of Securities may be excluded or unsuitable under civil law agreements (i.e. if eligibility as trustee stock (*Mündelsicherheit*) is required) or may not be fully consistent with all investment policies, guidelines and restrictions applicable to it.

An investment in the Securities requires detailed knowledge of the features of the relevant Security. Thus, potential investors should have experience with investing in structured securities and the risks associated therewith. An investment in the Securities is only suitable for investors who

- have sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business affairs to evaluate the merits and risks as well as the suitability of an investment in structured securities;
- have the ability to evaluate the merits and risks in the context of their financial situation on the basis of appropriate analytical tools or, in case of lack of knowledge, have the possibility to take respective professional advice;
- are able to bear the economic risk of an investment in structured securities for an indefinite period, and
- are aware that it may, during a substantial period of time or even at all, not be possible to sell the Securities.

Under consideration of the characteristics of the Securities and the substantial risks inherent in purchasing the Securities, the Securities may also not be an economically appropriate investment.

As a result, each potential investor must determine, based on its own independent review and, if applicable, professional advice, if the purchase, holding and disposal of the Securities fully complies with the investor's legal requirements, knowledge and experience and financial needs, objectives and circumstances (or if the investor is acquiring the Securities in a fiduciary capacity, the trustee).

Termination by the Issuer

The Terms and Conditions for any particular issue of Securities may provide for an Issuer termination right. Upon any such termination, negative deviations from the expected return may occur and the amount paid on the Securities may be lower than a (minimum) redemption amount as set out in the Final Terms (if any) or than the purchase price paid for the Securities by the investor, such that the investor will in such case not in full or not at all receive the invested capital. Furthermore, the Security Holder has to bear a reinvestment risk, e.g. that he will only be able to reinvest the amount received upon an ordinary termination at less favourable market conditions than those prevailing at the time of the purchase of the

Securities, or that, e.g. he will not be able to make an investment which has a comparable return or a comparable risk profile as the terminated Securities.

The Guarantee may be limited by applicable laws or subject to certain defences that may limit its validity and enforceability.

The Guarantee given by the Guarantor in respect of Securities issued by UniCredit International Luxembourg provides Security Holders with a direct claim against the Guarantor in respect of the relevant Issuers' obligations under the Securities. Enforcement of the Guarantee would be subject to certain generally available defences, which may include those relating to corporate benefit, fraudulent conveyance or transfer, voidable preference, financial assistance, corporate purpose, capital maintenance or affecting the rights of creditors generally. If a court were to find the Guarantee given by the Guarantor void or unenforceable, then Security Holders would cease to have any claim in respect of the Guarantor and would be creditors solely of the Issuers.

Enforcement of the Guarantee is subject to the detailed provisions contained therein. Such provisions include certain limitations reflecting mandatory provisions of Italian laws, such as that the payment obligations of UniCredit S.p.A. under the Guarantee shall at no time exceed an amount determined by the Guarantor in the Guarantee (the "**Maximum Guaranteed Amount**"). In relation to the issuance of Securities such Maximum Guaranteed Amount is Euro 1,100,000,000. If the payment obligations of UniCredit S.p.A. under this Guarantee were to exceed such Maximum Guaranteed Amount, any and each Security Holder's claim under the Guarantee, including any and each Security Holder's claim for which payment has been previously made under the Guarantee, will be reduced pro rata so that the aggregate amount of such liabilities will not exceed the Maximum Guaranteed Amount, and any and each Security Holder who previously received payment under the Guarantee of an amount that exceeds such pro rata amount will have to repay the excess amount to the Guarantor upon demand of the Guarantor. Therefore, a certain risk does exist that the Security Holder's claim against the Guarantor are reduced, to the effect that the Security Holder's claim is actually not fully guaranteed.

Risks arising from financial markets turmoil as well as governmental or regulatory interventions

Turmoil in the international financial markets may also in the future adversely affect inflation, interest rates, the Underlying and its components, the amounts to be distributed under the Securities or the value of the Securities and result in extensive governmental and regulatory interventions.

As a reaction to the financial market crisis which begun in 2007, the European Union and the German legislator enacted or planned several directives, regulations and laws which might affect the Security Holders. In particular, Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 establishing a framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms (the "**Resolution Directive**") contains additional or amended regulatory provisions which may affect the Issuer and the Securities issued.

The Resolution Directive's provisions have already been implemented into German law (*BRRD-Umsetzungsgesetz*), providing as a key element a national law for the recovery and resolution of institutions and financial groups (German Recovery and Resolution Act, *Sanierungs- und Abwicklungsgesetz*). This is already in force and which enhances the former provisions contained in the German Banking Act (*Kreditwesengesetz*, the "**KWG**"). Furthermore, Regulation (EU) No. 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform mechanism for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a Single Resolution Mechanism and a Single Resolution Fund (the "**SRM Regulation**"), whose provisions will mainly be applicable as of 1 January 2016 without further implementation into national law, provides certain resolution tools; these include a reduction of liabilities or their transformation into equity, a transfer of claims and/or liabilities of the affected institution or even a resolution of the affected institution. These resolution tools may have a substantial effect on the rights of the Security Holders and may have a material adverse effect on the enforcement of the Security Holders' claims. Instead of the

respective national authority (or in case of a cross-border group resolution, the authority responsible for the group resolution), the board established with respect to a uniform resolution pursuant to Art. 42 SRM Regulation will execute tasks and exercise competences stipulated by the SRM Regulation. In particular, HVB may be subject to the following measures which might also affect the Security Holders.

HVB may be subject to a restructuring or reorganisation procedure pursuant to the German Act on the Reorganisation of Credit Institutions (*Kreditinstitute-Reorganisationsgesetz*, the "**KredReorgG**"). While a restructuring procedure generally may not interfere with rights of creditors, the reorganisation plan established under a reorganisation procedure may provide measures that affect the Security Holder's rights as the credit institution's creditor against its will, including a reduction of existing claims or a suspension of payments. The Security Holders' rights may be adversely affected by the reorganisation plan which might be adopted irrespective of their particular voting behaviour by a majority vote.

The German Recovery and Resolution Act and the SRM Regulation provide tools which enable the competent supervisory or resolution authorities to restructure or dissolve credit institutions and investment firms if there is a potential default risk regarding the respective credit institution or investment firm and provided that the default risk may not be prevented by other effective means and the application of the tool serves the public interest. These resolution tools, in accordance with the Resolution Directive, include, among others, a "bail-in" instrument enabling the competent resolution authority to convert relevant capital instruments or certain eligible liabilities into shares or common capital tier 1 capital instruments or to write them down in whole or in part. By suspension, modification and termination (in whole or in part) of the rights under the Securities, the resolution tools may materially affect the rights of the Security Holders. The extent to which the claims resulting from the Securities forfeit due to the "bail-in" instrument depends on a number of factors on which HVB potentially has no influence.

If the resolution conditions are met, the competent resolution authority may as an alternative to a resolution issue a transfer order pursuant to which HVB would be forced to transfer its shares or assets and liabilities in whole or in part to a so-called bridge bank or an asset management company. In the context of a transfer order, HVB as initial debtor of the Securities may be replaced by another debtor (which may have a fundamentally different risk tolerance or creditworthiness from those of HVB's). Alternatively, the claims may remain towards the initial debtor, but the situation regarding the debtor's assets, business activity and/or creditworthiness may not be identical to the situation prior to the transfer order.

The German Act on the Ring-Fencing of Risks and for the Wind-Down of Credit Institutions and Financial Groups (*Gesetz zur Abschirmung von Risiken und zur Sanierung und Abwicklung von Kreditinstituten und Finanzgruppen - Trennbankengesetz*) incorporates provisions into the KWG providing that, even without the occurrence of a resolution or recovery event, credit institutions may be obliged to transfer positions which are regarded by the legislator as being "risk inherent" to a legally and financially independent financial trading institution if having reached certain thresholds (separation of banking activities). Furthermore, the competent authority may, from 1 July 2016 on, prohibit HVB from having further types of activities being carried out by specific institutions in order to avoid risks. The claims of the Security Holders may be negatively affected thereby. In particular, HVB as initial debtor of the Securities may be replaced by another debtor (who may have a completely different risk tolerance or creditworthiness from those of HVB's). Alternatively, the claims may continue to be towards HVB, however, the situation with regard to the debtor's assets, business activity and/or creditworthiness may not necessarily be the same as before the transfer order.

It is planned that pursuant to the Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on structural measures improving the resilience of EU credit institutions, which are considered to be systemically important, such credit institutions shall be restricted by the competent authorities with regard to their business activities, including a prohibition of proprietary trading and the separation of certain trading

activities. The draft of this regulation was published by the European Commission on 28 January 2014. This could have a further impact on the Issuer's ability to meet its obligations under the Securities.

The aforementioned measures may result in a default of all claims under the Securities and thus to a total loss of the investment of the Security Holder. There may be negative effects in the market value of the Securities even before the execution of such rights. In addition, the Issuer's assets may be withdrawn under these measures, which would adversely affect the ability of the Issuer to meet its payment obligations under the Securities.

For an overview of risks arising from financial markets turmoil as well as governmental or regulatory interventions with respect to UniCredit International Luxembourg and financial institutions generally, please refer to the risk factor described in the base prospectus for the EMTN Programme under the title "*The bank recovery and resolution directive is intended to enable a range of actions to be taken in relation to credit institutions and investment firms considered to be at risk of failing. The implementation of the directive or the taking of any action under it could materially affect the value of any Notes.*" beginning on p. 55.

Further impairments might result from European legislative activities regarding the improvement of resilience of EU credit institutions.

Generally, it is not possible to fully predict future market turmoil, regulatory measures and further legislative projects.

Risks in connection with a later determination of features

The Final Terms may provide that either the Issue Price or other features of the Securities (such as an exchange rate or a market rate) may be determined by the Issuer in accordance with § 315 BGB or published at any point of time after the production of the Final Terms. Depending on the time and manner of any such determination, investors in the relevant Securities bear the risk that the potential return which is achievable from an investment in the relevant Securities do not match the expectations of the investor at the time of subscription or the risk profile does not match the risk expectations of the investor.

Risks related to debt financing the purchase of the Securities

If the purchase of the Securities will be financed by uptake of foreign funds, the proceeds from the Securities may possibly not be sufficient to make interest or principal payments arising from a financing purchase of the Securities and require additional capital. Therefore, in such a case, potential investors should make sure in advance that they can still pay the interest and principal payments on the loan also in the event of a decrease of value or a payment delay or default with regard to the Securities. The expected return should be set higher since the costs relating to the purchase of the Securities and those relating to the loan (such as interest, redemption, and handling fees) have to be taken into account.

Risks related to Incidental Costs

In connection with the purchase, holding and disposal of the Securities, incidental costs (the "**Incidental Costs**") may be incurred beside the purchase or sale price of the Securities. These Incidental Costs may significantly reduce or even eliminate any profit from the Securities.

If the purchase or sale of the Securities is not agreed between the purchaser and the Issuer or the Distributor, as the case may be, at a fixed price (the "**Fixed Price**"), commissions which are either fixed minimum commissions or pro-rata commissions, depending on the order value, will be charged upon the purchase and sale of the Securities. To the extent that additional – domestic or foreign – parties are involved in the execution of an order, for example domestic dealers or brokers in foreign markets,

potential investors may also be charged for the brokerage fees, commissions and other fees and expenses of such parties (third-party costs).

In addition to such Fixed Price and the costs directly related to the purchase of the Securities (direct costs), potential investors must also take into account any other costs in connection with the holding of the Securities. These include, for example, custody fees, and additional costs if other foreign or domestic entities are involved in the custody.

Before investing in the Securities, potential investors should inform themselves about any Incidental Costs to be incurred in connection with the purchase, holding or sale of the Securities.

Risks with regard to determinations by the Calculation Agent

Pursuant to the Terms and Conditions, the Calculation Agent may in its discretion determine whether certain events have occurred and make any adjustments and calculations resulting therefrom (if any), as described in the Final Terms. The Calculation Agent will make any such determination in its reasonable discretion in a commercially reasonable manner. Such determination may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities and/or the payments.

Inflation risk

Security Holders are exposed to the risk that the real yield from an investment in the Securities is reduced, equal to zero or even negative due to a future money depreciation ("**Inflation**"). The higher the rate of Inflation, the lower the real yield on a Security. If the inflation rate is equal to or higher than the nominal yield, the real yield is zero or even negative.

Risks in connection with a purchase of Securities for hedging purposes

Any person intending to use the Securities as a hedging instrument should recognise the correlation risk. The correlation risk in this case is the risk that the estimated and the actual correlation of the Securities (i.e. the interrelation between the performance of the Securities and the hedged position) may differ. This means that the hedging position estimated to move in the opposite direction as a security may prove to be correlated with the security, and that this may lead to failure of the envisaged hedging transaction. The Securities may not be a perfect hedge to an underlying or portfolio of which the underlying forms a part. In addition, it may not be possible to liquidate the Securities at a level which reflects the price of the underlying or the portfolio of which the underlying forms a part.

Potential investors should not expect that transactions may be made at any time during the term of the Securities by which the relevant risks may be excluded or restricted; in fact, this will depend on market conditions and the relevant underlying conditions. It may be that such transactions may only be concluded at an unfavourable market price so that the Security Holder will incur a corresponding loss.

Risks related to taxation

The return on the Securities may be reduced through the tax impact on an investment in the Securities. Potential purchasers and sellers of Securities should be aware that they may be required to pay taxes or other charges or duties in accordance with the laws and practices of the country where they are individually assessed for tax, to which the Securities are transferred, in which the Securities are held or in which the paying agent is situated, or of any other jurisdiction. In some jurisdictions, no official statements, rulings and/or guidelines of the tax authorities or court decisions may be available for innovative financial instruments such as the Securities. Potential investors are advised not only to rely on the tax summary contained in this document but also to ask for their own tax advisors' advice on their

individual taxation with respect to the acquisition, sale or redemption of the Securities. Only these advisors are in a position to duly consider the specific situation of the potential investor.

Risk related to the U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA")

Whilst the Notes are in global form and held within CBF or the Common Depositary in all but the most remote circumstances, it is not expected that FATCA will affect the amount of any payment received by CBF or the Common Depositary. However, FATCA may affect payments made to custodians or intermediaries in the subsequent payment chain leading to the ultimate investor if any such custodian or intermediary generally is unable to receive payments free of FATCA withholding. It also may affect payment to any ultimate investor that is a financial institution that is not entitled to receive payments free of withholding under FATCA, or an ultimate investor that fails to provide its broker (or other custodian or intermediary from which it receives payment) with any information, forms, other documentation or consents that may be necessary for the payments to be made free of FATCA withholding. Investors should choose the custodians or intermediaries with care (to ensure each is compliant with FATCA or other laws or agreements related to FATCA including any IGA legislation, if applicable), provide each custodian or intermediary with any information, forms, other documentation or consents that may be necessary for such custodian or intermediary to make a payment free of FATCA withholding. Investors should consult their own tax adviser to obtain a more detailed explanation of FATCA and how FATCA may affect them.

If an amount in respect of U.S. withholding tax were to be deducted or withheld from interest, principal or other payments on the Notes as a result of FATCA, none of the Issuers, any paying agent or any other person would, pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of the Notes be required to pay additional amounts as a result of the deduction or withholding. As a result, investors may receive less interest or principal than expected.

Risk related to Securities with subscription period

In the case of Securities with a subscription period, the Issuer reserves the right to refrain from engaging in the issue prior to the issue date and to early terminate or extend the subscription period. In this case, the Initial Observation Date may be postponed. In addition, the Issuer has the right, in its sole discretion, to reject subscription orders from potential investors in whole or in part.

Risks related to the Redemption Amount

The Securities will be redeemed at their maturity at the Redemption Amount (the "**Redemption Amount**") specified in the Final Terms. The Redemption Amount may be less than the Issue Price or the Purchase Price. This means, the Security Holder only achieves a return (subject to the influence of exchange rate and inflation risk) if the Redemption Amount exceeds the individual Purchase Price of the Security Holder. The Redemption Amount may also be lower than the nominal amount of the Securities or even zero.

Risks arising from missing ongoing payments

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, the Securities, do not bear interest or grant any other unconditional rights for ongoing payments which could compensate possible losses of principal.

3. Risks related to Underlying-linked Securities

Generally, an investment in Securities where the principal is determined by reference to an underlying (the "**Underlying linked-Securities**"), may entail significant risks not associated with comparable investments in conventional debt securities. The value of an Underlying-linked Security is dependent on the price of the Underlying or the Basket Components and therefore bears risks associated with the Underlying or the

Basket Components beside risks associated with the Security itself.

On the one hand the probability of a **total loss of the invested capital** (e.g. in the case of a substantially unfavourable performance of the Underlying or of an insolvency of the Issuer) may be substantially greater than in a direct investment in the Underlying. This probability depends on how the amounts payable and/or the quantity of Underlyings or of the Basket Components to be delivered under the Securities are linked to the development of the Underlying.

On the other hand, such risks include **that the Security Holder could fully or substantially lose the capital invested**. To be able to bear potential losses, the capital invested for the purchasing of the Securities should be taken from excess own funds.

Risks arising from the influence of the Underlying or the Basket Components on the market value of the Securities

Potential investors should be aware that the market value of the Securities may be very volatile depending on the volatility of the Underlying or the Basket Components.

The market value of the Securities is primarily influenced by changes in the price of the Underlying or the Basket Components to which the Securities are linked. The price of the Underlying or the Basket Components may depend on a number of inter-related factors, including economic, financial and political events and their general effect on capital markets and on the relevant stock exchanges. It is not possible to predict how the price of the Underlying or the Basket Components will develop in the future.

Potential investors should note that whilst the market value of the Securities is linked to the value of the Underlying or the Basket Components and may be negatively influenced by it, not any change may be equally influencing and may lead to disproportionate changes. The value of the Securities may drop while at the same time the price of the Underlying or the Basket Components may increase in value. Especially for Underlyings or the Basket Components with a high volatility this may lead to amounts payable and/or the value of Underlyings or of the Basket Components to be delivered under the Securities being significantly less than the value of the Underlying or the Basket Components prior to the Observation Date might have suggested.

Risks arising from absent ongoing distributions

Depending on the product type of the Securities, no interest payments or other ongoing distributions may be made on the Securities.

Risks arising from the fact that the valuation of the Underlying or a Basket Component occurs only at a specified date or point in time

The amounts payable and/or the quantity of Underlyings or of the Basket Components to be delivered under the Securities may be calculated by reference to a valuation of the Underlying or the Basket Components on an Observation Date as specified in the Final Terms and may not consider the performance of the Underlying or the Basket Components prior to such Observation Date. Even if the Underlying or the Basket Components performed positively or, in the case of reverse structures, negatively up to the period prior to the Observation Date and if the value of the Underlying or the Basket Components only decreased or, in the case of reverse structures, increased on such an Observation Date, the calculation of the amounts payable and/or the quantity of Underlyings or of the Basket Components to be delivered under the Securities only grounds on the value of the Underlying or the Basket Components on the relevant Observation Date. Especially for Underlyings or Basket Components showing a high volatility this may lead to amounts payable and/or a quantity of Underlyings or of the Basket Components to be delivered being significantly less than the value of the Underlying or the Basket Components on the Observation Date has suggested. Where the Underlying or a Basket Components comprises more than one component, the positive performance of one or more components of the Underlying may be outweighed/eliminated by a negative performance of other components.

Risks arising where the Minimum Amount provides only partial capital protection

Potential investors should note that the Minimum Amount payable on the Maturity Date may be less than the Nominal Amount. The Minimum Amount is specified in the Final Terms of the Securities. Furthermore, the Minimum Amount can always be less than the Issue Price or the individual Purchase Price paid by the Security Holder for the acquisition of the Securities (also taking into account any commissions and acquisition costs). Consequently, the Security Holder may **lose a significant portion of the capital invested** despite the fact that partial capital protection is provided by the Minimum Amount.

Risks in relation to a Participation Factor

The application of a Participation Factor within the calculation of Redemption Amount, as specified in the Final Terms, may result in the Security being not in economic terms similar to a direct investment in the relevant Underlying or the Basket Components, in particular because the Security Holder does not participate in the relevant performance by a 1:1 ratio, but in a ratio corresponding to the Participation Factor or Final Participation Factor in accordance with the Final Terms. If the Participation Factor or Final Participation Factor is less than 1, a Security Holder may therefore, in the event that the Underlying or the Basket Components perform favourably from its point of view, participate in the performance to a smaller extent in accordance with the applicable Participation Factor or Final Participation Factor as specified in the Final Terms. If the Participation Factor or Final Participation Factor is greater than 1, the Security Holder may, in the event that the Underlying or the Basket Components perform unfavourably from its point of view, bear an increased risk of losing the capital invested in comparison with a direct investment in the Underlying or in the Basket Components.

Risks with respect to a Floor Level below 100%

The level of the amounts payable on the basis of the Securities may depend to a very great extent on a Floor Level. If the Floor Level is below 100%, this may mean that the Securities are not comparable in economic terms to a direct investment in the Underlying or the Basket Component, in particular because the Security Holder in such a case participates in the relevant performance to a lesser extent, not in a 1:1 ratio, but in a ratio corresponding to the Floor Level. The Security Holder may participate only to a smaller extent in any favourable development of the Underlying or of one of the Basket Components from its point of view or may even suffer a loss in such a case, and may suffer a loss to a greater extent in the event of unfavourable performance of the Underlying or of one of the Basket Components from its point of view.

Risks relating to a Strike

The level of the amounts payable on the basis of the Securities may depend to a very great extent on a Strike. A Strike may have the effect that the Securities are not comparable with a direct investment in the Underlying or in the Basket Components from an economic point of view, in particular because a Security Holder participates in the performance of the Underlying or of the Basket Components in relation to the Strike. A Strike represents a threshold which must be passed before any favourable performance of the Underlying or of the Basket Components from the point of view of the Security Holder can be recorded, or represents a deduction resulting in a lower payment to the Security Holder. This may mean that the Security Holder participates only to a smaller extent in any favourable development of the Underlying or of the Basket Components from its point of view or participates to a greater extent in any unfavourable development of the Underlying or of the Basket Components from its point of view; in such an event the Security Holders may even suffer a loss.

Risks due to a limitation of potential returns to a Maximum Amount

Potential investors should be aware that the amounts to be payable or the quantity of Underlyings or of the Basket Components to be delivered according to the Final Terms, may be limited to the Maximum Amount as provided for in the Final Terms. As a consequence, the potential return from the Securities is in such case, and in contrast to a direct investment in the Underlying or the Basket Components limited to the Maximum Amount.

Risks with reverse structures

Potential investors should be aware that Securities with reverse structures may be structured in such a way that their value fall if the price of the relevant Underlying or the relevant Basket Component rises (reverse structure). Consequently, there is a risk to lose the invested capital, if the price of the Underlying or the Basket Component rises accordingly. In addition, the potential income from the Securities is limited, because the price of the Underlying or the Basket Component can never fall by more than 100%.

Risks with respect to several Underlyings or a basket of Underlyings

The Underlying is a basket consisting of several components. The redemption and value of the debt security depend on the Performance of the basket, i.e. of all Basket Components together. There is therefore a risk that the negative Performance of one Basket Component or of some of the Basket Components may offset the positive Performance of other Basket Components, with a negative impact on the redemption or the value of the debt security. Any possible diversification of risk using the Basket Components is restricted or non-existent in particular if the Basket Components have similar features, e.g. if they are linked to each other in geographical terms.

The components of the basket may be weighted equally or differently, if appropriate, according to the weighting factor. The Weighting of the Basket Components may significantly amplify a negative event or negative development in relation to one Basket Component or of some of the Basket Components and therefore also the negative impact on the value and/or redemption of the Note. The possibility cannot be ruled out that Security Holders may incur considerable losses even if a negative development has occurred only in relation to one Basket Component.

Risk of postponement or alternative provisions for the valuation of the Underlying or the Basket Components

In certain circumstances which are set out in the Final Terms, the Issuer and the Calculation Agent has broad discretion to specify (i) a consequential postponement of, or (ii) any alternative provisions for the valuation of an Underlying or the Basket Components respectively including a determination of the value of such Underlying or such a Basket Component, each of which may have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities.

Currency risk with respect to the Underlying or the Basket Components

The Underlying or the Basket Components may be denominated in a different currency than the Specified Currency of the Securities. If the currency risk remains with the Security Holder (i.e. the Securities do not have a "quanto" element in terms of that the price of the Underlying or the Basket Component will be converted from one currency into the currency of the Securities, as may be specified in the Final Terms) the investor may incur further losses on interest and/or principal.

Risks in relation to Adjustment Events

In the case of the occurrence of an Adjustment Event as specified in the Final Terms, the Calculation Agent is entitled to carry out adjustments according to the Final Terms in its reasonable discretion. Although these adjustments aim to preserve the economic situation of the Security Holders to the largest extent possible, it cannot be guaranteed that such an adjustment will result in a minimal economic impact. In fact, this adjustment may also have a negative impact on the value or the future performance of the Securities.

Risk of Market Disruptions

If the Final Terms include provisions dealing with the occurrence of market disruptions (the "**Market Disruption**") and the Calculation Agent determines that a market disruption has occurred or currently exists, any consequential postponement of, or any alternative provisions for, valuation provided in such Security may have an adverse effect on its value and the point in time where a payment takes place.

Risk of regulatory consequences to investors when investing in Underlying-linked Securities

There may be negative regulatory and other consequences associated with the ownership by certain investors of certain Securities. It cannot be ruled out that inter alia the specific investor is not entitled to invest in the Securities due to supervisory regulations or that the investment is attached to special reporting or notification requirements (e.g. with respect to certain funds). Additionally, the purchase or holding of Securities may be excluded or unsuitable under civil law agreements (i.e. if eligibility as trustee stock (*Mündelsicherheit*) is required). Each purchaser of the Securities must conduct its own investigation regarding its regulatory position in connection with the potential purchase of the Securities. The Issuer does not assume any obligation or liability whatsoever towards such a purchaser.

Risks arising from negative effects of hedging arrangements by the Issuer on the Securities

The Issuer may use a portion or the total proceeds from the sale of the Securities on transactions to hedge the risks of the Issuer relating to the Securities. In such case, the Issuer or any of its affiliates may conclude transactions that correspond to the obligations of the Issuer under the Securities. Generally, such transactions are concluded prior to or on the Issue Date, but it is also possible to conclude such transactions after the Issue Date. On or prior to such a valuation date the Issuer or any of its affiliates may take the steps necessary for closing out any hedging arrangements. It cannot, however, be ruled out that the price of the Underlying or Basket Component of the Securities will be influenced by such transactions in individual cases. Entering into or closing out these hedging arrangements may have a negative effect on the market price of the Securities and/or on the amounts payable and/or the quantity of Underlyings or of the Basket Components to be delivered under the Securities.

Risks arising from the Issuer's Conversion Right

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event the Securities are converted, i.e. the Settlement Amount is paid on the Redemption Date. A Conversion Event exists if certain adjustments pursuant to the Special Conditions are not possible or not justifiable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders. The Settlement Amount is equal to the market value of the Securities plus interest accrued up to the Redemption Date at the market rate of interest being traded at that time for liabilities of the Issuer with the same remaining term as the Securities. However, the Security Holder receives at least the Minimum Amount. If the market value of the Securities plus accrued interest at the time of the conversion or, where relevant, the Minimum Amount is less than the Purchase Price of the Securities, the respective Security Holder will suffer a **partial loss of its investment**. In addition, the Security Holder bears the risk that its expectations of an increase in the market value of the Securities will no longer be met as a result of the conversion.

E. RISKS RELATED TO THE UNDERLYING OR THE BASKET COMPONENTS

The Underlying or a basket component (the "**Basket Component**") may be a share or a share representing security, an index, a commodity or an exchange rate. These Underlyings or the Basket Components are subject to particular risks. Any full or partial realisation of the following risks may have a negative impact on the price of the Underlying or the Basket Components and, hence, on the market value of the Securities and/or the amounts payable and/or the quantity of Underlyings or of the Basket Components to be delivered thereunder (if any). The Security Holders have no rights in or recourse against the Underlying or the Basket Components. Furthermore, transactions made by the Issuer to hedge its obligations under the Securities may have a negative impact on the price of the Underlying or the Basket Components and, hence, on the market value of the Securities and/or the amounts payable and/or the quantity of Underlyings or of the Basket Components to be delivered thereunder (if any).

1. General risks

Risks arising from the volatility of the price of the Underlying or the Basket Components and risk due to a short history

Where the Underlying consists of a basket, the relevant criterion may be either the performance of all the underlying Basket Components taken together (e.g. on the basis of an averaging procedure) or the performance of each individual underlying Basket Component.

The value of an Underlying or its constituents or of a Basket Component or of its constituents may vary over time and may increase or decrease due to a variety of factors such as macroeconomic factors and speculation. Potential investors should note that an investment in the Securities may be subject to similar risks than a direct investment in the relevant Underlying or the relevant Basket Component or the relevant components of a Basket Component. In comparison with a derivative security linked only to a share or a security representing shares, an index or a commodity, the Securities may represent a cumulative risk or even an exponential risk.

Security Holders should note that the past performance of an Underlying or a Basket Component or (in the case of an index) its constituents provides no indication of its future performance and that an Underlying or a Basket Component or (in the case of an index) its constituents may only have a short operating history or may have been in existence only for a short period of time and may deliver results over the longer term less than initially expected.

Risks arising from the Benchmark Regulation

The Underlying or a Basket Component may qualify as a benchmark (the "**Benchmark**") within the meaning of Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 8 June 2016 on indices used as benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 (the "**Benchmark Regulation**") which most provisions will apply from 1 January 2018. According to the Benchmark Regulation, a Benchmark could not be used as such if its administrator does not obtain authorisation or is based in a non-EU jurisdiction which (subject to applicable transitional provisions) does not satisfy the "equivalence" conditions, is not "recognised" pending such a decision and is not "endorsed" for such purpose. Consequently, it might not be possible to further utilise a Benchmark as Underlying or Basket Component of the Securities. In such event, depending on the particular Benchmark and the applicable terms of the Securities, the Securities could be de-listed, adjusted, redeemed prior to maturity or otherwise impacted;

Any changes to a Benchmark as a result of the Benchmark Regulation could have a material adverse effect on the costs of refinancing a Benchmark or the costs and risks of administering or otherwise participating in the setting of a Benchmark and complying with the Benchmark Regulation. Such factors may have the effect of discouraging market participants from continuing to administer or participate in certain Benchmarks, trigger changes in the rules or methodologies used in certain Benchmarks, adversely affect the performance of a Benchmark or lead to the disappearance of certain Benchmarks. Potential investors should be aware that they face the risk that any changes to the relevant Benchmark may have a material adverse effect on the value of and the amount payable under the Securities.

No rights of ownership of the Underlying or its constituents or in the Basket Components or its constituents

Potential investors should be aware that the relevant Underlying or the Basket Components or (in the case of an index) its constituents will not be held by the Issuer for the benefit of the investors in such Securities, and as such, Security Holders will not obtain any rights of ownership (such as voting rights, rights to receive dividends or other distributions or other rights) with respect to an Underlying or the Basket Components or (in the case of an index) its constituents in relation to such Securities. Neither the Issuer nor any of its affiliates is obliged to acquire or hold an Underlying or the Basket Components or (in the case of an index) its constituents.

Risks associated with Underlyings or the Basket Components subject to emerging market jurisdictions

An Underlying or the Basket Components or its constituents (if any) may be subject to the jurisdiction of an emerging market. Investing in Securities with such Underlyings or Basket Components involves further legal, political (e.g. rapid political changes) and economical (e.g. economic downturns) risks.

Countries that fall into this category are usually considered to be 'emerging' because of their developments and reforms and their economy being in the process of changing from a moderately developed country to an industrial country.

In emerging markets, expropriation, taxation equivalent to confiscation, political or social instability or diplomatic incidents may have a negative impact on an investment in the Securities. The amount of publicly available information with respect to the Underlying or the Basket Components or any of its components may be smaller than that normally made available to Security Holders.

Transparency requirements, accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards as well as regulatory standards are in many ways less strict than standards in industrial countries.

Although emerging financial markets generally show rising volumes, some emerging financial markets have much lower trading volumes than developed markets and the securities of many companies are less liquid and their prices are subject to stronger fluctuations than those of similar companies in developed markets.

2. Risks associated with shares as Underlying or Basket Component

Similar risks to a direct investment in shares

The market price of Securities with shares as Underlying or Basket Component depends on the performance of the share. The performance of a share may be subject to factors like the dividend or distribution policy, financial prospects, market position, corporate actions, shareholder structure and risk situation of the issuer of the share, short selling activities and low market liquidity as well as to macro-economic or political influences. Accordingly, an investment in Securities with a share as Underlying or Basket Component may bear similar risks to a direct investment in shares. Corporate actions and events in relation to the share or the issuer of the share may result in adjustments to the Securities and have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities or even result in a termination and early redemption of the Securities. Potential adjustments due to corporate actions or events may modify the structure and/or risk profile of the Securities. Furthermore, disruptions regarding the trading of the shares may have a negative effect on the value of the Securities and the payments to be made and/or the value of Underlyings or of the Basket Components to be delivered under the Securities.

Investors have no shareholder rights

The Securities convey no interest in the share(s), including any voting rights or rights to receive dividends, interest or other distributions, as applicable, or any other rights with respect to the share or shares as an Underlying or as Basket Components. The Issuer and any of its affiliates may choose not to hold the Underlying or the Basket Components or not to enter into any derivative contracts linked to the Underlying or the Basket Components. Neither the Issuer nor any of its affiliates is restricted from selling, pledging or otherwise conveying all right, title and interest in the Underlying or the Basket Components or any derivative contracts linked to the Underlying or the Basket Components by virtue solely of having issued the Securities.

Risks related to ADRs/RDRs

Depository receipts in the form of American Depository Receipts (ADRs) or Regional Depository Receipts (RDRs) may bear additional risks compared with risks related to shares. Depository receipts are participation certificates in a portfolio of shares normally held in the country of incorporation of the issuer of the underlying shares and represent one or more shares or a fraction of such shares. For depository receipts, the legal owner of the underlying share portfolio is the custodian bank, which is at the same time the issuing agent of the depository receipts. Depending on the jurisdiction in which the depository receipts

will be issued and to which jurisdiction the custody agreement is subject, it cannot be ruled out that the respective jurisdiction does not recognise the holder of the depository receipts as the actual beneficial owner of the underlying shares. Especially in the event of insolvency of the custodian bank or foreclosure against it, it is possible that shares underlying the depository receipts are restricted or that these shares may be sold to realise their value in the case of foreclosure against the custodian bank. If that is the case, the holder of the depository receipts loses the rights to the underlying shares certified by the participation certificate and the depository receipt becomes worthless.

3. Risks associated with indices as Underlying or Basket Components

Similar risks to a direct investment in index components

The performance of Securities linked to indices (the "**Index-linked Securities**") depends on the performance of the respective index. The performance of an index depends primarily on the performance of its components (the "**Index Components**"). Changes in the price of the Index Components may have an effect on the index and, likewise, changes to the composition of the index or other factors may also have an effect on the index. Accordingly, an investment in an Index-linked Security may bear similar risks to a direct investment in the Index Constituents. Generally, an index may at any time be altered, terminated or replaced by any successor index. This may result in adjustments to the Securities (as described in *Risks related to Adjustment Events*) or in an extraordinary early termination of the Securities (as described in *Risks related to Call Events*). Disruptions regarding the trading of the shares may lead to Market Disruption Events (as described in *Risks related to Market Disruption Events*).

No influence of the Issuer on the index

If neither the Issuer nor any of its affiliates acts as index sponsor, the Issuer neither has influence on the index nor on the method of calculation, determination and publication of the index (the "**Index Concept**") or its modification or termination.

If neither the Issuer nor any of its affiliates acts as index sponsor, Index-linked Securities are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the respective index sponsor. Such index sponsor makes no warranty or representation whatsoever, express or implied, either as to the results to be obtained from the use of the index or the prices at which the index stands at a particular time. Such index is composed, calculated (if so) and determined by its respective index sponsor independently from the Issuer of the Securities. Such index sponsor is not responsible or liable for the issuance, the administration, the marketing or the trading of the Securities.

Risks arising from special conflicts of interest in relation to indices

If the Issuer or any of its affiliates acts as index sponsor, index calculation agent, advisor or as a member of an index committee, or in a similar position, this may lead to conflicts of interest. In relation to such function, the Issuer or any of its affiliates may, *inter alia*, calculate the price of the index, carry out adjustments (e.g. by exercising its reasonable discretion) to the Index Concept, replace the Index Constituents and/or determine the composition and/or weighting. These measures may have an adverse effect on the performance of the index, and thus on the value of the Securities and/or the amounts to be distributed under the Securities.

Risks related to Strategy Indices

Strategy indices (the "**Strategy Indices**") represent hypothetical rule-based investment strategies (i.e., no actual trading or investment activities take place) conducted by an index sponsor. As a general rule, Strategy Indices entitle the index sponsor to extensively exercise its discretion when calculating the index which may lead under certain circumstances to a negative performance of the index.

Risks related to Price Indices

In the case of price or price-return indices (the "**Price Indices**"), dividends or other distributions paid out with respect to Index Components will not be considered when calculating the price of the index and consequently have a negative impact on the price of the index, because the index components will as a

rule be traded with a discount after the pay-out of dividends or distributions. This has the effect that the price of the Price Index does not increase to the same extent or falls to a greater extent than the price of a comparable total return / performance index (the "**Total Return Index**"), which reflects gross payments, or Net Return Index.

Risks related to Net Return Indices

In the case of net return indices (the "**Net Return Indices**"), dividends or other distributions paid out or made on the Index Components will be considered when calculating the price of the index as net payments after deduction of an average tax rate, as specified by the relevant Index Sponsor. This tax deduction has the effect that the price of the net return index does not increase to the same extent or falls to a greater extent than the price of a comparable Total Return Index.

Risks related to Short Indices

In the case of short indices (the "**Short Indices**"), as a rule, the price of the index develops in a reverse manner to the market or long index to which it refers. This means that the price of the Short Index generally rises when the prices of the market or long index to which it refers fall, and that the price of the Short Index falls when the prices of the market or long index to which it refers rise.

Risks related to Leverage Indices

Leverage indices (the "**Leverage Indices**") consist of two different components, the index to which the leverage index refers (the "**Reference Index**") and the leverage factor (the "**Leverage Factor**"). The performance of the leverage index is linked to the per cent performance per day of the Reference Index by applying the Leverage Factor. Depending on the respective Leverage Factor, the daily price of the Leverage Index falls or rises to a greater extent than the price of the respective Reference Index.

If the leverage index has exceeded a certain threshold due to extraordinary price movements during a trading day, the leverage index may be adjusted intra-daily in accordance with the relevant Index Concept. Such adjustment may lead to a reduced participation of the leverage index in a subsequent increase in price of the Reference Index.

In the case of Securities linked to a Leverage Index, Security Holders **may to a greater extent be suffering a loss of the invested capital.**

Risks related to Distributing Indices

In the case of distributing indices (the "**Distributing Indices**") dividends or other distributions, made from the Distributing Index, will usually result in a discount on the price of Distributing Index. This has the effect that the price of the Distributing Index in a longer term does not rise to the same extent or falls to a greater extent than the price of a comparable Net Return Index or Total Return Index.

Risks related to Excess Return Indices

In the case of Excess Return Indices, the investor indirectly invests in futures contracts and thus is exposed to the same risks as described in *Risk related to futures contracts*.

Risks in relation to country or sector related indices

If an index reflects the performance of assets only of certain countries, regions or sectors, this index is affected in a disproportionately negative manner in the case of an unfavourable development in such a country, region or industrial sector.

Currency risk contained in the index

Index Components may be listed in different currencies and therefore exposed to different currency influences (this particularly applies to country or sector related indices). Furthermore, it is possible that Index Components are converted first from one currency to the currency which is relevant for the calculation of the index, and then converted again in order to calculate and determine the amounts to be

distributed under the Securities. In such cases, Security Holders are confronted with several currency and Currency Exchange Rate risks, which may not be obvious for a Security Holder.

Adverse effect of fees on the index level

If the index composition is adjusted in accordance with the relevant Index Concept, fees may arise that are subject of the index calculation and which reduce the level of the index. This may have a negative effect on the performance of the index. Indices which reflect certain markets or sectors may use certain derivative financial instruments. This may lead to higher fees and thus a lower performance of the index than it would have been the case with a direct investment in these markets or sectors.

Risks arising from the publication of the index composition which is not constantly updated

For some indices its composition will not entirely be published or only with retardation on a website or in other public media specified in the Final Terms. In this case the composition exposed might not always correspond with the current composition of the respective index used for calculating the amounts payable under the Securities. The delay may be substantial and, under certain circumstances last several months. In this case the calculation of the index may not be fully transparent to the Security Holders.

Risks of unrecognised or new indices

In the case of a not recognised or new financial index, there may be a lower degree of transparency relating to its composition, maintenance and calculation than it would be the case for a recognised financial index, and there may in some circumstances be less information available about the index. In addition, subjective criteria may play a much greater role in the composition of the index in such cases, and there may be a greater degree of dependence on the agent responsible for the composition, maintenance and calculation of the index than it would be the case for a recognised financial index. Furthermore, particular investors (e.g. Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (UCITS) or insurance companies) may be subject to specific administrative restrictions relating to the purchase of Securities linked to such index which have to be considered by these investors. Finally, the provision of indices, the contribution of input data to indices and the use of indices may from time to time be subject to regulatory requirements and restrictions which may affect the ongoing maintenance and availability of an index.

Risks related to futures contracts as Underlying or Basket Components

Risks related to futures contracts as standardised transactions

Futures contracts are standard transactions relating to commodities such as oil, gas, or sugar and referred to as commodity futures.

A futures contract represents a contractual obligation to buy or sell a fixed amount of the underlying commodities on a fixed delivery date at an agreed price. Futures contracts are traded on futures exchanges and are standardised with respect to the contract amount, type and quality of the underlying, as well as to delivery locations and dates (if applicable). However, futures contracts are normally traded at a discount or premium compared with the spot prices of their underlying.

Risk of futures contracts with different delivery dates

The prices of futures contracts with different delivery dates can differ, even if all other contract specifications are identical. If the prices of longer-term futures contracts are greater than the prices of the shorter-term futures contracts this is called '*contango*'. If the prices of shorter-term futures contracts are greater than the prices of the longer-term futures contracts this is called '*backwardation*'. If the Final Terms specify that futures contracts with different delivery dates are subject of observation, these price differences may have a negative effect on the market value of, and the amounts payable under the Securities.

No parallel development of spot price and futures price

Prices of futures contracts may differ substantially from the spot prices of the underlying commodities. The market value of the futures contract does not always develop in the same direction or at the same rate as the spot price of the commodity.

Risks relating to a Roll-Over

In order to trade futures contracts on an exchange, they are standardised with respect to their term (e.g. 3, 6, 9 months). Futures contracts as the Underlying of the Securities may have a different term than the Securities. In such a case, the Calculation Agent will replace the initial futures contract as well as any subsequent futures contracts by a futures contract, which has a later delivery day, but otherwise has identical contract specifications as the initial futures contract (the "**Roll-Over**"). Such a Roll-Over can be repeated several times. Differences in the prices of the futures contract may be compensated by an adjustment of the Participation Factor. These adjustments may have a negative effect on the market value of, and the amounts payable under, the Securities.

The provisions for a Roll-Over may provide for a transaction fee, which might be compensated by respective adjustments and, therefore, may have a negative effect on the Index, market value of, and the amounts payable under the Securities.

If it is impossible to replace an expiring futures contract by a futures contract with identical contract specifications -except for its term-, this may have a negative effect on the Index, market value of, and the amounts payable under the Securities.

4. Risks related to commodities as Underlying or Basket Components

Similar risks as a direct investment in commodities

The performance of Securities with commodities as Underlying or Basket Components is dependent on the performance of the relevant commodities. The performance of a commodity may be subject to influences, including, among others, the risk of price influencing factors, as described below under "Risks arising from price influencing factors", and the risk resulting from trading in different markets, as described below under "Risks arising from trading in various time zones and on different markets".

Normally, the performance of commodities is expressed by means of futures contracts (i.e. standardised futures transactions) on these commodities. These futures contracts only have a limited term and its price is influenced by, among others, its term and by general market factors. Furthermore, the roll over mechanism will be applied to futures contracts which means that commodity futures contracts which expire before the relevant payment day in relation to the Securities will be replaced by commodity futures contracts with a later expiry date such that the performance of the underlying commodities may not be fully replicated in the performance of the Securities or the amounts payable under the Securities.

Higher risks than other asset classes

An investment in commodities is associated with higher risks than investments in other asset classes such as bonds, currencies or stocks, because prices in this asset category are subject to greater fluctuations (volatility) and markets may be less liquid than stock markets. Changes to bid and offer volumes may have a higher impact on the price and volatility. Commodity markets are also characterised by, among others, the fact that there are only a few active market participants which bears the risk of speculation and price distortions.

Risks arising from price influencing factors

The following factors (which is a non-exhaustive list) may influence the commodity prices: supply and demand; speculations in the financial markets; production bottlenecks; delivery difficulties; limited number of market participants; production in emerging markets (political turmoil, economic downturns); political risks (war, terrorist actions); unfavourable weather conditions; natural disasters.

Risks arising from trading in various time zones and on different markets

Commodities such as oil, gas, wheat, corn, gold and silver are traded on a global basis almost non-stop in various time zones on different specialised exchanges markets such as different futures exchanges or directly among market participants (over the counter). This may lead to publication of different prices for the same commodity in different places. The Final Terms specify which exchange or market and which timing apply regarding the specification of the price of the relevant Underlying or Basket Component. The commodities contained in the Underlying or Basket Component may be from emerging and developing

countries which are subject to very specific political and economic uncertainties. Political developments and the instability in these countries may have a negative effect on the prices of the commodities and thus also have an adverse effect on the value of the Securities. Changes to bid and offer volumes may therefore have a stronger influence of pricing and volatility.

5. Risks related to exchange rates as Underlying or Basket Components

Similar risks like a direct investment in exchange rates

The market value of Securities with exchange rates as Underlying or Basket Component is dependent on the performance of the relevant exchange rates. The performance of an exchange rate may be subject to a variety of economic and (currency-) political factors. Accordingly, an investment in a Security with exchange rates as Underlying or Basket Component may bear similar risks like a direct investment in the relevant exchange rates.

No influence of the Issuer on the exchange rate

The Issuer or any of its affiliates has no influence on the exchange rate or the currencies and their performance.

Special risks with respect to exchange rates or currencies

There is a risk that currencies may be devalued or replaced by a substitute currency whose rate of exchange cannot be predicted or influenced by the Issuer. An increased risk may apply in the case of exchange rates as the Underlying or the Basket Component in relation for the currencies of emerging markets. Such risks may arise in particular as a result of higher volatility (currency fluctuations).

If the Underlying or the Basket Component is an exchange rate, Security Holders may be exposed to an increased risk of loss of the invested capital.

RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

UniCredit Bank AG having its registered office at Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany, UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. having its registered office at 8-10 rue Jean Monnet, L-2180 Luxembourg, and UniCredit S.p.A. having its registered office at Via A. Specchi 16, 00186, Rome, Italy, accept responsibility for the information contained in this Base Prospectus. The Issuers and the Guarantor declare that the information contained in this Base Prospectus is, to the best of their knowledge, in accordance with the facts and that no material information has been omitted.

CONSENT TO THE USE OF THE BASE PROSPECTUS

The relevant Issuer and, if the Securities are Guaranteed Securities, the Guarantor, each hereby consent to the use of the Base Prospectus to the extent and the conditions as set out in the Base Prospectus and the Final Terms during the term of its validity in accordance with Article 9 of the Prospectus Directive.

The relevant Issuer and, if the Securities are Guaranteed Securities, the Guarantor, each accept responsibility for the information given in the Base Prospectus, in any supplement thereto as well as in the Final Terms also with respect to the subsequent resale or final placement of the Securities by financial intermediaries, who obtained the consent to use the Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto as well as the Final Terms.

Such consent can be given to all (so-called general consent) or only one or several specified financial intermediaries (so-called individual consent) and will be determined in the Final Terms.

Such consent can be given in relation to the following member states, in which the Base Prospectus is valid or into which it has been notified as specified in the Final Terms: Austria, Belgium, France, Germany, Italy, Luxembourg.

The Issuer's and, if the Securities are Guaranteed Securities, the Guarantor's consent to the use of the Base Prospectus is given under the condition that each financial intermediary complies with the applicable selling restrictions and the terms and conditions of the offer. Furthermore, in connection with the consent to the use of the Base Prospectus the relevant Issuer may impose the condition that the financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus commits itself towards its customers to a responsible distribution of the Securities. This commitment is made by the publication of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the prospectus is used with the consent of the relevant Issuer and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent. The consent to the use of the Base Prospectus will be given for the Offer Period specified in the Final Terms.

The distribution of this Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the Final Terms as well as the offer, sale and the delivery of the Securities may be restricted by law in some jurisdictions. Each financial intermediary and/or each person, who is in the possession of this Base Prospectus, a supplement thereto and the Final Terms, must be informed of and comply with such restrictions. The relevant Issuer and, if the Securities are Guaranteed Securities, the Guarantor reserve the right to withdraw their consent to the use of this Base Prospectus in relation to certain financial intermediaries.

Information on the terms and conditions of the offer by any financial intermediary is to be provided at the time of the offer by the financial intermediary.

Any further financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus shall state on its website that it uses the Base Prospectus in accordance with this consent and the conditions attached to this consent.

New information with respect to financial intermediaries unknown at the time of the approval of the Base Prospectus or the filing of the Final Terms, as the case may, will be published and will be found on the website of the relevant Issuer (<http://www.onemarkets.de> for UniCredit Bank AG and <http://www.unicredit.lu> for UniCredit International Luxembourg) (or any successor website).

DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUERS AND THE GUARANTOR

Description of HVB

UniCredit Bank AG, formerly Bayerische Hypo- und Vereinsbank Aktiengesellschaft, was formed through the merger of Bayerische Vereinsbank Aktiengesellschaft and Bayerische Hypotheken- und Wechsel-Bank Aktiengesellschaft, which was registered with the commercial register on 31 August 1998. The description of HVB is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus. The incorporation is made by reference to the description of the Issuer included in the Registration Document of UniCredit Bank AG dated 22 April 2016 and the Unaudited Consolidated Half-Yearly Financial Report of HVB Group as at 30 June 2016. A list stating where the information incorporated by reference may be found is set out on pages 264 seq.

Description of UniCredit International Luxembourg

The description of UniCredit International Luxembourg is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus. The incorporation is made by reference to the description of the Issuer included in the EMTN Programme of UniCredit S.p.A., UniCredit Bank Ireland p.l.c. and UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. dated 15 June 2016, the first supplement dated 6 July 2016 and the second supplement dated 16 August 2016. A list stating where the information incorporated by reference may be found is set out on pages 264 seq.

Description of UniCredit

The description of the Guarantor is incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus. The incorporation is made by reference to the description of the UniCredit included in the EMTN Programme of UniCredit S.p.A., UniCredit Bank Ireland p.l.c. and UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. dated 15 June 2016, the first supplement dated 6 July 2016 and the second supplement dated 16 August 2016. A list stating where the information incorporated by reference may be found is set out on pages 264 seq.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAMME

The Securities to be issued under this Base Prospectus will be issued by (i) UniCredit Bank AG ("**UniCredit Bank**" or "**HVB**") under the Euro 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme of UniCredit Bank AG, or (ii) UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. ("**UniCredit International Luxembourg**") under the Euro 1,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme of UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. HVB and UniCredit International Luxembourg are each an "**Issuer**" and together the "**Issuers**". The payment of all amounts due in respect of the securities issued by UniCredit International Luxembourg will be guaranteed by UniCredit S.p.A. ("**UniCredit**" or the "**Guarantor**"). Securities issued by UniCredit International Luxembourg will have a minimum denomination of EUR 100,000.

Features of the Securities

General

The Securities will be issued as debt instruments with a Nominal Amount, constituting debt instruments in bearer form (*Inhaberschuldverschreibungen*) (in the case of Securities governed by German law pursuant to § 793 BGB). The method of calculating the redemption amount of the Securities is linked to the value of the Underlying at a certain point in time.

Product types

Under this Base Prospectus, Securities of the following product types are issued:

- Garant Securities (Product Type 1)
- Garant Cap Securities (Product Type 2)
- FX Upside Garant Securities (Product Type 3)
- FX Downside Garant Securities (Product Type 4)
- FX Upside Garant Cap Securities (Product Type 5)
- FX Downside Garant Cap Securities (Product Type 6)
- Garant Cliquet Securities (Product Type 7)
- Garant Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 8)
- Garant Performance Cliquet Securities (Product Type 9)
- Garant Cap Performance Cliquet Securities (Product Type 10)
- Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 11)
- Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 12)
- Garant Cap Performance Cash Collect Securities (Product Type 13)
- Twin-Win Garant Securities (Product Type 14)
- Twin-Win Cap Garant Securities (Product Type 15)
- Win-Win Garant Securities (Product Type 16)
- Win-Win Cap Garant Securities (Product Type 17)
- Icarus Garant Securities (Product Type 18)
- Geoscope Securities (Product Type 19)
- Garant Basket Securities (Product Type 20)

- Garant Rainbow Securities (Product Type 21)
- Garant Cap Basket Securities (Product Type 22)
- Garant Cap Rainbow Securities (Product Type 23)
- FX Upside Garant Basket Securities (Product Type 24)
- FX Downside Garant Basket Securities (Product Type 25)
- FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities (Product Type 26)
- FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities (Product Type 27)
- Proxy FX Upside Garant Basket Securities (Product Type 28)
- Proxy FX Downside Garant Basket Securities (Product Type 29)
- Proxy FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities (Product Type 30)
- Proxy FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities (Product Type 31)

Form of the Securities

The Securities will either be represented by a permanent global note without interest coupons or initially by a temporary global note without interest coupons which will be exchangeable for a permanent global note without interest coupons, as specified in the Final Terms.

The Security Holders are not entitled to receive definitive Securities.

Underlying

The Underlying of the Securities may be, in case of Product Type 1-2 either a share or an American Depository Receipt (ADR) or a Regional Depository Receipt (RDR) (respectively a "**Depository Receipt**"), an index or a commodity and, in case of Product Type 3-6, an exchange rate.

In case of Product Type 19-30, the Underlying of the Securities is a basket, comprising of several Basket Components. Basket Components may be either a shares or an American Depository Receipts (ADRs) or a Regional Depository Receipts (RDRs), indices or a commodities and, in case of Product Type 23-30, an exchange rate. Index may be the index described in the section "Description of indices composed by the Issuer or by any legal entity belonging to the same group" or another index which is not composed by the Issuer or any legal entity belonging to the same group. Further indices which are composed by the Issuer or any legal entity belonging to the same group of the Issuer may be included in the Base Prospectus as a potential Underlying of the Securities by way of a supplement. The Underlying is the main influencing factor on the value of the Securities.

In general, the Security Holders participate in any positive as well as in any negative performance of the Underlying during the term of the Securities, whereas in the case of FX Downside Garant (Cap) Securities and (Proxy) FX Downside Garant (Cap) Basket Securities, Security Holders benefit from any negative performance, and in the case of Twin-Win (Cap) Garant Securities and Win-Win (Cap) Garant Securities, Security Holders may also benefit from any negative performance. In general, the following applies: If the value of the Underlying rises, the value of the Securities regularly rises. If the value of the Underlying falls, the value of the Securities regularly falls accordingly. However, in the case of FX Downside Garant (Cap) Securities and (Proxy) FX Downside Garant (Cap) Basket Securities, the Security Holders participate in reverse to the performance of the Underlying. This means, if the value of the Underlying falls, the value of the Security regularly rises. If the value of the Underlying rises, the value of the Securities regularly falls.

The deduction of any fees or other price-influencing factors may also influence the actual performance of the Securities.

Term

The Securities have a fixed term, which may be reduced in certain circumstances.

Limitation of the rights

The Issuer may in certain extraordinary circumstances call the Securities and adjust the terms and conditions of the Securities.

Governing law of the Securities

The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations of the Issuer and the Security Holder shall be governed either by German law or, except for Securities linked to Target Vol Strategies, by English law as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Status of the Securities

The obligations under the Securities constitute direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank, unless provided otherwise by law, *pari passu* with all other unsecured unsubordinated present and future obligations of the Issuer.

Quanto and Compo elements

Non-Quanto Securities are Securities where the Underlying Currency or the Currency of the Basket Components is the same as the Specified Currency. Quanto Securities are Securities where the Underlying Currency is not the same as the Specified Currency and where a currency hedging element is provided. In the case of Quanto Securities, one unit of the Underlying Currency or the Currency of the Basket Component corresponds to one unit of the Specified Currency. Compo Securities are Securities where the Underlying Currency is not the same as the Specified Currency and no currency hedging element is provided. In the case of Compo Securities, Exchange Rate movements will be taken into account when specifying the Redemption Amount. The Security Holder therefore is exposed to the full exchange rate risk upon maturity and in the case of a premature sale of the Securities, during the term of the Securities.

Representative of Security Holders

There shall be no representative of the Security Holders.

Method and time limits for delivery of the Securities

The Securities are delivered in terms of co-ownership of the Global Note which will be kept in custody. Delivery is provided for against payment or free of payment or any other delivery method as specified in the Final Terms.

Publications

The Base Prospectus, any supplement to the Base Prospectus and the respective Final Terms are available on the website as specified in the respective Final Terms or on any successor website. In addition, the Base Prospectus, any supplement to the Base Prospectus and, if the relevant Securities are listed on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, the respective Final Terms will be automatically published on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu).

The Issuer does not intend to provide information following an issuance of Securities, unless either required by any applicable laws and regulations or the Terms and Conditions provide for an obligation to publish notices in certain cases. In such cases, a publication will be made on the Website for Notices as specified in the Final Terms (or any successor page) in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.

Issue Price

If the Issue Price per Security is specified prior to the start of the public offering, it will be set out in the Final Terms.

If the Issue Price per Security is determined after the start of the public offering, the Final Terms will specify the criteria or conditions, on the basis of which the Issue Price may be determined. In this case the Issue Price will be published after its specification on the website(s) as specified in the relevant Final Terms (or any successor page).

Pricing

The issue price at which the Securities will be initially offered (the "**Issue Price**") as well as the bid and offer prices quoted by the Issuer are based on internal pricing models of the Issuer. They may contain, beside upfront and distribution fees, an expected margin for the Issuer. Generally, the margin may contain costs, which, *inter alia*, cover the Issuer's costs for structuring the Securities, risk hedging of the Issuer and the distribution.

Selling concession or other concessions

Selling concessions or other concessions may be charged as set out in the Final Terms.

In the case of Securities offered to Italian consumers the Final Terms will also state the presumable value at which the Security Holders may liquidate the Securities in the case of divestment the day after the Issue Date.

Placing and distribution

The Securities may be distributed by way of public or private placements and either by the Issuer or through financial intermediaries as agreed between the Issuer and the relevant financial intermediary and as stated in the applicable Final Terms.

Admission to trading and listing of the Securities

Application has been made to the Luxembourg Stock Exchange for Single Underlying and Multi Underlying Securities issued under the Programme to be listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to be admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market (as contemplated by Directive 2014/65/EU). Application may also be made to list and trade Securities to be issued under the Programme on the markets or trading systems as set out in the Final Terms. In addition, the relevant Final Terms will specify all the regulated or other equivalent markets, on which, to the knowledge of the Issuer, securities of the same class of securities are already admitted to trading.

The Issuer may also make an application to listing of the Securities on another stock exchange, another market and/or trading system. In this case the Final Terms may indicate the respective other stock exchange, other market and/or other trading system and the earliest date (if known) on which the Securities are or will likely be listed.

The Securities may also be issued without being admitted to trading, listed or traded on any regulated or other equivalent market, any other stock exchange, any other market and/or trading system.

Even if the Issuer makes such application there is no guarantee that this application will be granted or that an active trading will occur or develop.

Potential investors

The Securities may be offered to qualified investors and/or retail investors and/or institutional investors as stated in the Final Terms.

If the offer is being made simultaneously in the markets of two or more countries and if a tranche has been or is being reserved for certain of these, such information will be given in the Final Terms.

Terms and conditions of the offer

If applicable, the following details regarding the terms and conditions of the offer will be indicated in the Final Terms:

- (i) day of the first public offer;
- (ii) start of the new public offer;
- (iii) information about the continuance of a public offer of Securities which have already been issued;
- (iv) information about the increase of Securities which have already been issued;
- (v) information about the manner and date in which results of the offer are to be made public;
- (vi) a subscription period;
- (vii) the country(ies) where the offer(s) to the public takes place;
- (viii) smallest transferable and/or tradable unit;
- (ix) the conditions for the offer of the Securities;
- (x) possibility of an early termination of the public offer.

Distributors

Under this Programme, the Issuer may from time to time issue Securities to one or more financial intermediaries acting as a distributor (each a "**Distributor**" and together the "**Distributors**") as set out in the Final Terms. The Distributors may underwrite the Securities with or without a firm underwriting commitment or under a best efforts arrangement as agreed in a subscription agreement.

In the case of Securities offered to Italian consumers, the Issuer or the Distributor is the intermediary responsible for the placement of the Securities ("*Responsabile del Collocamento*"), as defined in article 93-bis of the Italian Legislative Decree 24 February 1998, n. 58 (as subsequently amended and supplemented).

Offer during a subscription period

The Securities may be offered to the public during a Subscription Period. For the purpose of acquisition, a potential investor has to make a subscription order to be forwarded to the Issuer during the Subscription Period. If specified in the Final Terms, the Securities may be offered continuously thereafter. The Issuer reserves the right to extend or shorten the subscription period or to withdraw the issue prior to the Issue Date during the Subscription Period for any reason. The Issuer has the right to accept or reject the subscription orders of potential investors in whole or in part, irrespective of whether or not the intended volume of the Securities to be placed is reached. The Issuer has the right to make allocations at its own discretion; whether and to what extent the Issuer exercises such right is subject to its own discretion. Potential investors who made purchase offers in the form of subscription orders may presumably be informed by the Issuer from the first Banking Day onwards following the end of the Subscription Period on the number of Securities allocated to them. Trading in the Securities may start prior to the notification of the allocation. Subscription orders are irrevocable, except for Securities being offered to consumers. In

the case of Securities being offered to consumers, subscription orders are subject to revocation rights applicable to the "door to door selling" and the "long distance technique selling".

Method for calculating the yield

The yield cannot be calculated for any of the Securities described in the Base Prospectus at the time of the issue of the Securities.

Ratings

HVB

HVB has been rated as follows by Fitch Ratings Ltd. ("**Fitch**"), Moody's Investors Service Ltd. ("**Moody's**") and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services ("**S&P**") (Status: June 2016):

	Long-term Senior Notes	Subordinated Notes	Short-term Notes	Outlook
Moody's	Baa1	Baa3	P-1	stable
S&P	BBB	BB+	A-2	negative
Fitch	A-	BBB+	F2	negative

The Securities to be offered may be rated or unrated. Where an issue of Notes is rated, its rating may not be the same as the rating as set out above and such rating may be disclosed in the relevant Final Terms.

A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold Notes and may be subject to suspension, reduction or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

Fitch's long-term credit ratings are set up along a scale from AAA, AA, A, BBB, BB, B, CCC, CC, C, RD down to D. Fitch uses the intermediate modifiers "+" and "-" to denote relative status within the categories from AA to B. Fitch has also the possibility for guidance (termed "on watch") as to whether a rating is likely to be upgraded (positive), downgraded (negative) or uncertain (evolving). Outlooks are used to indicate the direction of a rating as the indication could be positive, negative, stable or evolving. Fitch's short-term ratings reflect a bank's vulnerability to default in the short term at the levels F1+, F1, F2, F3, B, C, RD and D.

Moody's appends long-term obligation ratings at the following levels: Aaa, Aa, A, Baa, Ba, B, Caa, Ca and C. To each generic rating category from Aa to Caa Moody's assigns the numerical modifiers "1", "2" and "3". The modifier "1" indicates that the bank is in the higher end of its letter-rating category, the modifier "2" indicates a mid-range ranking and the modifier "3" indicates that the bank is in the lower end of its letter-rating category. Moody's also has the option of adding further guidance (referred to as "under review") as to whether a rating is likely to be upgraded (possible upgrade), downgraded (possible downgrade) or uncertain (direction uncertain). Outlooks are assigned indicating the direction of any pressure. Characteristics are positive, negative, stable and developing. Moody's short-term ratings are opinions of the ability of issuers to honor short-term financial obligations and range from P-1, P-2, P-3 down to NP (Not Prime).

S&P assign long-term credit ratings on a scale from AAA, AA, A, BBB, BB, B, CCC, CC, C, SD to D. The ratings from AA to CCC may be modified by the addition of a "+" or "-" to show the relative standing within the major rating categories. S&P may also offer guidance (termed a "credit watch") as to whether a rating is likely to be upgraded (positive), downgraded (negative) or uncertain (developing). Outlooks are an indicator of the rating direction. S&P uses positive, negative, stable and developing outlooks. S&P assigns short-term credit ratings for specific issues on a scale from A-1+, A-1, A-2, A-3, B, C, SD down to D.

HVB confirms that the information contained in this section "Ratings" has been accurately reproduced and that as far as HVB is aware and is able to ascertain from information published by Fitch, Moody's and

S&P, respectively, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

Fitch and Moody's are established in the European Union and have been registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 (as amended from time to time) (the "CRA Regulation"). S&P is not established in the European Union but a European Union affiliate has been registered under the CRA Regulation. The European Securities and Markets Authority ("ESMA") publishes on its website (www.esma.europa.eu) a list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation. That list is updated within five working days following the adoption of a decision under Article 16, 17 or 20 CRA Regulation. The European Commission shall publish that updated list in the Official Journal of the European Union within 30 days following such update.

UniCredit

UniCredit has been rated as follows:

Description	Standard & Poor's	Moody's	Fitch ratings
Short Term Counterparty Credit Rating	A-3	P-2	F2
Long Term Counterparty Credit Rating	BBB-	Baa1	BBB+
Outlook	stable	stable	negative

DESCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES

PRODUCT TYPE 1: GARANT SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

Redemption on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in relation to the Strike in accordance with the Participation Factor. The Security Holder receives at least the payment of the Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount.

The Strike, Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

In respect of their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

The Securities may be issued as non-Quanto or Quanto Securities as well as Compo Securities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

In the case of Securities with an Additional Amount, the Additional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (I).

The Additional Amount (I) will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and the Strike.

The Floor Level will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator.

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities with R (initial) already specified*, the Reference Price as specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with initial Reference Price observation* the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with initial average observation*, the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst-in observation*, the lowest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with final reference price observation*, the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with final average observation*, the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-out observation*, the highest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst out observation* the lowest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 2: GARANT CAP SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

Redemption on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in relation to the Strike in accordance with the Participation Factor. The Security Holder receives at least the payment of the Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount. In addition, redemption is limited to a Maximum Amount.

The Strike, Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Maximum Amount or, respectively the method of its specification will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

In respect of their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

The Securities may be issued as non-Quanto or Quanto Securities as well as Compo Securities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

In the case of Securities with an Additional Amount, the Additional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (I).

The Additional Amount (I) will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and the Strike.

The Floor Level will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator.

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities with R (initial) already specified*, the Reference Price as specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with initial Reference Price observation*, the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with initial average observation*, the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-in observation*, the highest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst-in observation*, the lowest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with final Reference Price observation*, the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with final average observation*, the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-out observation*, the highest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst-out observation*, the lowest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 3: FX UPSIDE GARANT SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of an exchange rate as the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

Redemption on the Maturity Date depends on the performance of an exchange rate as Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, profiting from rising exchange rates. The Security Holder receives at least the payment of the Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount.

The Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.

The Floor Level will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to:

- in the case of (Vanilla) Securities the quotient of (i) the difference between R (final) and the Strike (as the numerator) and (ii) R (final) (as the denominator).
- in the case of (Self Quanto) Securities the quotient of (i) the difference between R (final) and the Strike (as the numerator) and (ii) the Strike (as the denominator).

The Strike is:

- specified by the Issuer in the relevant Final Terms or
- equal to a specified quotient of R (initial).

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities with R (initial) already specified*, the FX as specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with initial FX observation*, the FX on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with initial average observation*, the equally weighted average of the FX published on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-in observation*, the highest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst-in observation*, the lowest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with final FX observation*, the FX on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with final average observation*, the equally weighted average of the FX published on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-out observation*, the highest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst-out observation* the lowest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 4: FX DOWNSIDE GARANT SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of an exchange rate as the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying falls and falls if the price of the Underlying rises.

Redemption on the Maturity Date depends on the performance of an exchange rate as Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, profiting from falling exchange rates. The Security Holder receives at least a payment of the Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount.

The Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.

The Floor Level will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to:

- in the case of (Vanilla) Securities the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike and R (final) (as the numerator) and (ii) R (final) (as the denominator).
- in the case of (Self Quanto) Securities the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike and R (final) (as the numerator) and (ii) the Strike (as the denominator).

The Strike is:

- specified by the Issuer in the relevant Final Terms or
- equal to a specified quotient of R (initial).

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities with R (initial) already specified*, the FX as specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with initial FX observation*, the FX on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with initial average observation*, the equally weighted average of the FX published on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-in observation*, the highest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst-in observation*, the lowest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with final FX observation*, the FX on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with final average observation*, the equally weighted average of the FX published on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-out observation*, the highest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst-out observation*, the lowest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 5: FX UPSIDE GARANT CAP SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of an exchange rate as the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

Redemption on the Maturity Date depends on the performance of an exchange rate as Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, profiting from rising exchange rates. The Security Holder receives at least the payment of a

Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount. In addition, redemption is limited to a Maximum Amount.

The Minimum Amount, Maximum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.

The Floor Level will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to:

- in the case of (Vanilla) Securities the quotient of (i) the difference between R (final) and the Strike (as the numerator) and (ii) R (final) (as the denominator).
- in the case of (Self Quanto) Securities the quotient of (i) the difference between R (final) and the Strike (as the numerator) and (ii) the Strike (as the denominator).

The Strike is:

- specified by the Issuer in the relevant Final Terms or
- equal to a specified quotient of R (initial).

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities with R (initial) already specified*, the FX as specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with initial FX observation*, the FX on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with initial average observation*, the equally weighted average of the FX published on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-in observation*, the highest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst-in observation*, the lowest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with final FX observation*, the FX on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with final average observation*, the equally weighted average of the FX published on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-out observation*, the highest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst-out observation*, the lowest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 6: FX DOWNSIDE GARANT CAP SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of an exchange rate as the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying falls and falls if the price of the Underlying rises.

Redemption on the Maturity Date depends on the performance of an exchange rate as Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, profiting from falling exchange rates. The Security Holder receives at least the payment of a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount. In addition, redemption is limited to a Maximum Amount.

The Minimum Amount, Maximum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor. The Floor Level will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to:

- in the case of (Vanilla) Securities the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike and R (final) (as the numerator) and (ii) R (final) (as the denominator).
- in the case of (Self Quanto) Securities the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike and R (final) (as the numerator) and (ii) the Strike (as the denominator).

The Strike is:

- specified by the Issuer in the relevant Final Terms or
- equal to a specified quotient of R (initial).

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities with R (initial) already specified*, the FX as specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial FX observation*, the FX on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation*, the equally weighted average of the FX published on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-in observation*, the highest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst-in observation*, the lowest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with final FX observation*, the FX on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with final average observation*, the equally weighted average of the FX published on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-out observation*, the highest FX between the First Day of the Best-out Period (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) (including) and the Final Observation Date (including) or
- for *Securities with Worst-out observation*, the lowest FX on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount will not be less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount (Cap).

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 7: GARANT CLIQUET SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

The Securities are always redeemed at the Minimum Amount on the Maturity Date. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less than the Nominal Amount. Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) is also paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k). The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the respective Observation Dates (k) in accordance with the Participation Factor. For Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount the Additional Amount (k) is paid even in the event of a negative Performance of the Underlying (k).

The Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

With respect to the payment of the Additional Amount (k), the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

For *Securities with a conditional Additional Amount* an Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) is greater than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1).

For *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount* the Additional Amount (k) is paid even if the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) is equal or lower than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date.

The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the respective consecutive Observation Dates (k) (where on the first Observation Date (k=1) the performance between the Initial Observation Date and the first Observation Date (k) is relevant).

The Performance of the Underlying (k) is equal to the quotient of (i) $R(k) - R(k-1)$ as the numerator and (ii) $R(k-1)$ as the denominator.

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities with R (initial) already specified*, the Reference Price as specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with initial Reference Price observation*, the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with initial average observation*, the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-in observation*, the highest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or

- for *Securities with Worst-in observation*, the lowest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

R (k) means the Reference Price on the relevant Observation Date (k).

R (k-1) for each Observation Date (k) is the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1). For the first Observation Date (k=1), R (k-1) corresponds to R (initial).

However, for *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount*, the Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k).

For Securities with a Maximum Additional Amount (k), the Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k).

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 8: GARANT CASH COLLECT SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

The Securities are always redeemed at the Minimum Amount on the Maturity Date. The Redemption Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less than the Nominal Amount. Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k). The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the Initial Observation Date and the respective Observation Date (k) in accordance with the Participation Factor. For Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount the Additional Amount (k) is paid even in the event of a negative Performance of the Underlying (k).

The Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

With respect to the payment of the Additional Amount (k), the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

For *Securities with a conditional Additional Amount* an Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) is greater than the Strike.

For *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount* the Additional Amount (k) is paid even if the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) is equal or less than the Strike.

The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) in relation to the Strike between the Initial Observation Date and the respective Observation Date (k).

The Participation Factor will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying (k) is equal to the quotient of (i) R (k) minus the Strike as the numerator and (ii) R (initial).

The Strike is:

- specified by the Issuer in the relevant Final Terms or
- equal to a specified quotient of R (initial).

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities with R (initial) already specified*, the Reference Price as specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with initial Reference Price observation*, the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with initial average observation*, the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-in observation*, the highest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst-in observation*, the lowest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

R (k) means the Reference Price on the relevant Observation Date (k).

However, for *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount (k)*, the Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k).

For Securities with a Maximum Additional Amount (k), the Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k).

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 9: GARANT PERFORMANCE CLIQUET SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

Redemption on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k). The Additional Amount (k) depends on the Performance of the Underlying (k).

In relation to the Additional Amount (k), the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the respective Observation Dates (k) according to the Participation Factor; for the *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount* the Additional Amount (k) is paid even in the event of a negative Performance of the Underlying (k). In relation to the Redemption Amount, the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying between the Initial Observation Date and the Final Observation Date according to the Final Participation Factor. However, the redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less than the Nominal Amount.

The Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

With respect to the payment of the Additional Amount (k) and to their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

For *Securities with a conditional Additional Amount* an Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) is greater than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1).

For *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount* the Additional Amount (k) is paid even if the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) is equal or lower than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date.

The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the respective consecutive Observation Dates (k) (where on the first Observation Date (k=1) the performance between the Initial Observation Date and the first Observation Date (k) is relevant).

The Performance of the Underlying (k) is equal to the quotient of (i) R (k) minus R (k-1) as the numerator and (ii) R (k-1) as the denominator.

R (k) means the Reference Price on the relevant Observation Date (k).

R (k-1) for each Observation Date (k) is the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1). For the first Observation Date (k=1), R (k-1) corresponds to R (initial).

For *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount*, the Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k).

For *Securities with a Maximum Additional Amount* (k), the Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k).

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Final Participation Factor multiplied by the Performance of the Underlying.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the difference of (i) the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator and (ii) the Strike.

The Strike, Final Participation Factor and Floor Level will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities with R (initial) already specified*, the Reference Price as specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with initial Reference Price observation* the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with initial average observation*, the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst-in observation*, the lowest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with final reference price observation*, the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with final average observation*, the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with Best-out observation*, the highest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms or
- for *Securities with Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price on the days specified in the relevant Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount

PRODUCT TYPE 10: GARANT CAP PERFORMANCE CLIQUET SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

Redemption on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k). The Additional Amount (k) depends on the Performance of the Underlying (k).

In relation to the Additional Amount (k), the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the respective Observation Dates (k) according to the Participation Factor; for the *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount* the Additional Amount (k) is paid even in the event of a negative Performance of the Underlying (k). In relation to the Redemption Amount, the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying between the Initial Observation Date and the Final Observation Date according to the Final Participation Factor. However, the redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less than the Nominal Amount. In addition, the redemption payment is limited to a Maximum Amount.

The Minimum Amount, Participation Factor and Maximum Amount will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

With respect to the payment of the Additional Amount and to their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

For *Securities with a conditional Additional Amount* an Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) is greater than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1).

For *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount* the Additional Amount (k) is paid even if the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) is equal or lower than the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date.

The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the

respective consecutive Observation Dates (k) (where on the first Observation Date (k=1) the Performance between the Initial Observation Date and the first Observation Date is relevant).

The Performance of the Underlying (k) is equal to the quotient of (i) R (k) minus R (k-1) as the numerator and (ii) R (k-1) as the denominator.

R (k) means the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k).

R (k-1) for each Observation Date (k) is the Reference Price on the preceding Observation Date (k-1). For the first Observation Date (k=1), R (k-1) corresponds to R (initial).

For *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount*, the Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k).

For *Securities with a Maximum Additional Amount* (k), the Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k).

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Final Participation Factor.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the difference between (i) the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator and (ii) the Strike.

The Strike, Final Participation Factor and Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which R (initial) has already been specified* the Reference Price specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 11: GARANT PERFORMANCE CASH COLLECT SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

Redemption on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k). The Additional Amount (k) depends on the Performance of the Underlying (k).

In relation to the Additional Amount (k), the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the Initial Observation Date and the respective Observation Dates (k) according to the Participation Factor; for the *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount* the Additional Amount (k) is paid even in the event of a negative Performance of the Underlying (k). In relation to the Redemption Amount, the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying between the Initial Observation Date and the Final Observation Date according to the Final Participation Factor. However, the redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less than the Nominal Amount.

The Minimum Amount and the Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

With respect to the payment of the Additional Amount (k) and to their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

For *Securities with a conditional Additional Amount* an Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) is greater than the Strike.

For *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount* the Additional Amount (k) is paid even if the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) is equal or lower than the Strike.

The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) in relation to the Strike (k) between the Initial Observation Date and the respective Observation Date (k).

The Performance of the Underlying (k) is equal to the quotient of (i) R (k) minus the Strike as the numerator and (ii) (R) initial as the denominator.

The Strike is:

- specified by the Issuer in the respective Final Terms or
- equal to a specified percentage of R (initial).

R (k) means the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k).

For *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount* the Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k).

For *Securities with a Maximum Additional Amount* (k) the Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k).

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Final Participation Factor.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the difference between (i) the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator and (ii) the Final Strike Level.

The Final Participation Factor, Final Strike Level and Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which R (initial) has already been specified* the Reference Price specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 12: GARANT DIGITAL CASH COLLECT SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

Redemption on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k). The Additional Amount (k) depends on the Performance of the Underlying (k).

The Additional Amount (k) is paid if R (k) is greater than or equal to the Strike. In relation to the Redemption Amount, if the Reference Price is equal to or higher than the Barrier, the Security Holder receives the Nominal Amount. If the Reference Price is lower than the Barrier, the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying between the Initial Observation Date and the Final Observation Date according to the Final Participation Factor. However, the redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less than the Nominal Amount.

The Barrier, the Minimum Amount and the respective Additional Amount (k) will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

With respect to the payment of the Additional Amount (k) and to their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

An Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Date (k) if R (k) is greater than or equal to the Strike.

The respective Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Strike is:

- specified by the Issuer in the respective Final Terms or
- equal to a specified percentage of R (initial).

R (k) means the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k).

Redemption

If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount at the Maturity Date is equal to the Nominal Amount.

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount at the Maturity Date is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Final Participation Factor.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the difference between (i) the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator and (ii) the Final Strike Level.

A Barrier Event means the fact that R (final) falls below the Barrier.

The Barrier or the method of its determination is specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Final Participation Factor, Final Strike Level and Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which R (initial) has already been specified* the Reference Price specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 13: GARANT CAP PERFORMANCE CASH COLLECT SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

Redemption on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Dates (k). The Additional Amount (k) depends on the Performance of the Underlying (k).

In relation to the Additional Amount (k), the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying (k) between the Initial Observation Date and the respective Observation Dates (k) according to the Participation Factor; for the *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount* the Additional Amount (k) is paid even in the event of a negative Performance of the Underlying (k). In relation to the Redemption Amount, the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying between the Initial Observation Date and the Final Observation Date according to the Final Participation Factor. However, the redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less than the Nominal Amount. In addition, the redemption payment is limited to a Maximum Amount.

The Minimum Amount, Participation Factor and Maximum Amount will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

With respect to the payment of the Additional Amount (k) and to their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

For *Securities with a conditional Additional Amount* an Additional Amount (k) is paid if the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) is greater than the Strike.

For *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount* the Additional Amount (k) is paid even if the Reference Price on the Observation Date (k) is equal or lower than the Strike.

The Additional Amount (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by (i) the Participation Factor and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying (k) in relation to the Strike between the Initial Observation Date and the respective Observation Date (k).

The Performance of the Underlying (k) is equal to the quotient of (i) R (k) minus the Strike as the numerator and (ii) R (initial) as the denominator.

The Strike is:

- specified by the Issuer in the respective Final Terms or
- equal to a specified percentage of R (initial).

R (k) means the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k).

For *Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount* the Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k).

For *Securities with a Maximum Additional Amount* (k) the Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k).

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Final Participation Factor.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the difference between (i) the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator and (ii) the Final Strike Level.

The Final Participation Factor, Final Strike Level and Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which R (initial) has already been specified* the Reference Price specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 14: TWIN-WIN GARANT SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises or falls moderately and falls if the price of the Underlying stagnates or falls sharply.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Security Holder participates in the absolute Performance of the Underlying according to the Participation Factor. Absolute Performance means that both any positive and any negative Performance of the Underlying has a positive effect on the redemption payment, in that any fall in the price of the Underlying is treated as a price gain upon redemption. If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, with any negative Performance having a negative effect on the redemption payment. However, the redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less than the Nominal Amount.

The Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

With respect to their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

In the case of Securities with an Additional Amount, the Additional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (I).

The Additional Amount (I) will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Redemption

If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the absolute difference, multiplied by a Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and 1.

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the difference, multiplied by a Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and 1.

The Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator.

Absolute difference means that the amount of the difference is used for the purposes of the rest of the calculation without taking into account any preceding minus sign (-).

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which R (initial) has already been specified* the Reference Price specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or

- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

A Barrier Event means:

- for *Securities with continuous barrier observation* the fact that any price of the Underlying reaches or falls below the Barrier during the Barrier Observation Period in the case of continuous observation or
- for *Securities with barrier observation on specific dates* the fact that a Reference Price falls below the Barrier on a Barrier Observation Date.

The Barrier or the method of its determination is specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 15: TWIN-WIN CAP GARANT SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises or falls moderately and falls if the price of the Underlying stagnates or falls sharply.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Security Holder participates in the absolute Performance of the Underlying according to the Participation Factor. Absolute Performance means that, if no Barrier Event occurs, both any positive and any negative Performance of the Underlying has a positive effect on the redemption payment, in that any fall in the price of the Underlying is treated as a price gain upon redemption. If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, with any negative Performance having a negative effect on the redemption payment. However, the redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less than the Nominal Amount. In addition, the redemption payment is limited to a Maximum Amount.

The Minimum Amount, Maximum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

With respect to their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

In the case of Securities with an Additional Amount, the Additional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (I).

The Additional Amount (I) will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Redemption

If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the absolute difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and 1.

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the difference, multiplied by a Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and 1.

The Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator.

Absolute difference means that the amount of the difference is used for the purposes of the rest of the calculation without taking into account any preceding minus sign (-).

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which R (initial) has already been specified* the Reference Price specified in the respective Final Terms, or
- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

A Barrier Event means:

- for *Securities with continuous barrier observation* the fact that any price of the Underlying reaches or falls below the Barrier during the Barrier Observation Period in the case of continuous observation or

- for *Securities with barrier observation on specific dates* the fact that a Reference Price falls below the Barrier on a Barrier Observation Date.

The Barrier or the method of its determination is specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 16: WIN-WIN GARANT SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises or falls and falls if the price of the Underlying stagnates.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the absolute Performance of the Underlying according to the Participation Factor. Absolute Performance means that both any positive and any negative Performance of the Underlying has a positive effect on the redemption payment, in that any fall in the price of the Underlying is treated as a price gain upon redemption. However, the redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less than the Nominal Amount.

The Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

With respect to their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

In the case of Securities with an Additional Amount, the Additional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (I).

The Additional Amount (I) will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the absolute difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and 1.

The Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator.

Absolute difference means that the amount of the difference is used for the purposes of the rest of the calculation without taking into account any preceding minus sign (-).

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which R (initial) has already been specified* the Reference Price specified in the respective Final Terms or

- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 17: WIN-WIN CAP GARANT SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises or falls and falls if the price of the Underlying stagnates.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Security Holder participates in the absolute Performance of the Underlying according to the Participation Factor. Absolute Performance means that both any positive and any negative Performance of the Underlying has a positive effect on the redemption payment, in that any fall in the price of the Underlying is treated as a price gain upon redemption. However, the redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less than the Nominal Amount. In addition, the redemption payment is limited to a Maximum Amount.

The Minimum Amount and Maximum Amount will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

With respect to their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

In the case of Securities with an Additional Amount, the Additional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (I).

The Additional Amount (I) will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the absolute difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and 1.

The Floor Level and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator.

Absolute difference means that the amount of the difference is used for the purposes of the rest of the calculation without taking into account any preceding minus sign (-).

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which R (initial) has already been specified* the Reference Price specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 18: ICARUS GARANT SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises moderately and falls if the price of the Underlying falls or rises sharply.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. If no Barrier Event has occurred, the redemption payment is based, in accordance with the Participation Factor, on the Performance of the Underlying, although a Minimum Amount is repaid even in the event of negative Performance of the Underlying. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less than the Nominal Amount. If a Barrier Event has occurred, the redemption payment is limited to a Bonus Amount irrespective of the Performance of the Underlying.

The Bonus Amount, Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

With respect to their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

In the case of Securities with an Additional Amount, the Additional Amount (I) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (I).

The Additional Amount (I) will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

Redemption

If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and 1.

In this event, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is equal to the Bonus Amount.

The Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying is equal to the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator.

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which R (initial) has already been specified* the Reference Price specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

A Barrier Event means:

- for *Securities with continuous barrier observation* the fact that any price of the Underlying reaches or exceeds the Barrier during the Barrier Observation Period in the case of continuous observation or
- for *Securities with barrier observation on specific dates* the fact that a Reference Price exceeds the Barrier on a Barrier Observation Date.

The Barrier or the method of its determination is specified in the respective Final Terms.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 19: GEOSCOPE SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Underlying. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Underlying rises and falls if the price of the Underlying falls.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying (final) and on the occurrence of a Barrier Event. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less than the Nominal Amount.

Moreover, the respective Additional Amount (k) is paid on the Additional Amount Payment Date (k). The Additional Amount (k) depends on the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) and on the occurrence of an Income Payment Event, unless a Barrier Event has occurred. In the later case the Rebate Amount will be paid on the corresponding Additional Amount Payment Date (k) and on any other following Additional Payment Date regardless of the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k).

The Minimum Amount and the Rebate Amount will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Additional Amount

- If on an Observation Date (k) an Income Payment Event has occurred and no Barrier Event has occurred on a given Observation Date (k) or on any previous Observation Date (k) an Additional Amount (k) is paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k).

The Additional Amount (k) is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the difference between the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) and 100%.

In the case of securities with a Maximum Additional Amount the Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount.

If no Income Payment Event has occurred on an Observation Date (k), no Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date.

Income Payment Event means that the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) is greater than 100%.

Barrier Event means that the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) on any Observation Date (k) is equal to or greater than the Barrier Level.

The Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) is the n^{th} (when “n” depends on the respective D (k)) root of the Performance of the Underlying (k), where the Performance of the Underlying (k) is the quotient between R (k), as the numerator, and R (initial) as denominator. R (k) means the Reference Price on the respective Observation Date (k).

- If a Barrier Event has occurred on a given Observation Date (k) or on any previous Observation Date (k) the Rebate Amount will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) and on any following additional Amount Payment Date regardless whether an Income Payment Event has occurred.

The Rebate Amount, the Maximum Additional Amount, the Barrier Level and D (k) are specified on the respective Final Terms.

Redemption

If no Barrier Event has occurred on any Observation Date (k) the Redemption Amount at the Maturity Date is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the Performance of the Underlying, where the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and no greater than the Maximum Amount.

The Maximum Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms.

If a Barrier Event has occurred the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Nominal Amount.

The Performance of the Underlying (final) is equal to the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as denominator.

R (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which R (initial) has already been specified* the Reference Price specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

R (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price on the dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 20: GARANT BASKET SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Underlying is a basket consisting of several Basket Components. The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, benefiting from rising Performance of the Underlying in relation to the Strike. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount.

In respect of their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

The Strike, Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and the Strike.

The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the respective Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i. The Performance of the respective Basket Component_i is equal to K_i (final) divided by K_i (initial).

K_i (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which K_i (initial) has already been specified* the price of the Basket Component_i specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 21: GARANT RAINBOW SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components (as defined in C.20). In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Underlying is a basket consisting of several Basket Components. The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings. The Weighting of each Basket Component depends on its Performance: The highest Weighting is allocated to the Basket Component with the Best Performance (*as specified in the respective Final Terms*), the second-highest Weighting to the Basket Component with the second-best Performance, and so on. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, benefiting from rising Performance of the Underlying in relation to the Strike.

The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount.

In respect of their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as indices or commodities.

The Participation Factor, Strike and Minimum Amount will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and the Strike.

The Performance of the Underlying is the total of the Performances of the respective Basket Components_{best}.

Basket Component_{i best} (i = 1) means Basket Component_i with the Best Performance. Basket Component_{i best} (i = 2, ..., N) means the Basket Component_i that is different from all Basket Components_{j best} (where j = 1, ..., (i-1)) with the Best Performance.

The Performance of the respective Basket Component_{i best} is equal to $K_{i best}$ (final) divided by $K_{i best}$ (initial) multiplied by the respective Weighting_{i best}.

$K_{i best}$ (initial) means K_i (initial) of the Basket Component_{i best}

$K_{i best}$ (final) means K_i (final) of the Basket Component_{i best}

K_i (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which K_i (initial) has already been specified* K_i (initial) that is specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on the Initial Observation Date or

- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component, determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price of the Basket Component, on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price of the Basket Component, on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price of the Basket Component, on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component, determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price of the Basket Component, on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price of the Basket Component, on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 22: GARANT CAP BASKET SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Underlying is a basket consisting of several Basket Components. The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, benefiting from rising Performance of the Underlying in relation to the Strike. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. Furthermore, the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Maximum Amount.

In respect of their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

The Strike, Maximum Amount, Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and the Strike.

The Performance of the Underlying is the total of the Performances of the respective Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i. The performance of the respective Basket Component_i is equal to K_i (final) divided by K_i (initial).

K_i (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which K_i (initial) has already been specified* the price of the Basket Component_i specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 23: GARANT CAP RAINBOW SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Underlying is a basket consisting of several Basket Components. The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings. The Weighting of each Basket Component depends on its Performance: The highest Weighting is allocated to the Basket Component with the Best Performance (*as specified in the respective Final Terms*), the second-highest Weighting to the Basket Component with the second-best Performance, and so on. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, benefiting from rising Performance of the Underlying in relation to the Strike.

The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount. Furthermore, the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Maximum Amount.

In respect of their redemption, the Securities may be linked to shares or depository receipts as well as to indices or commodities.

The Strike, Maximum Amount, Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the difference, multiplied by the Participation Factor, between the Performance of the Underlying and the Strike.

The Performance of the Underlying is the total of the Performances of the respective Basket Components_{best}.

Basket Component_{i best} (i=1) means Basket Component_j with the Best Performance. Basket Component_{i best} (i = 2,.....N) means the Basket Component_i that is different from all Basket Components_{j best} (where j = 1,...., (i-1)) with the Best Performance.

The performance of the respective Basket Component_{i best} is equal to $K_{i best}$ (final) divided by $K_{i best}$ (initial) multiplied by the respective Weighting_{i best}.

$K_{i best}$ (initial) means K_i (initial) of the Basket Component_{i best}

$K_{i best}$ (final) means K_i (final) of the Basket Component_{i best}

K_i (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which K_i (initial) has already been specified* K_i (initial) that is specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial reference price observation* the Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i determined on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final reference price observation* the Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i determined on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest Reference Price of the Basket Component_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 24: FX UPSIDE GARANT BASKET SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Underlying is a basket whose Basket Components are exchange rates. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, benefiting from rising exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimal Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount.

The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings.

The Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.

The Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying means the average performance of the respective Basket Components_i, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i. The performance of the respective Basket Component_i is determined using the following formula:

- for *Securities (Vanilla)* the quotient of (i) the difference between K_i (final) and the Strike_i (as the numerator) and (ii) K_i (final) (as the denominator).
- for *Securities (Self Quanto)* the quotient of (i) the difference between K_i (final) and the Strike_i (as the numerator) and (ii) the Strike_i (as the denominator).

The Strike_i or the method of its determination is specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which K_i (initial) has already been specified* the respective FX_i specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial FX observation* the respective FX_i on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final FX observation* FX_i on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Final Observation Dates or

- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 25: FX DOWNSIDE GARANT BASKET SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components falls and falls if the price of the Basket Components rises.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Underlying is a basket whose Basket Components are exchange rates. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, benefiting from falling exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount.

The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings.

The Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.

The Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying means the average performance of the respective Basket Components_{*i*}, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_{*i*}. The performance of the respective Basket Component_{*i*} is determined using the following formula:

- for *Securities (Vanilla)* the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike_{*i*} and K_i (final) (as the numerator) and (ii) K_i (final) (as the denominator) or
- for *Securities (Self Quanto)* the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike_{*i*} and K_i (final) (as the numerator) and (ii) the Strike_{*i*} (as the denominator).

The Strike_{*i*} or the method of its determination is specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which K_i (initial) has already been specified* the respective FX_i specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial FX observation* the respective FX_i on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Initial Observation Dates or

- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final FX observation* FX_i on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 26: FX UPSIDE GARANT CAP BASKET SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Underlying is a basket whose Basket Components are exchange rates. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, benefiting from rising exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount. Furthermore, the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Maximum Amount.

The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings.

The Maximum Amount, Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.

The Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying means the average performance of the respective Basket Components_{*i*}, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_{*i*}. The performance of the respective Basket Component_{*i*} is determined using the following formula:

- for *Securities (Vanilla)* the quotient of (i) the difference between K_i (final) and the Strike_{*i*} (as the numerator) and (ii) K_i (final) (as the denominator).

- for *Securities (Self Quanto)* the quotient of (i) the difference between K_i (final) and the Strike_i (as the numerator) and (ii) the Strike_i (as the denominator).

The Strike_i or the method of its determination is specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which K_i (initial) has already been specified* the respective FX_i specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial FX observation* the respective FX_i on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final FX observation* FX_i on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 27: FX DOWNSIDE GARANT CAP BASKET SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components falls and falls if the price of the Basket Components rises.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Underlying is a basket whose Basket Components are exchange rates. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, benefiting from falling exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount. Furthermore, the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Maximum Amount.

The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their respective Weightings.

The Maximum Amount, Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.

The Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying means the average performance of the respective Basket Components_i, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i. The performance of the respective Basket Component_i is determined using the following formula:

- for *Securities (Vanilla)* the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike_i and K_i (final) (as the numerator) and (ii) K_i (final) (as the denominator).
- for *Securities (Self Quanto)* the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike_i and K_i (final) (as the numerator) and (ii) the Strike_i (as the denominator).

The Strike_i or the method of its determination is specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which K_i (initial) has already been specified* the respective FX_i specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial FX observation* the respective FX_i on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final FX observation* FX_i on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 28: PROXY FX UPSIDE GARANT BASKET SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Underlying is a basket whose Basket Components are exchange rates. The Security Holder participates in

the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, benefiting from rising exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount.

The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings.

The Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.

The Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying means the average performance of the respective Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings. The performance of the respective Basket Component_i is determined using the following formula:

- for *Securities (Vanilla)* the quotient of (i) the difference between K_i (final) and the Strike_i (as the numerator) and (ii) K_i (final) (as the denominator).
- for *Securities (Self Quanto)* the quotient of (i) the difference between K_i (final) and the Strike_i (as the numerator) and (ii) the Strike_i (as the denominator).

For this purpose, the performance of each Basket Component_i is at least equal to zero.

The Strike_i or the method of its determination is specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which K_i (initial) has already been specified* the respective FX_i specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial FX observation* the respective FX_i on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final FX observation* FX_i on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 29: PROXY FX DOWNSIDE GARANT BASKET SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components falls and falls if the price of the Basket Components rises.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Underlying is a basket whose Basket Components are exchange rates. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, benefiting from falling exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount.

The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings.

The Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.

The Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying means the average performance of the respective Basket Components_i, which are taken into account according to their respective Weightings_i. The performance of the respective Basket Component_i is determined using the following formula:

- for *Securities (Vanilla)* the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike_i and K_i (final) (as the numerator) and (ii) K_i (final) (as the denominator).
- for *Securities (Self Quanto)* the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike_i and K_i (final) (as the numerator) and (ii) the Strike_i (as the denominator).

For this purpose, the performance of each Basket Component_i is at least equal to zero.

The Strike_i or the method of its determination is specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which K_i (initial) has already been specified* the respective FX_i specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial FX observation* the respective FX_i on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final FX observation* FX_i on the Final Observation Date or

- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 30: PROXY FX UPSIDE GARANT CAP BASKET SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components rises and falls if the price of the Basket Components falls.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Underlying is a basket whose Basket Components are exchange rates. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, benefiting from rising exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount. Furthermore, the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Maximum Amount.

The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings.

The Maximum Amount, Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.

The Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying means the average performance of the respective Basket Components_{*i*}, which are taken into account according to their respective Weightings_{*i*}. The performance of the respective Basket Component_{*i*} is determined using the following formula:

- for *Securities (Vanilla)* the quotient of (i) the difference between K_i (final) and the Strike_{*i*} (as the numerator) and (ii) K_i (final) (as the denominator).
- for *Securities (Self Quanto)* the quotient of (i) the difference between K_i (final) and the Strike_{*i*} (as the numerator) and (ii) the Strike_{*i*} (as the denominator).

For this purpose, the performance of each Basket Component_{*i*} is at least equal to zero.

The Strike_{*i*} or the method of its determination is specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which K_i (initial) has already been specified* the respective FX_i specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial FX observation* the respective FX_i on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final FX observation* FX_i on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount.

PRODUCT TYPE 31: PROXY FX DOWNSIDE GARANT CAP BASKET SECURITIES

General

The value of the Securities during their term depends mainly on the price of the Basket Components. In principle, the value of the Securities rises if the price of the Basket Components falls and falls if the price of the Basket Components rises.

Redemption payment on the Maturity Date depends on the Performance of the Underlying. The Underlying is a basket whose Basket Components are exchange rates. The Security Holder participates in the Performance of the Underlying in accordance with the Participation Factor, benefiting from falling exchange rates. The redemption payment is at least equal to a Minimum Amount. The Minimum Amount may be equal to the Nominal Amount or may be less or greater than the Nominal Amount. Furthermore, the Redemption Amount is not greater than the Maximum Amount.

The Performance of the Underlying is the average performance of the Basket Components, which are taken into account according to their Weightings.

The Maximum Amount, Minimum Amount and Participation Factor will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

Interest

The Securities do not bear interest.

Redemption

At the Maturity Date the Redemption Amount is equal to the Nominal Amount multiplied by the total of (i) the Floor Level and (ii) the Performance of the Underlying multiplied by the Participation Factor.

The Floor Level will be specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Performance of the Underlying means the average performance of the respective Basket Components_i, which are taken into account according to their Weightings_i. The performance of the respective Basket Component_i is determined using the following formula:

- for *Securities (Vanilla)* the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike_i and K_i (final) (as the numerator) and (ii) K_i (final) (as the denominator).
- for *Securities (Self Quanto)* the quotient of (i) the difference between the Strike_i and K_i (final) (as the numerator) and (ii) the Strike_i (as the denominator).

For this purpose, the performance of each Basket Component_i is at least equal to zero.

The Strike_i or the method of its determination is specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (initial) means:

- for *Securities for which K_i (initial) has already been specified* the respective FX_i specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with an initial FX observation* the respective FX_i on the Initial Observation Date or
- for *Securities with an initial average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Initial Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-in observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-in observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

K_i (final) means:

- for *Securities with a final FX observation* FX_i on the Final Observation Date or
- for *Securities with a final average observation* the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Final Observation Dates or
- for *Securities with a Best-out observation* the highest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms or
- for *Securities with a Worst-out observation* the lowest FX_i on dates specified in the respective Final Terms.

The Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event, the Securities will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at the Settlement Amount

CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

GENERAL INFORMATION

Part A – General Conditions of the Securities (the "**General Conditions**") must be read together with Part B – Product and Underlying Data (the "**Product and Underlying Data**") as well as Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities (the "**Special Conditions**") (together, the "**Conditions**"). A completed version of the Conditions describes the Terms and Conditions of the respective Tranche of Securities which are part of the relevant Global Note.

The Special Conditions are divided into the Special Conditions which apply for particular product types and Special Conditions which apply for all product types.

For each Tranche of Securities a separate document will be published, the so-called final terms (the "**Final Terms**"). The Final Terms will contain:

- (a) information on the relevant options contained in the General Conditions,
- (b) a consolidated version of the Product and Underlying Data,
- (c) a consolidated version of the Special Conditions,

reflecting the Terms and Conditions of the Securities.

A consolidated version of the General Conditions may be delivered together with the relevant Final Terms. Such consolidated General Conditions will not be part of the relevant Final Terms, neither as an annex nor as an integral part of the Final Terms and such consolidated General Conditions will not be filed with or sent to any competent authority.

STRUCTURE OF THE CONDITIONS

Part A – General Conditions of the Securities

- § 1 Form, Clearing System, Global Note, Custody
- § 2 Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent
- § 3 Taxes
- § 4 Status
- § 5 Substitution of the Issuer
- § 6 Notices
- § 7 Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase
- § 8 Presentation Period
- § 9 Partial Invalidity, Corrections
- § 10 Applicable Law, Place of Performance, Place of Jurisdiction

Part B – Product and Underlying Data

Part C – Special Conditions of the Securities

[Special Conditions that apply for particular product types:]

Product Type 1: Garant Securities

Product Type 2: Garant Cap Securities

- [§ 1 Definitions
- § 2 Interest
- § 3 Redemption
- § 4 Redemption Amount]

Product Type 3: FX Upside Garant Securities

Product Type 4: FX Downside Garant Securities

Product Type 5: FX Upside Garant Cap Securities

Product Type 6: FX Downside Garant Cap Securities

- [§ 1 Definitions
- § 2 Interest
- § 3 Redemption
- § 4 Redemption Amount]

Product Type 7: Garant Cliquet Securities

Product Type 8: Garant Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 9: Garant Performance Cliquet Securities

Product Type 10: Garant Cap Performance Cliquet Securities

Product Type 11: Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 12: Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 13: Garant Cap Performance Cash Collect Securities

- [§ 1 Definitions
- § 2 Interest, Additional Amount
- § 3 Redemption
- § 4 Redemption Amount]

Product Type 14: Twin-Win Garant Securities

Product Type 15: Twin-Win Cap Garant Securities

Product Type 16: Win-Win Garant Securities

Product Type 17: Win-Win Cap Garant Securities

Product Type 18: Icarus Garant Securities

Product Type 19: Geoscope Securities

- [§ 1 Definitions
- § 2 Interest
- § 3 Redemption
- § 4 Redemption Amount]

[Special Conditions that apply for product types 1 to 18:]

- § 5 Issuer's Conversion Right
- § 6 Payments
- § 7 Market Disruptions

[In the case of shares or depositary receipts as Underlying, the following applies:]

- § 8 Adjustments, Replacement Specification]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:]

- § 8 Index Concept, Adjustments, Replacement Underlying, New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent, Replacement Specification]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:]

- § 8 Relevant Trading Conditions, Adjustments, Replacement Reference Market]

[In the case of an Exchange Rate as Underlying, the following applies:]

- § 8 (intentionally omitted)]

[In the case of Compo Securities linked to an exchange rate as Underlying, the following applies:]

- § 9 New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate]

Product Type 20: Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 21: Garant Rainbow Securities

Product Type 22: Garant Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 23: Garant Cap Rainbow Securities

- [§ 1 Definitions
- § 2 Interest

§ 3 Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount]

Product Type 24: FX Upside Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 25: FX Downside Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 26: FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 27: FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 28: Proxy FX Upside Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 29: Proxy FX Downside Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 30: Proxy FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 31: Proxy FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities

[§ 1 Definitions

§ 2 Interest

§ 3 Redemption

§ 4 Redemption Amount]

[Special Conditions that apply for product types 20 to 31:]

§ 5 Issuer's Conversion Right

§ 6 Payments

§ 7 Market Disruptions

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of shares or depositary receipts, the following applies:

§ 8 Adjustments, Replacement Specification]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of indices, the following applies:

§ 8 Index Concept, Adjustments, Replacement Basket Component, New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent, Replacement Specification]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of commodities, the following applies:

§ 8 Relevant Trading Conditions, Adjustments, Replacement Reference Market]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of exchange rates, the following applies:

§ 8 (intentionally omitted)

§ 9 New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate]]

PART A – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

PART A - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

(the "General Conditions")

§ 1

Form, Clearing System, Global Note, [In the case of Securities governed by English law, insert: Title, Custody]

- (1) *Form:* This tranche (the "**Tranche**") of securities (the "**Securities**") of [UniCredit Bank AG (the "**Issuer**")][UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. (the "**Issuer**")] will be issued as [notes] [certificates] in bearer form pursuant to these Terms and Conditions with a nominal amount in the Specified Currency and in a denomination corresponding to the nominal amount.

[In the case of Securities with a Permanent Global Note from the Issue Date, the following applies:

- (2) *Permanent Global Note:* The Securities are represented by a permanent global note (the "**Global Note**") without interest coupons, which bears the manual or facsimile signatures of two authorised signatories of the Issuer [In the case of an Issuing Agent, the following applies: as well as the manual signature of a control officer of the Issuing Agent]. The Security Holders are not entitled to receive definitive Securities. The Securities [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: as co-ownership interests in the Global Note] may be transferred pursuant to the relevant regulations of the Clearing System.]

[In the case of Securities with a Temporary Global Note which will be exchangeable for a Permanent Global Note, the following applies:¹

- (2) *Temporary Global Note, Exchange:* The Securities are initially represented by a temporary global note (the "**Temporary Global Note**") without interest coupons. The Temporary Global Note will be exchangeable for a permanent global note without interest coupons (the "**Permanent Global Note**", and, together with the Temporary Global Note, the "**Global Notes**") on or after the 40th day after the Issue Date (the "**Exchange Date**") only upon delivery of certifications[In the case of Securities governed by English law, insert: to the Principal Paying Agent], to the effect that the beneficial owner or owners of the Securities represented by the Temporary Global Note is not a U.S. person or are not U.S. persons (other than certain financial institutions or certain persons holding Securities through such financial institutions) (the "**Non-U.S. Beneficial Ownership Certificates**"). The Global Notes bear the manual or facsimile signatures of two authorised representatives of the Issuer [In the case of an Issuing Agent, the following applies: as well as the manual signature of a control officer of the Issuing Agent]. [If CBL and Euroclear Bank are specified as Clearing System, the following applies: The details of such exchange shall be entered into the records of the ICSDs.] The Security Holders are not

¹ The text found in § 1(2) is known as the "TEFRA D legend". This footnote provides a very brief synopsis of the so-called Excise Tax Exemption (formerly known as TEFRA) rules under the tax code of the United States of America ("U.S."). Generally, debt instruments in non-registered form (bearer securities) which have a maturity of longer than 365 days may be subject to U.S. tax penalties if the issuance of such instruments does not comply with either the TEFRA C or TEFRA D rules. TEFRA C is highly restrictive and may be used only if, among other things, the instruments will not be offered or issued to persons in the U.S. and its possessions, as defined under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, and the issuer does not "significantly engage in interstate commerce with respect to the issuance." In this case a TEFRA legend is not required. The TEFRA D rules, which are more mechanical than the TEFRA C rules, impose, during a "restricted period", certain restrictions on (i) the offer and sale of the instruments to "U.S. persons" or to persons within the U.S. and its possessions and (ii) the delivery of the instruments in the U.S. The TEFRA D rules also generally require that the owner of an instrument certify as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership and that the instrument contain a "TEFRA D legend" with specific language on its face. Compliance with TEFRA D provides for a safe harbour if instruments are inadvertently issued to U.S. persons. To the extent that Securities have debt characteristics, such as "principal protection", TEFRA C and TEFRA D rules may apply. IF THERE IS ANY DOUBT WHETHER A SECURITY MAY BE CONSIDERED DEBT, U.S. LEGAL AND TAX COUNSEL MUST BE CONSULTED.

entitled to receive definitive Securities. The Securities [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: as co-ownership interests in the Global Notes*] may be transferred pursuant to the relevant regulations of the Clearing System

"**U.S. persons**" means such persons as defined in *Regulation S* of the *United States Securities Act of 1933* and particularly includes residents of the United States as well as American stock corporations and private companies.]

[In the case of Securities, where CBF is specified in the Final Terms, the following applies:

(3) *Custody:* The Global Note will be kept in custody by CBF.]

[In the case of Securities, where CBL and Euroclear Bank is specified in the Final Terms, the following applies:

(3) *Custody:* The Global Notes will be issued in classical global note form and will be kept in custody by a common depositary on behalf of both ICSDs.]

[In the case of Securities, where Euroclear France is specified in the Final Terms, the following applies:

(3) *Custody:* The Global Note will be kept in custody by or on behalf of the Clearing System.]

[In the case of Securities, where "Other" is specified in the Final Terms, the following applies:

(3) *Custody:* The Global Note will be kept in custody by or on behalf of the Clearing System.]

[In the case of Securities governed by English law, insert:

(4) *Title:* Title to the Securities will pass by delivery. The Issuer and the Paying Agents will (except as otherwise required by law) deem and treat the bearer of any Security as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not overdue and notwithstanding any notice of ownership or writing thereon or notice of any previous loss or theft thereof) for all purposes but without prejudice to the provisions set out in the next succeeding sentence. Each person (other than a Clearing System) who is for the time being shown in the records of the relevant Clearing System as the holder of a particular nominal amount of such Securities (in which regard any certificate or other document issued by the relevant Clearing System as to the nominal amount of the Securities standing to the account of any person shall be conclusive and binding for all purposes except in the case of manifest error) shall be treated by the Issuer and the Paying Agents as the holder of such nominal amount of such Securities for all purposes other than with respect to the payment of principal or interest on such nominal amount of such Securities, for which purposes the bearer of the relevant Global Note shall be treated by the Issuer and any Paying Agent as the holder of such nominal amount of such Securities in accordance with and subject to the terms of the relevant Global Notes and the expressions "**Security Holder**" and **holder of Securities** and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

(5) *Method of Payment and Delivery:* Payments and, if applicable, deliveries will be made by a Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by credit or transfer to (in the case of any payment) an account in the principal financial centre of the Specified Currency, as determined by the Issuer or, in the case of a payment in euro, to a euro account (or any other account to which euro may be credited or transferred), or (in the case of any delivery) to an account with the Clearing System, the account in each case to be specified by the payee or recipient. Payments and deliveries to a Clearing System will be made in accordance with the rules of such Clearing System. All payments and/or deliveries will be subject in all cases to any fiscal or other laws and regulations applicable thereto in the place of payment and/or delivery, as the case may be, and subject to the provisions of § 3 of the General Conditions. If a payment of any amount to be paid to a Security Holder, according to the rules of the relevant Clearing System, cannot be made in the Specified Currency, such payment shall be made in the currency principally used by the relevant Clearing System for payments to security holders holding accounts with such Clearing System, following a conversion of the relevant amount from the Specified Currency, using the rate of exchange determined by the

Calculation Agent by reference to such sources as the Calculation Agent may reasonably determine to be appropriate.

- (6) Presentation for Payments: Payments and, if applicable, deliveries will, subject as provided below, be made in the manner specified in the Global Note against presentation or surrender, as the case may be, of the Global Note at the specified office any Paying Agent. A record of each payment and, if applicable, delivery made against presentation or surrender of the Global Note, distinguishing between any payment and delivery, will be made on the Global Note by the relevant Paying Agent and such record shall be prima facie evidence that the payment or delivery in question has been made.
- (7) General Provisions applicable to Payments: The holder of a Global Note shall be the only person entitled to receive payments and/or delivery of any amounts in respect of the Securities and the Issuer will be discharged by payment or delivery to, or to the order of, the bearer of the Global Note in respect of the amount so paid or delivered. Each of the persons shown in the records of a Clearing System as the beneficial holder of a particular nominal amount of the Securities must look solely to the relevant Clearing System for his share of each such payment and/or delivery so made by the Issuer to, or to the order of, the holder of the Global Note. In the absence of gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part, none of the Issuer, the Calculation Agent and any Paying Agent shall have any responsibility for any errors or omissions in the calculation of any amount payable or deliverable hereunder or in any other determination pursuant to the provisions hereof.
- (8) Payment Day: If any date for payment of any amount in respect of any Securities is not a Payment Day, the holder thereof shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Payment Day and shall not be entitled to any interest or other payment in respect of such delay. "**Payment Day**" means any day which is (i) a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the relevant place of presentation and [London,] [Frankfurt,] [Luxembourg] [and [•]]; and (ii) either (1) in relation to any sum payable in a currency other than euro, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments and are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in the principal financial centre of the country of such currency (if other than the place of presentation) or (2) in relation to any sum payable in euro, a day that the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2) System is open.]

§ 2

Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Calculation Agent

- (1) *Paying Agents:* The "**Principal Paying Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany] [Citibank, N.A., London Branch, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom] [*Insert name and address of other paying agent*]. [The French Paying Agent for Euroclear France S.A. is CACEIS Bank S.A., 1-3 rue place Valhubert, 75206 Paris Cedex 13, France (the "**French Paying Agent**").] The Issuer may appoint additional paying agents (the "**Paying Agents**") and revoke such appointment. The appointment and revocation shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (2) *Calculation Agent:* The "**Calculation Agent**" is [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich] [*Insert name and address of other calculation agent*].
- (3) *Transfer of functions:* Should any event occur which results in the Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or Calculation Agent being unable to continue in its function as Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or Calculation Agent, the Issuer is obliged to appoint another bank of international standing as Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or another person or institution with the relevant expertise as Calculation Agent. Any such transfer of

the functions of the Principal Paying Agent[, French Paying Agent] or Calculation Agent shall be notified by the Issuer without undue delay pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

- (4) *Agents of the Issuer:* In connection with the Securities, the Principal Paying Agent[, the French Paying Agent], the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and do not assume any obligations towards or relationship of agency or trust for or with any of the Security Holders. [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: The Principal Paying Agent[, the French Paying Agent] and the Paying Agents shall be exempt from the restrictions of § 181 German Civil Code (Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch, "BGB").*][*In the case of Securities governed by English law, insert: Any calculations or determinations in respect of the Securities made by any of the Principal Paying Agent, [the French Paying Agent,]the Paying Agents and the Calculation Agent shall be made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner and, save the case of manifest error, shall be final, conclusive and binding on the Security Holders.*]

§ 3

Taxes

No gross up: Payments in respect of the Securities shall only be made after (i) deduction and withholding of current or future taxes, levies or governmental charges, regardless of their nature, which are imposed, levied or collected (the "**Taxes**") under any applicable system of law or in any country which claims fiscal jurisdiction by or for the account of any political subdivision thereof or government agency therein authorised to levy Taxes, to the extent that such deduction or withholding is required by law and (ii) deduction of withholding of amounts required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "**Code**") or otherwise pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, any official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto. The Issuer shall report on the deducted or withheld Taxes to the competent government agencies.

§ 4

Status

The obligations under the Securities constitute direct, unconditional and unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank, unless provided otherwise by law, *pari passu* with all other unsecured unsubordinated present and future obligations of the Issuer.

§ 5

Substitution of the Issuer

- (1) The Issuer may without the consent of the Security Holders, if no payment of principal or interest on any of the Securities is in default, at any time substitute the Issuer for any Affiliate of the Issuer as principal debtor in respect of all obligations of the Issuer under the Securities (the "**New Issuer**"), provided that
- (a) the New Issuer assumes all obligations of the Issuer in respect of the Securities,
- [*In the case of Securities governed by English law, insert:*
- (b) all actions, conditions and things required to be taken, fulfilled and done (including the obtaining of any necessary consents) to ensure that the Securities represent valid, legally binding and enforceable obligations of the New Issuer have been taken, fulfilled and done and are in full force and effect,]

[(b)][(c)] the Issuer and the New Issuer have obtained all necessary authorisations and may transfer to the Principal Paying Agent in the currency required hereunder and without being obligated to deduct or withhold taxes or other duties of whatever nature levied by the country, in which the New Issuer or the Issuer has its domicile or tax residence, all amounts required for the fulfilment of the payment obligations arising under the Securities,

[(c)][(d)] the New Issuer has agreed to indemnify and hold harmless each Security Holder against any tax, duty or other governmental charge imposed on such Security Holder in respect of such substitution and

[(d)][(e)] the Issuer [*In the case of Securities issued from UniCredit International Luxembourg, insert:* and the Guarantor] guarantees proper payment of the amounts due under these Terms and Conditions[.], and]

[In the case of Securities governed by English law, insert:

(f) the Issuer shall have given at least [14] days' prior notice of the date of such substitution to the Security Holders in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.]

For purposes of this § 5 (1) "**Affiliate**" means an affiliated company (*verbundenes Unternehmen*) within the meaning of Section 15 of the German Stock Corporation Act (*Aktiengesetz*).

- (2) *Notice:* Any such substitution shall be notified in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) *References:* In the event of any such substitution, any reference in these Terms and Conditions to the Issuer shall from then on be deemed to refer to the New Issuer. Furthermore, any reference to the country, in which the Issuer is domiciled or resident for taxation purposes shall from then on be deemed to refer to the country of domicile or residence for taxation purposes of the New Issuer.

§ 6

Notices

To the extent these Terms and Conditions provide for a notice pursuant to this § 6, these will be published on the Website for Notices (or another website communicated by the Issuer with at least six weeks advance notice in accordance with these provisions) and become effective vis-à-vis the Security Holders through such publication unless the notice provides for a later effective date. If and to the extent that binding provisions of effective law or stock exchange provisions provide for other forms of publication, such publications must be made in addition and as provided for.

Other publications with regard to the Securities are published on the Website of the Issuer (or any successor website).

[In the case of Securities admitted to trading on the regulated market of, or listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange, the following applies:

All notices concerning the Securities shall also be published in electronic form on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange ([www. Bourse.lu](http://www.Bourse.lu)).]

§ 7

Issuance of additional Securities, Repurchase

- (1) *Issuance of additional Securities:* The Issuer reserves the right from time to time without the consent of the Security Holders to issue additional Securities with identical terms and conditions (except for the issue date and the issue price), so that the same shall be consolidated and form a

single series (the "**Series**") with this Tranche. The term "*Securities*" shall, in the event of such increase, also comprise all additionally issued Securities.

- (2) *Repurchase*: The Issuer shall be entitled at any time to purchase Securities in the market or otherwise and at any price. Securities repurchased by the Issuer may, at the Issuer's discretion, be held, resold or forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent for cancellation.

[In the case of Securities governed by English law, the following applies:

- (3) *Cancellation*: All Securities which are redeemed will forthwith be cancelled. All Securities so cancelled shall be forwarded to the Principal Paying Agent and cannot be reissued or resold.]

§ 8

Presentation Period

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, the following applies:

The presentation period provided in § 801 paragraph 1 sentence 1 BGB is reduced to ten years for the Securities.]

[In the case of Securities governed by English law, the following applies:

The Securities will become void unless claims in respect of principal and/or interest are made within a period of ten years (in the case of principal) and five years (in the case of interest) after the Relevant Date (as defined below) therefor.

The "Relevant Date" means the date on which such payment first becomes due, except that, if the full amount of the moneys payable has not been duly received by the Principal Paying Agent on or prior to such due date, it means the date on which, the full amount of such moneys having been so received, notice to that effect is duly given to the Security Holders in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions.]

§ 9

Partial Invalidity, Corrections

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, the following applies:

- (1) *Invalidity*: Should any provision of these Terms and Conditions be or become invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, the remaining provisions are not affected thereby. Any gap arising as a result of invalidity or unenforceability of these Terms and Conditions is to be filled with a provision that corresponds to the meaning and intent of these Terms and Conditions and is in the interest of the parties.
- (2) *Typing and calculation errors*: Obvious typing and calculation errors or similar obvious errors in these Terms and Conditions entitle the Issuer to rescission vis-à-vis the Security Holders. The rescission must be declared without undue delay upon obtaining knowledge of such cause for rescission in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Following such rescission by the Issuer, the Security Holder can instruct his depository bank to submit a duly completed redemption declaration to the Principal Paying Agent on a form available there and by giving all information and declarations required by the form (the "**Redemption Declaration**") and demand the refunding of the Acquisition Price against transfer of the Securities to the account of the Principal Paying Agent with the Clearing System. The Issuer will until at the latest 30 calendar days after receipt of the Redemption Declaration or the Securities by the Principal Paying Agent (whatever is the later date) make the Acquisition Price available to the Principal Paying Agent, which will transfer it to the account listed in the Redemption Declaration. With the payment of the Acquisition Price all rights deriving from the submitted Securities cease to exist.

- (3) *Offer to continue:* The Issuer may combine the declaration of rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above with an offer to continue the Securities under amended terms and conditions. The Security Holders will be informed of such an offer as well as the amended provisions together with the declaration of rescission in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Such an offer is deemed to be accepted by the Security Holder (with the effect that the consequences of the rescission do not become effective) if the Security Holder does not within four weeks after the offer becoming effective pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions demand the repayment of the Acquisition Price by submitting a duly completed Redemption Declaration via his depository bank to the Principal Paying Agent and the transfer of the Securities to the account of Principal Paying Agent with the Clearing System in accordance with paragraph (2) above. The Issuer will refer to this effect in the notice.
- (4) *Acquisition Price:* As used in paragraphs (2) and (3) above, the "**Acquisition Price**" is the actual acquisition price paid by each Security Holder (as stated and confirmed in the Redemption Declaration) or the weighted arithmetic mean of the trading prices of the Securities, as determined by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*], on the Banking Day preceding the declaration of rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above, respectively, depending on which of these amounts is the higher one. If a market disruption pursuant to § 7 of the Special Conditions exists on the Banking Day preceding the declaration of rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above, the last Banking Day preceding the rescission pursuant to paragraph (2) above on which no market disruption existed shall be decisive for the determination of the Acquisition Price in accordance with the preceding sentence.
- (5) *Incomplete or inconsistent provisions:* The Issuer is entitled to correct or amend incomplete or inconsistent provisions in these Terms and Conditions in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*]. Only corrections and amendments that are reasonable for the Security Holders taking into account the interests of the Issuer and that in particular do not materially impair the legal and financial situation of the Security Holders will be permitted. The Security Holders will be informed of such corrections and supplementations pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (6) *Adherence to corrected Terms and Conditions:* If the Security Holder was aware of typing or calculation errors or similar errors in these Terms and Conditions when purchasing the Securities, the Issuer is entitled to adhere to the Terms and Conditions amended accordingly irrespective of paragraphs (2) to (5) above.]

[In the case of Securities governed by English law, the following applies:

Modifications

The Issuer may, without the consent of the Security Holders:

- (a) modify any of the Terms and Conditions in any manner which is not prejudicial to the interests of the Security Holders; or
- (b) make any modifications to the Terms and Conditions which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is made to correct a manifest or proven error or to comply with mandatory provisions of law.

Any such modification shall be binding on the Security Holders and any such modification shall be notified to the Security Holders in accordance with § 6 as soon as practicable thereafter but failure to give, or non-receipt of, such notice will not affect the validity of any such modification.]

§ 10

Applicable Law, [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: Place of Performance,]Place of Jurisdiction

[In the case of Securities governed by German law, the following applies:

- (1) *Applicable law:* The Securities, as to form and content, and all rights and obligations of the Issuer and the Security Holder shall be governed by the laws of the Federal Republic of Germany.
- (2) *Place of performance:* Place of performance is Munich.
- (3) *Place of jurisdiction:* To the extent permitted by law, all legal disputes arising from or in connection with the matters governed by these Terms and Conditions shall be brought before the court in Munich.]

[In the case of Securities governed by English law, the following applies:

- (1) *Applicable law:* The Securities and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with any of them, are governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law.
- (2) *Submission to jurisdiction:*
 - (a) Subject to § 10 (2)(c) below, the English courts have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with the Securities, including any dispute as to their existence, validity, interpretation, performance, breach or termination or the consequences of their nullity and any dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with the Securities (a "Dispute") and accordingly each of the Issuer and any Security Holder in relation to any Dispute submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.
 - (b) For the purposes of this § 10, the Issuer waives any objection to the English courts on the grounds that they are an inconvenient or inappropriate forum to settle any Dispute.
 - (c) To the extent allowed by law, the Security Holders may, in respect of any Dispute or Disputes, take (i) proceedings in any other court with jurisdiction; and (ii) concurrent proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.
- (3) *Appointment of Process Agent:* The Issuer irrevocably appoints UniCredit Bank AG, London Branch at Moor House 120 London Wall, London EC2Y5ET as its agent for service of process in any proceedings before the English courts in relation to any Dispute, and agrees that, in the event of [•] being unable or unwilling for any reason so to act, it will immediately appoint another person as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Dispute. The Issuer agrees that failure by a process agent to notify it of any process will not invalidate service. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.
- (4) *Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999:* No person shall have any right to enforce any term or condition of any Securities under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available apart from that Act.]

PART B – PRODUCT AND UNDERLYING DATA

PART B – PRODUCT AND UNDERLYING DATA

(the "Product and Underlying Data")

§ 1

Product Data

[Insert the following product data in alphabetical or different order and/or as a table¹⁵ (particularly in the case of multi-series-issues):

[Additional Amount (k): *[Insert amounts for each Additional Amount Payment Date (k)]*

[Additional Amount (l): *[Insert]*

[Additional Amount Payment Date (k): *[Insert]*

[Additional Amount Payment Date (l): *[Insert]*

[Banking Day Financial Centre: *[Insert]*

[Barrier: *[Insert]*

[Barrier Level: *[Insert]*

[Barrier Observation Date[s]: *[Insert]*

[Basket Component_i: *[Insert]*

[Bonus Amount: *[Insert]*

[Cap Level: *[Insert]*

[Common Code: *[Insert]*

[D (k): *[Insert]*

Final Observation Date[s]: *[Insert]*

[Final Participation Factor: *[Insert]*

[First Day of the Barrier Observation Period: *[Insert]*

[First Day of the Best-out Period: *[Insert]*

[First Day of the Worst-out Period: *[Insert]*

First Trade Date: *[Insert]*

[Fixing Sponsor: *[Insert]*

[Floor Level: *[Insert]*

[FX Screen Page: *[Insert]*

[FX Observation Date (final): *[Insert]*

[FX Observation Date (initial): *[Insert]*

¹⁵ Several consecutively numbered tables may be provided in the Final Terms depending on the product type.

[FX Screen Page: *[Insert]*]

[Initial Observation Date[s]: *[Insert]*]

ISIN: *[Insert]*

[k: *[Insert consecutive number]*]

[K_i (initial): *[Insert]*]

[Issue Date: *[Insert]*]

[Issue Price: *[Insert]*¹⁶

Issue Volume of Series [in units]: *[Insert]*

Issue Volume of Tranche [in units]: *[Insert]*

[Issuing Agent: *[Insert name and address]*]

[Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period: *[Insert]*]

[Last Day of the Best-in Period: *[Insert]*]

[Last Day of the Worst-in Period: *[Insert]*]

Maturity Date: *[Insert]*

[Maximum Additional Amount [(k): *[Insert]*]

[Maximum Amount: *[Insert]*]

[Minimum Amount: *[Insert]*]

[Minimum Additional Amount (k): *[Insert]*]

[N: *[Insert]*]

[Nominal Amount: *[Insert]*¹⁷

[Observation Date (k): *[Insert]*]

Participation Factor: *[Insert]*

[R (initial): *[Insert]*]

[Rebate Amount: *[Insert]*]

[Reference Price: *[Insert]*]

Reuters: *[Insert]*

Series Number: *[einfügen]*

Specified Currency: *[Insert]*

[Strike: *[Insert]*]

[Strike_i: *[Insert]*]

¹⁶ If the Issue Price was not specified at the time of the creation of the Final Terms, the method for the price specification and the procedure for its publication shall be defined in *Part A – General Information* of the Final Terms.

¹⁷ In the case of Securities issued by UniCredit Bank, the Nominal Amount shall not be less than EUR 1,000. In case of Securities issued by UniCredit International Luxembourg, the Nominal Amount shall not be less than EUR 100,000.

[Strike Level: *[Insert]*]

Tranche Number: *[Insert]*

Underlying: *[Insert]*

Website[s] for Notices: *[Insert]*

Website[s] of the Issuer: *[Insert]*

[Weighting_i (W_i): *[Insert]*]

[Weighting_{i best} ($W_{i best}$): *[Insert]*]

WKN: *[Insert]*

§ 2

Underlying Data

[In the case of Securities linked to a share or a depository receipt as Underlying, the following applies:

[Table 2.1:]

Underlying	Underlying Currency	[WKN]	[ISIN]	[Reuters]	[Bloomberg]	Relevant Exchange	Website
<i>[Insert name of Underlying]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Underlying and its volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or each successor page).]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of shares or depository receipts as Underlying, the following applies:

[Table 2.1:]

Basket Component_i	Currency of the Basket Component_i	[WKN_i]	[ISIN_i]	[Reuters_i]	[Bloomberg_i]	Relevant Exchange_i	Website_i
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Relevant Exchange₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Website₁]</i>
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Relevant Exchange_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Website_N]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Basket Components and their volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or each successor page).]

[In the case of Securities linked to an index as Underlying, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Underlying	[Index Type]	Underlying Currency	[WKN]	[ISIN]	[Reuters]	[Bloomberg]	Index Sponsor	Index Calculation Agent	Website
<i>[Insert name of Underlying]</i>	[Price Return] [Net Return] [Total Return] [Excess Return] [Distributing Index]	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Underlying and its volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of indices as Underlying, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Basket Component_i	Currency of the Basket Component_i	[WKN_i]	[ISIN_i]	[Reuters_i]	[Bloomberg_i]	Index Sponsor_i	Index Calculation Agent	Website_i
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN₁]</i>	<i>[RIC₁ einfügen]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Index Sponsor₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Index Calculation Agent₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Website₁]</i>
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN_N]</i>	<i>[RIC_N einfügen]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Index Sponsor_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Index Calculation Agent_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Website_N]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Basket Components and their volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or each successor page).]

[In the case of Securities linked to a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Underlying	Underlying Currency	[WKN]	[ISIN]	[Reuters]	[Bloomberg]	Reference Market	Website
<i>[Insert name of Underlying]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert RIC]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>	<i>[Insert]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Underlying and its volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or any successor page).]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Basket Component_i	Currency of the Basket Component_i	[WKN_i]	[ISIN_i]	[Reuters_i]	[Bloomberg_i]	Reference Market_i	Website_i
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component₁]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN₁]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN₁]</i>	<i>[RIC₁ einfügen]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Reference Market₁]</i>	<i>[Insert Website₁]</i>
<i>[Insert name of Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Currency of the Basket Component_N]</i>	<i>[Insert WKN_N]</i>	<i>[Insert ISIN_N]</i>	<i>[RIC_N einfügen]</i>	<i>[Insert Bloomberg ticker_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Reference Market_N]</i>	<i>[Insert Website_N]</i>

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Basket Components and their volatility, please refer to the Website as specified in the table (or each successor page).]

[In the case of Securities linked to a FX exchange rate as Underlying, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Underlying	Base Currency	Counter Currency	Fixing Sponsor	FX Screen Page
[Insert name of FX Exchange Rate]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]	[Insert]

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Underlying and its volatility, please refer to the FX Screen Page as specified in the table (or any successor page).]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of FX exchange rates as Underlying, the following applies:]

[Table 2.1:]

Basket Component_i	Base Currency_i	Counter Currency_i	Fixing Sponsor_i	FX Screen Page
[Insert name of FX exchange rate _i]	[Insert Base Currency _i]	[Insert Counter Currency _i]	[Insert Fixing Sponsor _i einfügen]	[Insert FX Screen Page _i]
[Insert name of FX exchange rate _N]	[Insert Base Currency _N]	[Insert Counter Currency _N]	[Insert Fixing Sponsor _N]	[Insert FX Screen Page _N]

For further information regarding the past and future performance of the Basket Components and their volatility, please refer to the FX Screen Page as specified in the table (or each successor page).]

PART C – SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

PART C – SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE SECURITIES

(the "Special Conditions")

[Special Conditions that apply for particular product types:

Product Type 1: Garant Securities

Product Type 2: Garant Cap Securities

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

["**Additional Amount (I)**"] means the Additional Amount (I) as specified [in the column "Additional Amount (I)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Additional Amount Payment Date (I)**"] means the Additional Amount Payment Date (I) as specified [in the column "Additional Amount Payment Date (I)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Adjustment Event**" means [each of the following events]:

[In the case of a share or a depository receipt as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the Underlying or by a third party, which would – due to a change in the legal and economic position, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets and capital – in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent, affect the Underlying not only immaterially (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, merger, liquidation, nationalisation);
- (b) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded Derivatives of the Underlying;
- (c) an adjustment performed by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded Derivatives of the Underlying, or
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying.]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) changes in the relevant Index Concept or the calculation of the Underlying, that in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent result in a new relevant Index Concept or calculation of the Underlying being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant Index Concept or the original calculation of the Underlying;
- (b) the calculation or publication of the Underlying is finally discontinued, or replaced by another index (the "**Index Replacement Event**");
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the Underlying as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities; likewise the

Issuer is not responsible for the termination of the license to use the Underlying due to an unacceptable increase in license fees (a "**License Termination Event**");

- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying.]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

[(a)] any changes in the Relevant Trading Conditions of the Underlying that lead to a situation where, in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent, as a result of the change, the changed trading conditions are no longer economically equivalent to the Relevant Trading Conditions prior to the change.];

(b) a Hedging Disruption occurs].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**") is open for business] [is open for business and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Calculation Agent" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"Calculation Date" means each day on which the Reference Price is published by the [Relevant Exchange][Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent, as the case may be][Reference Market].

[In the case of Garant Cap Securities, the following applies:

"Cap Level" means the Cap Level as specified [in the column "Cap Level" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Change in Law" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

that becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of the Securities,

[(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the Underlying or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or

(b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)],

The decision as to whether the preconditions exist shall be made by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).] [**"Clearance System"** means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades with respect to the [Underlying] [the securities that form the basis of the Underlying] as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*].]

"Clearance System Business Day" means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which such Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

"Clearing System" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main

("CBF")][Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("CBL") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("Euroclear Bank") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "ICSD" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "ICSDs")] [Euroclear France SA ("Euroclear France")] [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

"Commodity Conversion Event" means each of the following:

- (a) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or could be determined;
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) the Underlying is no longer calculated or published in the Underlying Currency[;]
- (d) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders[.]

"Conversion Event" means [Share Conversion Event] [Index Conversion Event] [Commodity Conversion Event] [or FX Conversion Event].]

"Determining Futures Exchange" means the futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the Underlying [or – if derivatives on the Underlying are not traded – its components] (the "**Derivatives**") are traded, and as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such Derivative's number or liquidity.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of derivatives' quotation linked to the Underlying [or to its components] at the Determining Futures Exchange or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Calculation Agent will in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions determine another futures exchange as the determining futures exchange (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange**"). In this case, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange.

"First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified [in the column "First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" in Table [●] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"First Trade Date" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Compo Securities, the following applies:]

"Fixing Sponsor" means the Fixing Sponsor, as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"FX" means the official fixing of the FX Exchange Rate as published by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page).

"FX Calculation Date" means each day on which FX is published by the Fixing Sponsor.

"FX Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 9 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § 9 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available;
- (b) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of

the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on FX) the reliable determination of FX is impossible or impracticable.]

"FX Exchange Rate" means the exchange rate for the conversion of [the Specified Currency into the Underlying Currency] [the Underlying Currency into the Specified Currency].

"FX (final)" means FX on the FX Observation Date (final).

"FX (initial)" means FX on the FX Observation Date (initial).

"FX Market Disruption Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure of the Fixing Sponsor to publish the FX;
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of FX (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the effective impossibility of obtaining a quotation of such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with commercial effects which are similar to the events listed above;

to the extent that the above-mentioned events are material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent.

"FX Observation Date (final)" means the FX Observation Date (final) as specified [in the column "FX Observation Date (final)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"FX Observation Date (initial)" means the FX Observation Date (initial) as specified [in the column "FX Observation Date (initial)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"FX Screen Page" means the FX Screen Page as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Floor Level" means the Floor Level, as specified [in column "Floor Level" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Hedging Disruption" means that the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Issuer are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities, or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

["Increased Costs of Hedging" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Issuer are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities, or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

["Index Calculation Agent" means the Index Calculation Agent as specified [in the column "Index Calculation Agent" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Index Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable Replacement Underlying is available;
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) the Underlying is no longer calculated or published in the Underlying Currency[;];
- (d) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable substitute for the Index Sponsor and/or the Index Calculation Agent is available;
- (e) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]"**Index Sponsor**" means the Index Sponsor as specified [in the column "Index Sponsor" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Issue Date**" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Issuing Agent**" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period**" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a share or a depository receipt as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange to open for trading during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange;
- (c) in general the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the Underlying on the Determining Futures Exchange;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price which is relevant for the Securities and continues at the point in time of the normal calculation and is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange.]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) in general the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or the markets on which the securities that form the basis of the Underlying are listed or traded, or on the respective futures exchanges or on the markets on which Derivatives of the Underlying are listed or traded;
- (b) in relation to individual securities which form the basis of the Underlying, the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or on the markets on which such securities are traded or on the respective futures exchange or the markets on which derivatives of such securities are traded;
- (c) in relation to individual Derivatives of the Underlying, the suspension or restriction of trading on the futures exchanges or the markets on which such derivatives are traded;
- (d) the suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the Underlying as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price, which is relevant for the Securities, and continues at the point in time of the normal calculation and is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange.]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or the restriction of trading or the price determination of the Underlying on the Reference Market or
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the Underlying on the Determining Futures Exchange

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the Reference Market or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Reference Market or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange.]

"**Maturity Date**" means the Maturity Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Garant Cap Securities, the following applies:

"**Maximum Amount**" [means the Maximum Amount as specified [in the column "Maximum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [means Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + (Cap Level – Strike) x [FX (initial) / FX (final)] [FX (final) / FX (initial)])].]

"**Minimum Amount**" means the Minimum Amount as specified [in the column "Minimum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Nominal Amount**" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Observation Date**" means each of the following Observation Dates:

"**Initial Observation Date**" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Initial Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following Day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date.

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Final Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following Day which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date. [The Maturity Date will be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Maturity Date will be postponed accordingly.] Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

"Participation Factor" means the Participation Factor as specified [in the column "Participation Factor" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Performance of the Underlying" means the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator.

"Principal Paying Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:]

"R (final)" means the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:]

"R (final)" means the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices specified on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best] [Worst]-out observation, the following applies:]

"R (final)" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant day(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including)].]

[In the case of Securities where R (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:]

"R (initial)" means R (initial) as specified [in the column "R (initial)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:]

"R (initial)" means the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:]

"R (initial)" means the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices specified on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best] [Worst]-in observation, the following applies:]

"R (initial)" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant day(s)] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

"Redemption Amount" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

"Reference Market" means the Reference Market as specified [in the column "Reference Market" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Reference Price" means the Reference Price of the Underlying as specified [in the column "Reference Price" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Relevant Exchange" means the [Relevant Exchange as specified [in the column "Relevant Exchange" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data][exchange on which the components of the Underlying are traded, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such components' liquidity].

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Relevant Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation [of the components] of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange and the quotation at a different stock exchange or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Calculation Agent will in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions determine another stock exchange as the relevant exchange (the "**Substitute Exchange**"). In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Exchange.]

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

"**Settlement Cycle**" means the period of Clearance System Business Days following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange [with respect to the Underlying][in the securities that form the basis of the Underlying] during which period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of such Relevant Exchange.]

"**Share Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange is finally ceased and in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no Substitute Exchange could be determined;(b) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (d) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Strike**" means the Strike as specified [in the column "Strike" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"**Underlying**" means the Underlying as specified [in the column "Underlying" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Underlying Currency**" means the Underlying Currency as specified [in the column "Underlying Currency" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest[, Additional Amount]

- [(1)] *Interest*: The Securities do not bear interest.

[In the case of Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:

- (2) *Additional Amount*: The respective Additional Amount (1) will be paid on the Additional Amount Payment Date (1) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 3

Redemption

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Product Type 1: Garant Securities

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x (Performance of the Underlying – Strike) [x FX (initial) / FX (final)] [x FX (final) / FX (initial)])

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 2: Garant Cap Securities

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x (Performance of the Underlying – Strike) [x FX (initial) / FX (final)] [x FX (final) / FX (initial)])

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]

Product Type 3: FX Upside Garant Securities

Product Type 4: FX Downside Garant Securities

Product Type 5: FX Upside Garant Cap Securities

Product Type 6: FX Downside Garant Cap Securities

[In the case of FX Upside Garant [Cap], FX Downside Garant [Cap] Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "TARGET2") is open for business] [is open for business and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Base Currency" means the Base Currency as [specified in the column "Base Currency" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Calculation Agent" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"Calculation Date" means each day on which FX is published by the Fixing Sponsor.

"Change in Law" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

that becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of the Securities,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the Underlying or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The decision as to whether the preconditions exist shall be made by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).]"**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("CBF")] [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("CBL") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Euroclear France SA ("**Euroclear France**") [Insert other Clearing System(s)].

"Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- [(a) in the reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)] of the Calculation Agent no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 9 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § 9 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; or
- (b) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other

circumstances having a comparable impact on the Underlying) the reliable determination of FX is impossible or impracticable.]

"Counter Currency" means the Counter Currency as [specified in the column "Counter Currency" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified [in the column "First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"First Trade Date" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Fixing Sponsor" means the Fixing Sponsor, as specified [in the column "Fixing Sponsor" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Floor Level" means the Floor Level, as specified [in column "Floor Level" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"FX" means the official fixing of the FX Exchange Rate as published by the Fixing Sponsor on the FX Screen Page (or any successor page).

"FX Screen Page" means the FX Screen Page as specified in [the column "FX Screen Page" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"FX Exchange Rate" means the exchange rate for the conversion of the Base Currency into the Counter Currency.

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Issuing Agent" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Market Disruption Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure of the Fixing Sponsor to publish the FX;
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of FX (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the effective impossibility of obtaining a quotation of such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with commercial effects which are similar to the events listed above;

to the extent that the above-mentioned events are material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent.

"Maturity Date" means the Maturity Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of FX Upside Garant Cap Securities and FX Downside Garant Cap Securities, the following applies:]

"Maximum Amount" means the Maximum Amount as specified [in the column "Maximum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Minimum Amount" means the Minimum Amount as specified [in the column "Minimum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

"Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Initial Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]]

in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following Banking Day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date.

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Final Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following Banking Day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date. [The Maturity Date will be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Maturity Date will be postponed accordingly.] Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

"Participation Factor" means the Participation Factor as specified [in the column "Participation Factor" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Performance of the Underlying" means the performance of the Underlying using the following formula:

[In the case of FX Upside Garant [Cap] Securities (Vanilla), the following applies:

$(R(\text{final}) - \text{Strike}) / R(\text{final})$]

[In the case of FX Upside Garant [Cap] Securities (Self Quanto), the following applies:

$(R(\text{final}) - \text{Strike}) / \text{Strike}$]

[In the case of FX Downside Garant [Cap] Securities (Vanilla), the following applies:

$(\text{Strike} - R(\text{final})) / R(\text{final})$]

[In the case of FX Downside Garant [Cap] Securities (Self Quanto), the following applies:

$(\text{Strike} - R(\text{final})) / \text{Strike}$]

"Principal Paying Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

[In the case of Securities where R (initial) has already been specified, the following applies

"R (initial)" means the specified FX as specified [in the column "R (initial)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"R (initial)" means FX on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

"R (initial)" means the equally weighted average of FX published on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best] [Worst]-in observation, the following applies:

"R (initial)" means the [highest] [lowest] FX on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant day(s)] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"R (final)" means FX on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:

"R (final)" means the equally weighted average of FX published on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best] [Worst]-out observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the [highest] [lowest] FX on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant day(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including)].]

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Strike**" means [the Strike as specified [in the column "Strike" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [R (initial) x Strike Level].

"**Strike Level**" means the Strike Level as specified [in the column "Strike Level" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data].

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"**Underlying**" means FX Exchange Rate.

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest

Interest: The Securities do not bear interest.

§ 3

Redemption

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Product Type 3: FX Upside Garant Securities

Product Type 4: FX Downside Garant Securities

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying)

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 5: FX Upside Garant Cap Securities

Product Type 6: FX Downside Garant Cap Securities

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying)

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]]

Product Type 7: Garant Cliquet Securities

Product Type 8: Garant Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 9: Garant Performance Cliquet Securities

Product Type 10: Garant Cap Performance Cliquet Securities

Product Type 11: Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 12: Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 13: Garant Cap Performance Cash Collect Securities

[In the case of Garant [[Cap] Performance] Cliquet, Garant [[Cap] Performance][Digital] Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

"**Additional Amount Payment Date (k)**" means the Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as specified in [the column "Additional Amount Payment Date (k)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Adjustment Event**" means [each of the following events]:

[In the case of a share or a depository receipt as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the Underlying or by a third party, which would – due to a change in the legal and economic position, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets and capital – in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent, affect the Underlying not only immaterially (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, merger, liquidation, nationalisation);
- (b) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded Derivatives of the Underlying;
- (c) an adjustment performed by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded Derivatives of the Underlying, or
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying.]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) changes in the relevant Index Concept or the calculation of the Underlying, that in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent result in a new relevant Index Concept or calculation of the Underlying being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant Index Concept or the original calculation of the Underlying;
- (b) the calculation or publication of the Underlying is finally discontinued, or replaced by another index (the "**Index Replacement Event**");
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the Underlying as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities; likewise the Issuer is not responsible for the termination of the license to use the Underlying due to

an unacceptable increase in license fees (a "**License Termination Event**");

- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying.]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

[(a)] any changes in the Relevant Trading Conditions of the Underlying that lead to a situation where, in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent, as a result of the change, the changed trading conditions are no longer economically equivalent to the Relevant Trading Conditions prior to the change[;

(b) a Hedging Disruption occurs].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**") is open for business] [is open for business and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

"Barrier" means [the Barrier as specified [in the column "Barrier" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Barrier Level x R (initial)].

"Barrier Event" means that R (final) is less than the Barrier.]

"Barrier Level" means the Barrier Level as specified [in the column "Barrier Level" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]]

"Calculation Agent" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"Calculation Date" means each day on which the Reference Price is published by the [Relevant Exchange][Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent, as the case may be][Reference Market].

"Change in Law" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including but not limited to the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

that becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of the Securities,

[(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the Underlying or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or

(b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The decision as to whether the preconditions exist shall be made by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).] **"Clearance System"** means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades with respect to the [Underlying] [the securities that form the basis of the Underlying] as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*].]

"Clearance System Business Day" means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day

(other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which such Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

"Clearing System" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Euroclear France SA ("**Euroclear France**") [Insert other Clearing System(s)].

"Commodity Conversion Event" means each of the following:

- (a) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or could be determined;
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) the Underlying is no longer calculated or published in the Underlying Currency[;
- (d) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

"Conversion Event" means [Share Conversion Event] [Index Conversion Event] [Commodity Conversion Event].]

"Determining Futures Exchange" means the futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the Underlying [or – if derivatives on the Underlying are not traded – its components] (the "**Derivatives**") are traded, and as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such Derivative's number or liquidity.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of derivatives' quotation linked to the Underlying [or to its components] at the Determining Futures Exchange or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Calculation Agent will in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions determine another futures exchange as the determining futures exchange (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange**"). In this case, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities, shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange.

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Performance Cliquet and Garant [[Cap] Performance][Digital] Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

"Final Participation Factor" means the Final Participation Factor as specified [in the column "Final Participation Factor" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Garant [[Cap] Performance][Digital] Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

"Final Strike Level" means the Final Strike Level as specified [in the column "Final Strike Level" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified [in the column "First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"First Trade Date" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Performance Cliquet und Garant [Performance][Digital] Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

"Floor Level" means the Floor Level, as specified [in column "Floor Level" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Hedging Disruption" means that the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Issuer are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities, or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets, under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

["Increased Costs of Hedging" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Issuer are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities, or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

["Index Calculation Agent" means the Index Calculation Agent as specified [in the column "Index Calculation Agent" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Index Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable Replacement Underlying is available;
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) the Underlying is no longer calculated or published in the Underlying Currency[;]
- (d) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable substitute for the Index Sponsor and/or the Index Calculation Agent is available;
- (e) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

"Index Sponsor" means the Index Sponsor as specified [in the column "Index Sponsor" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Issuing Agent" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Market Disruption Event" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a share or a depository receipt as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange to open for trading during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange;
- (c) in general the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the Underlying on the Determining Futures Exchange;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price which is relevant for the Securities and continues at the point in time of the normal calculation and is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange.]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) in general the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or the markets on which the securities that form the basis of the Underlying are listed or traded, or on the respective futures exchanges or on the markets on which Derivatives of the Underlying are listed or traded;
- (b) in relation to individual securities which form the basis of the Underlying, the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or on the markets on which such securities are traded or on the respective futures exchange or the markets on which derivatives of such securities are traded;
- (c) in relation to individual Derivatives of the Underlying, the suspension or restriction of trading on the futures exchanges or the markets on which such derivatives are traded;
- (d) the suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the Underlying as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price, which is relevant for the Securities, and continues at the point in time of the normal calculation and is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange.]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or the restriction of trading or the price determination of the Underlying on the Reference Market or
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the Underlying on the Determining Futures Exchange

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the Reference Market or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Reference Market or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange.]

"Maturity Date" means the Maturity Date, as specified [in the column "Maturity Date" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Maximum Additional Amount (k)"] means the Maximum Additional Amount (k) as specified [in the column "Maximum Additional Amount (k)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data].

[In the case of Garant Cap Performance Cliquet and Garant Cap Performance Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

"Maximum Amount" means the Maximum Amount as specified [in the column "Maximum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Minimum Amount" means the Minimum Amount as specified [in the column "Minimum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Minimum Additional Amount (k)"] means the Minimum Additional Amount (k) as specified [in the column "Minimum Additional Amount (k)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data].

"Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

"Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Initial Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following Day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date.

"Observation Date (k)" means the Observation Date (k) as specified [in the column "Observation Date (k)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If an Observation Date (k) is not a Calculation Date the immediately following Day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the respective Observation Date (k). The respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) shall be postponed accordingly. No interest shall become due because of such postponement.

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Performance Cliquet and Garant [[Cap] Performance][Digital] Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Final Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following Day which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date. [The Maturity Date shall be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Maturity Date shall be postponed accordingly.] No interest shall become due because of such postponement.]

"Participation Factor" means the Participation Factor as specified [in the column "Participation Factor" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Performance of the Underlying"] means the performance of the Underlying using the following formula:

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Performance Cliquet Securities, the following applies:

(R (final) / R (initial)) - Strike]

[In the case of Garant [[Cap] Performance][Digital] Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

(R (final) / R (initial)) - Final Strike Level]]

["Performance of the Underlying (k)"] means the Performance of the Underlying (k) using the following formula:

[In the case of Garant [[Cap] Performance] Cliquet Securities, the following applies:

(R (k) - R (k-1)) / R (k-1)]

[In the case of Garant [[Cap] Performance][Digital] Cash Collect Securities, the following applies:

(R (k) - Strike) / R (initial)]]

"**Principal Paying Agent**" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

[In the case of Securities where R (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means R (initial) as specified [in the column "R (initial)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices specified on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best] [Worst]-in observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant day(s)] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Performance Cliquet and Garant [[Cap] Performance][Digital] Cash Collect Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Performance Cliquet and Garant [[Cap] Performance][Digital] Cash Collect Securities with final average observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Performance Cliquet and Garant [[Cap] Performance][Digital] Cash Collect Securities with [Best] [Worst]-out observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert Relevant Day(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including)].]

"**R (k)**" means the Reference Price on the relevant Observation Date (k).

[In the case of Garant [[Cap] Performance] Cliquet Securities, the following applies:

"**R (k-1)**" means, for each Observation Date (k), the Reference Price on the Observation Date preceding that Observation Date (k). For R (k) (where k = 1), R (k-1) is equal to R (initial).]

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

"**Reference Market**" means the Reference Market as specified [in the column "Reference Market" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Reference Price**" means the Reference Price of the Underlying as specified [in the column "Reference Price" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Relevant Exchange**" means the [Relevant Exchange as specified [in the column "Relevant Exchange" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data][exchange on which the components of the Underlying are traded, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such components' liquidity].

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Relevant Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation [of the components] of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange and the quotation at a different stock exchange or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Calculation Agent will in its reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the

General Conditions determine another stock exchange as the relevant exchange (the "**Substitute Exchange**"). In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Exchange.]

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

"**Settlement Cycle**" means the period of Clearance System Business Days following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange [with respect to the Underlying][in the securities that form the basis of the Underlying] during which period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of such Relevant Exchange.]

"**Share Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange is finally ceased and in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no Substitute Exchange could be determined;
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (d) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Garant **[Cap] Performance** **[Digital] Cash Collect Securities**, the following applies:

"**Strike**" means [the Strike as specified [in the column "Strike" in Table **[●]**] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Strike Level x R (initial)].]

[In the case of Garant **[Cap] Performance** **Cliquet Securities**, the following applies:

"**Strike**" means the Strike as specified [in the column "Strike" in Table **[●]**] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Strike Level**" means the Strike Level as specified as specified [in the column "Strike Level" in Table **[●]**] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data].

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"**Underlying**" means the Underlying as specified [in the column "Underlying" in Table **[●]**] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Underlying Currency**" means the Underlying Currency as specified [in the column "Underlying Currency" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest, Additional Amount

- (1) *Interest*: The Securities do not bear interest.
- (2) *Additional Amount (k)*:

[Product Type 7: Garant Cliquet Securities

Product Type 9: Garant Performance Cliquet Securities

Product Type 10: Garant Cap Performance Cliquet Securities

If R (k) is greater than R (k-1), the Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) (the "**Additional Amount (k)**") pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The Additional Amount (k) is calculated according to the following formula:

Additional Amount (k) = Nominal Amount x Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying (k)

If R (k) is equal to or less than R (k-1), no Additional Amount (k) will be paid.]

[On the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) (the "**Additional Amount (k)**") The Additional Amount (k) will be paid pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The Additional Amount (k) is calculated according to the following formula:

Additional Amount (k) = Nominal Amount x Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying (k).

However, the Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k).]

[Product Type 8: Garant Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 11: Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities

Product Type 13: Garant Cap Performance Cash Collect Securities

[If R (k) is greater than the Strike, the Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) (the "**Additional Amount (k)**") pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The Additional Amount (k) is calculated according to the following formula:

Additional Amount (k) = Nominal Amount x Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying (k)

If R (k) is equal to or less than the Strike, no Additional Amount (k) will be paid.]

[On the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) the Additional Amount (k) will be paid (the "**Additional Amount (k)**") pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The Additional Amount (k) is calculated according to the following formula:

Additional Amount (k) = Nominal Amount x Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying (k)

However, the Additional Amount (k) is not less than the Minimum Additional Amount (k).]

[In the case of Securities with a Maximum Additional Amount (k), the following applies:

However, the Additional Amount (k) is not greater than the Maximum Additional Amount (k).]

[Product Type 12: Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities

[If R (k) is greater than or equal to the Strike, the Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) (the "**Additional Amount (k)**") pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The respective Additional Amount (k) for each Additional Amount Payment Date (k) is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

§ 3

Redemption

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount

[Product Type 7: Garant Cliquet Securities

Product Type 8: Garant Cash Collect Securities

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 9: Garant Performance Cliquet Securities

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Final Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying)

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 10: Garant Cap Performance Cliquet Securities

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Final Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying)

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]

[Product Type 11: Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Final Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying)

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 12: Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Nominal Amount.
- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is calculated according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Final Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying).

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

[Product Type 13: Garant Cap Performance Cash Collect Securities

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified

Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Final Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying)

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]]

Product Type 14: Twin-Win Garant Securities

Product Type 15: Twin-Win Cap Garant Securities

Product Type 16: Win-Win Garant Securities

Product Type 17: Win-Win Cap Garant Securities

Product Type 18: Icarus Garant Securities

[In the case of Twin-Win [Cap] Garant, Win-Win [Cap] Garant and Icarus Garant Securities the following applies:]

§ 1

Definitions

["**Additional Amount (I)**"] means the Additional Amount (I) as specified [in the column "Additional Amount (I)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["**Additional Amount Payment Date (I)**"] means the Additional Amount Payment Date (I) as specified [in the column "Additional Amount Payment Date (I)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Adjustment Event**" means [each of the following events]:

[In the case of a share or a depository receipt as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the Underlying or by a third party, which would – due to a change in the legal and economic position, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets and capital – in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent, affect the Underlying not only immaterially (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, merger, liquidation, nationalisation);
- (b) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded Derivatives of the Underlying;
- (c) an adjustment performed by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded Derivatives of the Underlying, or
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying.]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (a) changes in the relevant Index Concept or the calculation of the Underlying, that in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent result in a new relevant Index Concept or calculation of the Underlying being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant Index Concept or the original calculation of the Underlying;
- (b) the calculation or publication of the Underlying is finally discontinued, or replaced by another index (the "**Index Replacement Event**");
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the Underlying as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities; likewise the Issuer is not responsible for the termination of the license to use the Underlying due to an unacceptable increase in license fees (a "**License Termination Event**");
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;

- (e) any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying.]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

[(a) any changes in the Relevant Trading Conditions of the Underlying that lead to a situation where, in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent, as a result of the change, the changed trading conditions are no longer economically equivalent to the Relevant Trading Conditions prior to the change.];

- (b) a Hedging Disruption occurs].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**") is open for business] [is open for business and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Twin-Win [Cap] Garant und Icarus Garant Securities, the following applies:

"Barrier" means [the Barrier as specified [in the column "Barrier" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Barrier Level x R (initial)].]

[In the case of Twin-Win [Cap] Garant and Icarus Garant Securities with continuous Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Barrier Event" means that any price of the Underlying as published by the [Relevant Exchange] [Index Sponsor or Index Calculation Agent] [Reference Market] with continuous observation during the Barrier Observation Period is equal to [or less] [or greater] than the Barrier.]

[In the case of Twin-Win [Cap] Garant and Icarus Garant Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Barrier Event" means that any Reference Price on the respective Barrier Observation Date [is less] [is greater] than the Barrier.]

"Barrier Level" means the Barrier Level as specified [in the column "Barrier Level" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Twin-Win [Cap] Garant and Icarus Garant Securities with continuous Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Barrier Observation Period" means each Calculation Date from the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period (including) to the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period (including).]

[In the case of Icarus Garant Securities, the following applies:

"Bonus Amount" means the Bonus Amount as specified [in the column "Bonus Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Calculation Agent" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"Calculation Date" means each day on which the Reference Price is published by the [Relevant Exchange][Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent, as the case may be][Reference Market].

"Change in Law" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative

practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),
that becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of the Securities,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the Underlying or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The decision as to whether the preconditions exist shall be made by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).] ["**Clearance System**" means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades with respect to the [Underlying] [the securities that form the basis of the Underlying] as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*].]

["**Clearance System Business Day**" means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which such Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

"**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**") [Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**") [Euroclear France SA ("**Euroclear France**") [Insert other Clearing System(s)].]

["**Commodity Conversion Event**" means each of the following:

- (a) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or could be determined;
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) the Underlying is no longer calculated or published in the Underlying Currency[;
- (d) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

["**Conversion Event**" means [Share Conversion Event] [Index Conversion Event] [Commodity Conversion Event].]

"**Determining Futures Exchange**" means the futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the Underlying [or – if derivatives on the Underlying are not traded – its components] (the "**Derivatives**") are traded, and as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such Derivative's number or liquidity.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of derivatives' quotation linked to the Underlying [or to its components] at the Determining Futures Exchange or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Calculation Agent will in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions determine another futures exchange as the determining futures exchange (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange**"). In this case, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange.

["**First Day of the Barrier Observation Period**" means the First Day of the Barrier Observation Period as specified [in the column "First Day of the Barrier Observation Period" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified [in the column "First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"First Trade Date" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Floor Level" means the Floor Level, as specified [in column "Floor Level" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Hedging Disruption" means that the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Issuer are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities, or
 - (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,
- under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

["Increased Costs of Hedging" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which in the reasonable discretion of the Issuer [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities, or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

["Index Calculation Agent" means the Index Calculation Agent as specified [in the column "Index Calculation Agent" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Index Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable Replacement Underlying is available;
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) the Underlying is no longer calculated or published in the Underlying Currency[;
- (d) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:(§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable substitute for the Index Sponsor and/or the Index Calculation Agent is available;
- (e) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

"Index Sponsor" means the Index Sponsor as specified [in the column "Index Sponsor" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Issuing Agent" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period" means the Last Day of the Barrier Observation Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Market Disruption Event" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a share or a depository receipt as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange to open for trading during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange;
- (c) in general the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the Underlying on the Determining Futures Exchange;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price which is relevant for the Securities and continues at the point in time of the normal calculation and is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange.]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) in general the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or the markets on which the securities that form the basis of the Underlying are listed or traded, or on the respective futures exchanges or on the markets on which Derivatives of the Underlying are listed or traded;
- (b) in relation to individual securities which form the basis of the Underlying, the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or on the markets on which such securities are traded or on the respective futures exchange or the markets on which derivatives of such securities are traded;
- (c) in relation to individual Derivatives of the Underlying, the suspension or restriction of trading on the futures exchanges or the markets on which such derivatives are traded;
- (d) the suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the Underlying as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price, which is relevant for the Securities, and continues at the point in time of the normal calculation and is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange.]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or the restriction of trading or the price determination of the Underlying on the Reference Market or
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the Underlying on the Determining Futures Exchange

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the Reference Market or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously

announced change in the rules of the Reference Market or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange.]

"Maturity Date" means the Maturity Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Twin-Win Cap Garant and Win-Win Cap Garant Securities, the following applies:

"Maximum Amount" means the Maximum Amount as specified [in the column "Maximum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Minimum Amount" means the Minimum Amount as specified [in the column "Minimum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

"Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Initial Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date the immediately following Day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date.

[In the case of Twin-Win [Cap] Garant and Icarus Garant Securities with date-related Barrier observation, the following applies:

"Barrier Observation Date" means each of the Barrier Observation Dates as specified [in the column "Barrier Observation Dates" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If a Barrier Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following Day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the respective Barrier Observation Date.]

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Final Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following Day which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date. [The Maturity Date shall be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Maturity Date shall be postponed accordingly.] No interest shall become due because of such postponement.

"Participation Factor" means the Participation Factor as specified [in the column "Participation Factor" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Performance of the Underlying" means the quotient of R (final) as the numerator and R (initial) as the denominator.

"Principal Paying Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

[In the case of Securities where R (initial) has already been specified, the following applies

"R (initial)" means R (initial), as specified [in the column "R (initial)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"R (initial)" means the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

"R (initial)" means the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices specified on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best] [Worst]-in observation, the following applies:

"**R (initial)**" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant day(s)] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best] [Worst]-out observation, the following applies:

"**R (final)**" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert Relevant Day(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including)].]

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

"**Reference Market**" means the Reference Market as specified [in the column "Reference Market" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Reference Price**" means the Reference Price of the Underlying as specified [in the column "Reference Price" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Relevant Exchange**" means the [Relevant Exchange as specified [in the column "Relevant Exchange" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data][exchange on which the components of the Underlying are traded, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such components' liquidity].

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Relevant Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation [of the components] of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange and the quotation at a different stock exchange or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Calculation Agent will in its reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions determine another stock exchange as the relevant exchange (the "**Substitute Exchange**"). In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Exchange.]

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

"**Settlement Cycle**" means the period of Clearance System Business Days following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange [with respect to the Underlying][in the securities that form the basis of the Underlying] during which period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of such Relevant Exchange.]

"**Share Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange is finally ceased and in the reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:(§ 315 BGB)] of the Calculation Agent no Substitute Exchange could be determined;
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (d) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

"**Specified Currency**" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Terms and Conditions**" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"**Underlying**" means the Underlying as specified [in the column "Underlying" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Underlying Currency**" means the Underlying Currency as specified [in the column "Underlying Currency" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest[, Additional Amount]

[(1)] *Interest:* The Securities do not bear interest.

[In the case of Securities with an unconditional Additional Amount, the following applies:]

(2) *Additional Amount:* The respective Additional Amount (1) will be paid on the Additional Amount Payment Date (1) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

§ 3

Redemption

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Product Type 14: Twin-Win Garant Securities

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is determined according to the following formula:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \text{Participation Factor} \times \text{abs}(\text{Performance of the Underlying} - 1))$$

- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is determined according to the following formula:

$$\text{Redemption Amount} = \text{Nominal Amount} \times (\text{Floor Level} + \text{Participation Factor} \times (\text{Performance of the Underlying} - 1))$$

However, the Redemption Amount will in no case be less than the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 15: Twin-Win Cap Garant Securities

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is determined according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x abs(Performance of the Underlying - 1))

- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is determined according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x (Performance of the Underlying - 1))

However, the Redemption Amount is in no case less than the Minimum Amount or greater than the Maximum Amount.]

[Product Type 16: Win-Win Garant Securities

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x abs(Performance of the Underlying - 1))

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 17: Win-Win Cap Garant Securities

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x abs(Performance of the Underlying - 1))

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]

[Product Type 18: Icarus Garant Securities

- If no Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is determined according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x (Performance of the Underlying - 1))

However, in this case the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.

- If a Barrier Event has occurred, the Redemption Amount is equal to the Bonus Amount.]]

Product Type 19: Geoscope Securities

[In the case of Geoscope Securities, the following applies:]

§ 1

Definitions

"**Additional Amount Payment Date (k)**" means the Additional Amount Payment Date (k) as specified in [the column "Additional Amount Payment Date (k)" in Table [●] in] § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Adjustment Event**" means [each of the following events]:

[In the case of a share or a depository receipt as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the Underlying or by a third party, which would – due to a change in the legal and economic position, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets and capital – in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent, affect the Underlying not only immaterially (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, merger, liquidation, nationalisation);
- (b) an early termination performed by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded Derivatives of the Underlying;
- (c) an adjustment performed by the Determining Futures Exchange of the there traded Derivatives of the Underlying, or
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying.]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:]

- (a) changes in the relevant Index Concept or the calculation of the Underlying, that in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent result in a new relevant Index Concept or calculation of the Underlying being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant Index Concept or the original calculation of the Underlying;
- (b) the calculation or publication of the Underlying is finally discontinued, or replaced by another index (the "**Index Replacement Event**");
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the Underlying as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities; likewise the Issuer is not responsible for the termination of the license to use the Underlying due to an unacceptable increase in license fees (a "**License Termination Event**");
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the Underlying.]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:]

[(a)] any changes in the Relevant Trading Conditions of the Underlying that lead to a situation where, in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent, as a result of the change, the changed trading conditions are no longer economically equivalent to the Relevant Trading Conditions prior to the change];

(b) a Hedging Disruption occurs].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the **"TARGET2"**) is open for business] [is open for business and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Barrier Event" means that the Geometric Performance of the Underlying (k) on any Observation Date (k) is equal to or greater than the Barrier Level.

"Barrier Level" means the Barrier Level as specified [in the column "Barrier Level" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Calculation Agent" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"Calculation Date" means each day on which the Reference Price is published by the [Relevant Exchange][Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent, as the case may be][Reference Market].

"Change in Law" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including but not limited to the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

that becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of the Securities,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the Underlying or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The decision as to whether the preconditions exist shall be made by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).] **"Clearance System"** means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades with respect to the [Underlying] [the securities that form the basis of the Underlying] as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*].]

"Clearance System Business Day" means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which such Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

"Clearing System" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**")][Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**")][Euroclear France SA ("**Euroclear France**")][*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

"Commodity Conversion Event" means each of the following:

- (a) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or could be determined;
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];

- (c) the Underlying is no longer calculated or published in the Underlying Currency[;
- (d) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

["Conversion Event" means [Share Conversion Event] [Index Conversion Event] [Commodity Conversion Event].]

"Determining Futures Exchange" means the futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the Underlying [or – if derivatives on the Underlying are not traded – its components] (the "**Derivatives**") are traded, and as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such Derivative's number or liquidity.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of derivatives' quotation linked to the Underlying [or to its components] at the Determining Futures Exchange or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Calculation Agent will in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions determine another futures exchange as the determining futures exchange (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange**"). In this case, any reference to the Determining Futures Exchange in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities, shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange.

"D (k)" means the denominator attributed to the respective Observation Date (k) as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified [in the column "First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"First Trade Date" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k)" means the value calculated pursuant the following formula:

$$(\text{Performance of the Underlying (k)})^{1/D(k)}$$

["Hedging Disruption" means that the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Issuer are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities, or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets, under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

"Income Payment Event" means that the Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) on the respective Observation Date (k) is greater than 100%.

["Increased Costs of Hedging" means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Issuer are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities, or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

"Index Calculation Agent" means the Index Calculation Agent as specified [in the column "Index Calculation Agent" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Index Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable Replacement Underlying is available;
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (c) the Underlying is no longer calculated or published in the Underlying Currency[;];
- (d) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable substitute for the Index Sponsor and/or the Index Calculation Agent is available;
- (e) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders[.]

"Index Sponsor" means the Index Sponsor as specified [in the column "Index Sponsor" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Issue Date" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Issuing Agent" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Market Disruption Event" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a share or a depository receipt as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the Relevant Exchange to open for trading during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the Underlying on the Relevant Exchange;
- (c) in general the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the Underlying on the Determining Futures Exchange;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price which is relevant for the Securities and continues at the point in time of the normal calculation and is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange.]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) in general the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or the markets on which the securities that form the basis of the Underlying are listed or traded, or on the respective futures exchanges or on the markets on which Derivatives of the Underlying are listed or traded;
- (b) in relation to individual securities which form the basis of the Underlying, the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or on the markets on which such securities are traded or on the respective futures exchange or the markets on which derivatives of such securities are traded;
- (c) in relation to individual Derivatives of the Underlying, the suspension or restriction of trading on the futures exchanges or the markets on which such derivatives are traded;
- (d) the suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the Underlying as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price, which is relevant for the Securities, and continues at the point in time of the normal calculation and is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange.]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or the restriction of trading or the price determination of the Underlying on the Reference Market or
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the Underlying on the Determining Futures Exchange

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the Reference Market or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Reference Market or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange.]

"Maturity Date" means the Maturity Date, as specified [in the column "Maturity Date" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Maximum Additional Amount" means the Maximum Additional Amount as specified [in the column "Maximum Additional Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Maximum Amount" means the Maximum Amount as specified [in the column "Maximum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Minimum Amount" means the Minimum Amount as specified [in the column "Minimum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

"Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Initial Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following Day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the

[respective] Initial Observation Date.

"Observation Date (k)" means the Observation Date (k) as specified [in the column "Observation Date (k)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If an Observation Date (k) is not a Calculation Date the immediately following Day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the respective Observation Date (k). The respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) shall be postponed accordingly. No interest shall become due because of such postponement.

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Final Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the immediately following Day which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date. [The Maturity Date shall be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Maturity Date shall be postponed accordingly.] No interest shall become due because of such postponement.

"Performance of the Underlying (final)" means the performance of the Underlying using the following formula:

$(R \text{ (final)} / R \text{ (initial)})$

"Performance of the Underlying (k)" means the Performance of the Underlying (k) using the following formula:

$R \text{ (k)} / R \text{ (initial)}$

"Principal Paying Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

[In the case of Securities where R (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:]

"R (initial)" means R (initial) as specified [in the column "R (initial)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:]

"R (initial)" means the Reference Price on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:]

"R (initial)" means the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices specified on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best] [Worst]-in observation, the following applies:]

"R (initial)" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant day(s)] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:]

"R (final)" means the Reference Price on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with final average observation, the following applies:]

"R (final)" means the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best] [Worst]-out observation, the following applies:]

"R (final)" means the [highest] [lowest] Reference Price on [each Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert Relevant Day(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including)].]

"R (k)" means the Reference Price on the relevant Observation Date (k).

"Rebate Amount" means the Rebate Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Redemption Amount" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

"Reference Market" means the Reference Market as specified [in the column "Reference Market" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Reference Price" means the Reference Price of the Underlying as specified [in the column "Reference Price" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Relevant Exchange" means the [Relevant Exchange as specified [in the column "Relevant Exchange" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data][exchange on which the components of the Underlying are traded, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such components' liquidity].

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Relevant Exchange, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation [of the components] of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange and the quotation at a different stock exchange or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Calculation Agent will in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions determine another stock exchange as the relevant exchange (the **"Substitute Exchange"**). In this case, any reference to the Relevant Exchange in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Exchange.]

"Security Holder" means the holder of a Security.

"Settlement Cycle" means the period of Clearance System Business Days following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange [with respect to the Underlying][in the securities that form the basis of the Underlying] during which period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of such Relevant Exchange.]

"Share Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange is finally ceased and in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no Substitute Exchange could be determined;
- (b) the quotation of the Underlying at the Relevant Exchange no longer occurs in the Underlying Currency;
- (c) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (d) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

"Specified Currency" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Strike" means [the Strike as specified [in the column "Strike" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data] [Strike Level x R (initial)].]

"Strike Level" means the Strike Level as specified as specified [in the column "Strike Level" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data].

"Terms and Conditions" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"Underlying" means the Underlying as specified [in the column "Underlying" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Underlying Currency" means the Underlying Currency as specified [in the column "Underlying Currency" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] for Notices**" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Website[s] of the Issuer**" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest, Additional Amount

(1) *Interest*: The Securities do not bear interest.

(2) *Additional Amount*:

(i) If on an Observation Date (k) an Income Payment Event has occurred and no Barrier Event has occurred on a given Observation Date (k) or on any previous Observation Date (k), the Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k) pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions. The Additional Amount (k) will be determined using the following formula:

Additional Amount (k) = Nominal Amount x (Geometric Average Performance of the Underlying (k) – 100%).

[The Additional Amount (k) will not be greater than the Maximum Additional Amount.]

If no Income Event has occurred on an Observation Date (k) no Additional Amount (k) will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k).

(ii) If a Barrier Event has occurred on a given Observation Date (k) or on any previous Observation Date (k) the Rebate Amount will be paid on the respective Additional Amount Payment Date (k). Moreover, the Rebate Amount will be paid on any following Additional Amount Payment Date (k) regardless whether on any of the following Observation Date (k) an Income Payment Event has occurred.

§ 3

Redemption

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

- If no Barrier Event has occurred on any Observation Date (k) the Redemption Amount is specified according to the following formula:

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x Performance of the Underlying (final).

However, the Redemption Amount in this case is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.

- If a Barrier Event has occurred on any Observation Date (k) the Redemption Amount corresponds to the Nominal Amount.

[Special Conditions that apply for product types 1 to 19:

§ 5

[In the case of Securities with a conversion right of the Issuer, the following applies:

Issuer's Conversion Right

Issuer's Conversion Right: Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event the Securities shall be redeemed at the Settlement Amount on the Maturity Date.

The "**Settlement Amount**" shall be, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion, the market value of the Securities, (with accrued interest for the period until the Maturity Date at the market rate of interest being traded at such time for liabilities of the Issuer with the same remaining term as the Securities) *[In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)]* within ten Banking Days following the occurrence of the Conversion Event. However, the Settlement Amount shall not be less than the Minimum Amount. If it is not possible to determine the market value of the Securities, the Settlement Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount. The Settlement Amount shall be notified pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. *[The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]*

The Settlement Amount will be paid pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of Securities without an Issuer's Conversion Right, the following applies:

(intentionally omitted)

§ 6

Payments

[In the case of Securities where the Specified Currency is the Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions shall be rounded up or down to the nearest EUR 0.01, with EUR 0.005 being rounded upwards.]

[In the case of Securities where the Specified Currency is not Euro, the following applies:

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions shall be rounded up or down to the smallest unit of the Specified Currency, with 0.5 of such unit being rounded upwards.]
- (2) *Business day convention:* If the due date for any payment under the Securities (the "**Payment Date**") is not a Banking Day then the Security Holders shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day. The Security Holders shall not be entitled to further interest or other payments in respect of such delay.
- (3) *Manner of payment, discharge:* All payments shall be made to the Principal Paying Agent. The Principal Paying Agent shall pay the amounts due to the Clearing System to be credited to the respective accounts of the depository banks and to be transferred to the Security Holders. The payment to the Clearing System shall discharge the Issuer from its obligations under the Securities in the amount of such a payment.
- (4) *Interest of default:* If the Issuer fails to make payments under the Securities when due, the amount due shall bear interest on the basis of the default interest rate established by law. Such accrual of interest starts on the day following the due date of that payment (including) and ends on the effective date of the payment (including).

§ 7

Market Disruptions

- (1) *Postponement:* Notwithstanding the provisions of § 8 of the Special Conditions, if a Market Disruption Event occurs on an Observation Date, the respective Observation Date will be postponed to the next following Calculation Date on which the Market Disruption Event no longer exists.

[If a FX Market Disruption Event occurs on a FX Observation Date, the respective FX Observation Date will be postponed to the next following FX Calculation Date on which the FX Market Disruption Event no longer exists.]

Any Payment Date relating to such Observation Date [or FX Observation Date, as the case may be] shall be postponed if applicable. Interest shall not be payable due to such postponement.

- (2) *Discretionary valuation:* Should the Market Disruption Event continue for more than [Insert number of Banking Days] consecutive Banking Days the Calculation Agent shall determine in its reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)] the respective [Reference Price] [FX] required for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities. Such [Reference Price] [FX] shall be determined in accordance with prevailing market conditions at [Insert time and financial centre] on this [Insert number of following Banking Day] Banking Day, taking into account the economic position of the Security Holders.

[In the case of a share or a depositary receipt, an index or a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

If within these [Insert number of Banking Days] Banking Days traded Derivatives of the Underlying expire or are settled on the Determining Futures Exchange, the settlement price established by the Determining Futures Exchange for the there traded Derivatives will be taken into account in order to conduct the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities. In that case, the expiration date for those Derivatives is the respective Observation Date.

[Should the FX Market Disruption Event continue for more than [Insert number of Banking Days] consecutive Banking Days, the Calculation Agent shall determine in its reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)] the respective FX. The FX required for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be determined in accordance with prevailing market conditions at [Insert time and financial centre] on this [Insert number of following Banking Day] Banking Day, taking into account the economic position of the Security Holders.]]

[In the case of a share or a depositary receipt as Underlying, the following applies:

§ 8

Adjustments, Replacement Specification

- (1) *Adjustments:* Upon the occurrence of an Adjustment Event the Calculation Agent shall in its reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)] adjust the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular the Underlying, the Ratio and/or all prices of the Underlying, which have been specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the Underlying determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the Terms and Conditions of these Securities in such a way that the economic position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. Any adjustment will be performed taking into consideration any adjustments made by the Determining Futures Exchange to the there traded Derivatives linked to the Underlying, and the remaining term of the Securities as well as the latest available price of the Underlying. If the Calculation Agent determines that, pursuant to the rules of the Determining Futures Exchange, no adjustments were made to the

Derivatives linked to the Underlying, the Terms and Conditions of these Securities regularly remain unchanged. The exercised adjustments and the date of the first application shall be notified pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.

- (2) *Replacement Specification:* If a price of the Underlying published by the Relevant Exchange pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities will subsequently be corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") will be published by the Relevant Exchange after the original publication, but still within one Settlement Cycle, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify and publish the respective value by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**") pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.]
- [(3) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]

[In the case of an index as Underlying, the following applies:

§ 8

Index Concept, Adjustments, Replacement Underlying, New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent, Replacement Specification

- (1) *Index Concept:* The basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be the Underlying with its provisions currently applicable, as developed and maintained by the Index Sponsor, as well as the respective method of calculation, determination, and publication of the price of the Underlying (the "**Index Concept**") applied by the Index Sponsor. This shall also apply if during the term of the Securities changes are made or occur in respect of the Index Concept, or if other measures are taken, which have an impact on the Index Concept, unless otherwise provided in the below provisions.
- (2) *Adjustments:* Upon the occurrence of an Adjustment Event the Calculation Agent shall in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] adjust the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular the Underlying, the Ratio and/or all prices of the Underlying, which have been specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the Underlying determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the Terms and Conditions of these Securities in such a way that the economic position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. Any adjustment will be performed taking into consideration any adjustments made by the Determining Futures Exchange to the there traded Derivatives linked to the Underlying, and the remaining term of the Securities as well as the latest available price of the Underlying. If the Calculation Agent determines that, pursuant to the rules of the Determining Futures Exchange, no adjustments were made to the Derivatives linked to the Underlying, the Terms and Conditions of these Securities regularly remain unchanged. The exercised adjustments and the date of the first application shall be notified according to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) *Replacement Underlying:* In cases of an Index Replacement Event or a License Termination Event, the adjustment pursuant to paragraph (2) is usually made by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] determining, which index should be used in the future as Underlying (the "**Replacement Underlying**"). If necessary, the Calculation Agent will make further adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular to the Underlying, the Ratio and/or all prices of the Underlying, which have been specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the Underlying determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities in such a way that the economic position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. The Replacement Underlying and the adjustments made as well as the time of its first application will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. From the first application of the Replacement Underlying on, any reference to the replaced Underlying in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Underlying.

- (4) *New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent:* If the Underlying is no longer determined by the Index Sponsor but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New Index Sponsor**"), then all calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of the Underlying as determined by the New Index Sponsor. In this case, any reference to the replaced Index Sponsor in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the New Index Sponsor. If the Underlying is no longer calculated by the Index Calculation Agent but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New Index Calculation Agent**"), then all calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of the Underlying as calculated by the New Index Calculation Agent. In this case, any reference to the replaced Index Calculation Agent in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the New Index Calculation Agent.
- (5) *Replacement Specification:* If a price of the Underlying published by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent, as the case may be, pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities will subsequently be corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") will be published by the Index Sponsor or the Index Calculation Agent, as the case may be, after the original publication, but still within one Settlement Cycle, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify and publish pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions the relevant value by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**").]
- [(6) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]

[In the case of a commodity as Underlying, the following applies:

§ 8

Relevant Trading Conditions, Adjustments, Replacement Reference Market

- (1) *Relevant Trading Conditions:* The basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be the Underlying taking in consideration
- (a) the method of price determination,
 - (b) the trading conditions (in particular in terms of the quality, the quantity and the currency of trading) and
 - (c) other value determining factors,
- applicable on the Reference Market in respect of the Underlying (together the "**Relevant Trading Conditions**"), unless otherwise provided in below provisions.
- (2) *Adjustments:* Upon the occurrence of an Adjustment Event the Calculation Agent shall in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] adjust the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular the Underlying, the Ratio and/or all prices of the Underlying, which have been specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the Underlying determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the Terms and Conditions of these Securities in such a way that the economic position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. Any adjustment will be performed taking into consideration any adjustments made by the Determining Futures Exchange to the there traded Derivatives linked to the Underlying, and the remaining term of the Securities as well as the latest available price of the Underlying. If the Calculation Agent determines that, pursuant to the rules of the Determining Futures Exchange, no adjustments were made to the Derivatives linked to the Underlying, the Terms and Conditions of these Securities regularly remain unchanged. The exercised adjustments and the date of the first application shall be notified according to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) *Replacement Reference Market:* In the event of

- (a) a final discontinuation of the trading in the Underlying at the Reference Market,
- (b) a material change of the market conditions at the Reference Market or
- (c) a material limitation of the liquidity of the Underlying at the Reference Market,

with the trading in the same commodity being continued on another market without restrictions, the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] shall determine that such other market will be used in the future as Reference Market (the "**Replacement Reference Market**"). If necessary, the Calculation Agent will make further adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular to the Underlying, the Ratio and/or all prices of the Underlying, which have been specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the Underlying determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities in order to account for any difference in the method of price determination and the trading conditions applicable to the Underlying on the Replacement Reference Market (in particular in terms of the quality, the quantity and the currency of trading) (together the "**New Relevant Trading Conditions**"), as compared to the original Relevant Trading Conditions. The Replacement Reference Market and the performed adjustments and the time that it is first applied will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Commencing with the first application of the Replacement Reference Market, any reference to the replaced Reference Market in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Reference Market.]

[(4) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]

[In the case of an exchange rate as Underlying, the following applies:

§ 8

(intentionally omitted)

[In the case of Compo Securities and in the case of an exchange rate as Underlying, the following applies:

§ 9

New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate

- (1) *New Fixing Sponsor:* In the event that the FX Exchange Rate is no longer determined and published by the Fixing Sponsor, the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of the determinations and publications by another person, company or institution which shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). The New Fixing Sponsor and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to the replaced Fixing Sponsor in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the New Fixing Sponsor.
- (2) *Replacement Exchange Rate:* In the event that the FX Exchange Rate is no longer determined and published, the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of a FX exchange rate determined and published on the basis of another method, which will be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] (the "**Replacement Exchange Rate**"). The Replacement Exchange Rate and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to the replaced FX Exchange Rate in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange Rate.]]

[(3) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]

[Special Conditions that apply for particular product types:

Product Type 20: Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 21: Garant Rainbow Securities

Product Type 22: Garant Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 23: Garant Cap Rainbow Securities

[In the case of Garant [Cap] [Basket][Rainbow] Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

"**Adjustment Event**" means [each of the following events]:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares or a depository receipts as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) each measure taken by the company that has issued the respective Basket Component_i or by a third party, which would -due to a change in the legal and economic position, in particular a change in the company's fixed assets and capital- in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent, affect the respective Basket Component_i; not only immaterially (in particular capital increase against cash contribution, issuance of Securities with options or conversion rights into shares, capital increase with company funds, distribution of special dividends, share splits, merger, liquidation, nationalisation);
- (b) an early termination performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (c) an adjustment performed by the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i of the there traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i, or
- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) changes in the relevant Index Concept or the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i, that in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent result in a new relevant Index Concept or calculation of the respective Basket Component_i, being no longer economically equivalent to the original relevant Index Concept or the original calculation of the respective Basket Component_i;
- (b) the calculation or publication of the respective Basket Component_i is finally discontinued, or replaced by another index (the "**Index Replacement Event**");
- (c) due to circumstances for which the Issuer is not responsible, the Issuer is no longer entitled to use the respective Basket Component_i as basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities; likewise the Issuer is not responsible for the termination of the license to use the respective Basket Component_i due to an unacceptable increase in license fees (a "**License Termination Event**");

- (d) [a Hedging Disruption occurs;
- (e)] any event which is economically equivalent to one of the above-mentioned events with regard to its consequences on the respective Basket Component_i.]

[In the case of a a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

[(a)] means any changes in the Relevant Trading Conditions of the respective Basket Component_i that lead to a situation where, in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent, as a result of the change, the changed trading conditions are no longer economically equivalent to the Relevant Trading Conditions prior to the change[;

(b) a Hedging Disruption occurs].]

"Banking Day" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the **"TARGET2"**) is open for business] [is open for business and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"Banking Day Financial Centre" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Basket Component_i" means the respective [share][index][commodity] as specified [in the column "Basket Component_i" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Rainbow Securities, the following applies:

"Basket Component_{i best}" means the following Basket Component_i:

"Basket Component_{i best}" (with $i = 1$) means the Basket Component_j with the Best Performance.

"Basket Component_{i best}" (with $i = 2, \dots, N$) means the Basket Component_i with the Best Performance differing from all Basket Components_{j best} (with $j = 1, \dots, (i-1)$).]

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Rainbow Securities, the following applies:

"Best Performance" means the performance of the Basket Component_j whose performance is expressed by:

Performance of the Basket Component_j = $\max(K_i \text{ (final)} / K_i \text{ (initial)})$ (where $i = 1, \dots, N$)]

"Calculation Agent" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"Calculation Date" means each day on which the Reference Price_i is published by the [respective Relevant Exchange,][respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent,][respective Reference Market_i].

"Change in Law" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

that becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of the Securities,

[(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the respective Basket Component_i or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or

(b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The decision as to whether the preconditions exist shall be made by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).] "**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**")][Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV ("**Euroclear Bank**") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "**ICSD**" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "**ICSDs**")][Euroclear France SA ("**Euroclear France**")][*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

"**Clearance System**" means the principal domestic clearance system customarily used for settling trades with respect to the [respective Basket Component_i] [the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i] as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*].]

"**Clearance System Business Day**" means, with respect to the Clearance System, any day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which such Clearance System is open for the acceptance and execution of settlement instructions.]

"**Commodity Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert:(§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable Replacement Reference Market is available or could be determined;
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occurs;
- (c) the relevant Basket Component_i is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (d) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (2) or (3) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

"**Conversion Event**" means [Share Conversion Event] [Index Conversion Event] [Commodity Conversion Event].]

"**Currency of the Basket Component_i**," means the Currency of the Basket Component_i as specified [in the column "Currency of the Basket Component_i" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Determining Futures Exchange_i**," means the futures exchange, on which respective derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i [or – if derivatives on the respective Basket Component_i are not traded – its components] (the "**Derivatives**") are traded, and as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such Derivative's number or liquidity.

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the Determining Futures Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of derivatives' quotation linked to the respective Basket Component_i [or to its components] at the Determining Futures Exchange_i or a considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Calculation Agent will in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions determine another futures exchange as the Determining Futures Exchange_i (the "**Substitute Futures Exchange_i**"). In this case, any reference in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities to the Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall be deemed to refer to the Substitute Futures Exchange_i.

"**First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period**" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified [in the column "First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Floor Level**" means the Floor Level, as specified [in column "Floor Level" in Table [●]] in

§ 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Hedging Disruption"] means that the Issuer is not able to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Issuer are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities, or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

under conditions which are economically substantially equivalent to those on the First Trade Date.]

["Increased Costs of Hedging"] means that the Issuer has to pay a substantially higher amount of taxes, duties, expenditures and fees (with the exception of broker fees) compared to the First Trade Date in order to

- (a) close, continue or carry out transactions or acquire, exchange, hold or sell assets (respectively) which in the reasonable discretion of the Issuer [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with regard to its obligations under the Securities, or
- (b) realise, reclaim or pass on proceeds from such transactions or assets,

whereas cost increases due to a deterioration of the credit-worthiness of the Issuer are not considered as Increased Costs of Hedging.]

["Index Calculation Agent_i"] means the Index Calculation Agent_i as specified [in the column "Index Calculation Agent_i" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Index Conversion Event"] means each of the following events:

- (a) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable Replacement Basket Component is available;
- (b) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occurs;
- (c) the relevant Basket Component_i is no longer calculated or published in the relevant Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (d) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable substitute for the respective Index Sponsor_i and/or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i is available;
- (e) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (3) or (4) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

["Index Sponsor_i"] means the Index Sponsor_i as specified [in the column "Index Sponsor_i" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

["Issue Date"] means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

["Issuing Agent"] means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities where K_i (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

" K_i (initial)" means K_i (initial) as specified [in the column " K_i (initial)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial Reference Price observation, the following applies:

" K_i (initial)" means the Reference Price_i on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

" K_i (initial)" means the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices of the Basket

Component_i specified on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-in observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant date(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including).]

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Rainbow Securities where K_i (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

"**K_{i best} (initial)**" means K_i (initial) of the Basket Component_{i best}.]

[In the case of Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the Reference Price_i on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case Securities with final average observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the equally weighted average of the Reference Prices of the Basket Component_i specified on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-out observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the [highest][lowest] Reference Price_i on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant date(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including).]

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Rainbow Securities with final Reference Price observation, the following applies:

"**K_{i best} (final)**" means K_i (final) of the Basket Component_{i best}.]

"**Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period**" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

[In the case of a basket consisting of shares or depository receipts as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the failure of the respective Relevant Exchange_i to open for trading during its regular trading sessions;
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Relevant Exchange_i;
- (c) in general the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price of the respective Basket Component_i and continues at the point in time of the normal calculation and is material in the reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of indices as Underlying, the following applies

- (a) in general the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or the markets on which the securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i are listed or traded, or on the respective futures exchanges or on the markets on which Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i are listed or traded;
- (b) in relation to individual securities which form the basis of respective Basket Component_i, the suspension or restriction of trading on the exchanges or on the

markets on which such securities are traded or on the respective futures exchange or the markets on which derivatives of such securities are traded;

- (c) in relation to individual Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i, the suspension or restriction of trading on the futures exchanges or the markets on which such derivatives are traded;
- (d) the suspension of or failure or the non-publication of the calculation of the respective Basket Component_i as a result of a decision by the Index Sponsor_i or the Index Calculation Agent_i;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event occurs in the last hour prior to the normal calculation of the Reference Price of the respective Basket Component_i and continues at the point in time of the normal calculation and is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i, shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the Relevant Exchange_i or, as the case may be, the Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

[In the case of a basket consisting of commodities as Underlying, the following applies:

- (a) the suspension or the restriction of trading or the price determination of the respective Basket Component_i on the Reference Market_i or
- (b) the suspension or restriction of trading in a Derivative of the respective Basket Component_i on the Determining Futures Exchange_i

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent. Any restriction of the trading hours or the number of days on which trading takes place on the respective Reference Market_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i shall not constitute a Market Disruption Event provided that the restriction occurs due to a previously announced change in the rules of the respective Reference Market_i or, as the case may be, the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i.]

"Maturity Date" means the Maturity Date, as specified [in the column "Maturity Date" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Garant Cap Basket and Garant Cap Rainbow Securities, the following applies:

"Maximum Amount" means the Maximum Amount as specified [in the column "Maximum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Minimum Amount" means the Minimum Amount as specified [in the column "Minimum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"N" means the number of Basket Components as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Nominal Amount" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Observation Date" means each of the following Observation Dates:

["Initial Observation Date" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Initial Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following Day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i].]

"Final Observation Date" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Final Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a

Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following Day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i]. [The Maturity Date will be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Maturity Date will be postponed accordingly.] No interest shall become due because of such postponement.

"Participation Factor" means the Participation Factor as specified [in the column "Participation Factor" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Basket Securities, the following applies:]

"Performance_i" means the performance of the Basket Component_i according to the following formula:

$$K_i \text{ (final)} / K_i \text{ (initial)}$$

"Performance of the Underlying" means the performance of the Underlying according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\text{Performance}_i \times W_i).$$

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Rainbow Securities, the following applies:]

"Performance_{i best}" means the performance of the Basket Component_{i best} multiplied with the respective Weighting_{i best} ($W_{i best}$) according to the following formula:

$$(K_{i best} \text{ (final)} / K_{i best} \text{ (initial)}) \times W_{i best}$$

"Performance of the Underlying" means the performance of the Underlying according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying} = \sum_{i=1}^N (\text{Performance}_{i best}).$$

"Principal Paying Agent" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

"Redemption Amount" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

"Reference Market_i" means the relevant Reference Market_i as specified [in the column "Reference Market_i" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Reference Price_i" means the Reference Price of the relevant Basket Component_i as specified [in the column "Reference Price_i" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Relevant Exchange_i" means the [respective Relevant Exchange_i as specified in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.] [exchange, on which the components of the respective Basket Component_i are traded, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions in accordance with such components' liquidity.]

In the case of a material change in the market conditions at the [respective] Relevant Exchange_i, such as a final discontinuation of the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i [or, respectively its components] at the respective Relevant Exchange_i and the quotation at a different stock exchange or considerably restricted number or liquidity, the Calculation Agent will in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] by way of notice pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions determine another stock exchange as the relevant exchange (the **"Substitute Exchange"**). In the event of such a substitution, any reference in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities to the respective Relevant Exchange_i shall be deemed to refer to the respective Substitute Exchange.]

"Security Holder" means the holder of a Security.

"Settlement Cycle" means the period of Clearance System Business Days following a transaction on the Relevant Exchange_i [with respect to the relevant Basket Component_i][in the

securities that form the basis of the respective Basket Component_i], during which period settlement will customarily take place according to the rules of such Relevant Exchange_i.]

"Share Conversion Event" means each of the following events:

- (a) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the Relevant Exchange_i is finally ceased and in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law, insert: (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no Substitute Exchange could be determined; (b) the quotation of the respective Basket Component_i at the Relevant Exchange_i no longer occurs in the Currency of the Basket Component_i;
- (c) a Change in Law [and/or a Hedging Disruption and/or Increased Costs of Hedging] occur[s];
- (d) an adjustment pursuant to § 8 (1) of the Special Conditions is not possible or not reasonable with regard to the Issuer and/or the Security Holders].]

"Specified Currency" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Strike" means the Strike as specified [in the column "Strike" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data].

"Terms and Conditions" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"Underlying" means a Basket consisting of the Basket Components.

"Website[s] for Notices" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Website[s] of the Issuer" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Basket Securities, the following applies:

"Weighting_i (W_i)" (with $i = 1, \dots, N$) means the Weighting of the Basket Component_i, as specified [in the column "Weighting_i (W_i)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Garant [Cap] Rainbow Securities, the following applies:

"Weighting_{i best} (W_{i best})" (with $i = 1, \dots, N$) means the Weighting applicable to the respective Basket Component_{i best} as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

§ 2

Interest

Interest: The Securities do not bear interest.

§ 3

Redemption

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Product Type 20: Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 21: Garant Rainbow Securities

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x (Performance of the Underlying – Strike))

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 22: Garant Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 23: Garant Cap Rainbow Securities

[Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x (Performance of the Underlying – Strike))

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than the Maximum Amount.]

Product Type 24: FX Upside Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 25: FX Downside Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 26: FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 27: FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 28: Proxy FX Upside Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 29: Proxy FX Downside Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 30: Proxy FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 31: Proxy FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities

[In the case of FX Upside Garant [Cap], FX Downside Garant [Cap], Proxy FX Upside Garant [Cap] and Proxy FX Downside Garant [Cap] Basket Securities, the following applies:

§ 1

Definitions

"**Banking Day**" means each day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which the Clearing System [and the Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross settlement Express Transfer-System (TARGET2) (the "**TARGET2**") is open for business] [is open for business and commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the Banking Day Financial Centre].

"**Banking Day Financial Centre**" means the Banking Day Financial Centre as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Base Currency_i**" means the respective Base Currency_i as specified [in the column "Base Currency_i" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Basket Component_i**" means the respective FX Exchange Rate_i as specified [in the column "Basket Component_i" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Calculation Agent**" means the Calculation Agent as specified in § 2 (2) of the General Conditions.

"**Calculation Date**" means each day on which FX_i is published by the Fixing Sponsor_i.

"**Change in Law**" means that due to

- (a) the coming into effect of changes in laws or regulations (including but not limited to tax laws or capital market provisions) or
- (b) a change in relevant case law or administrative practice (including the administrative practice of the tax or financial supervisory authorities),

that becomes effective on or after the Issue Date of the Securities,

- [(a)] the holding, acquisition or sale of the respective Basket Component_i or assets that are needed in order to hedge price risks or other risks with respect to its obligations under the Securities is or becomes wholly or partially illegal for the Issuer [or
- (b) the costs associated with the obligations under the Securities have increased substantially (including but not limited to an increase in tax obligations, the reduction of tax benefits or other negative consequences with regard to tax treatment)].

The decision as to whether the preconditions exist shall be made by the Issuer in its reasonable discretion (§ 315 BGB).]"**Clearing System**" means [Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main ("**CBF**")][Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg ("**CBL**") and Euroclear Bank SA/NV

("Euroclear Bank") (CBL and Euroclear are individually referred to as an "ICSD" (International Central Securities Depository) and, collectively, the "ICSDs") [Euroclear France SA ("Euroclear France")] [*Insert other Clearing System(s)*].

"**Conversion Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) in the reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law insert (§ 315 BGB)*] of the Calculation Agent no suitable New Fixing Sponsor (as specified in § 9 (1) of the Special Conditions) or Replacement Exchange Rate (as specified in § 9 (2) of the Special Conditions) is available; or
- (b) due to the occurrence of special circumstances or force majeure (such as catastrophes, war, terror, insurgency, restrictions on payment transactions, entering of the currency used for the calculation into the European Economic Monetary Union, withdrawing of the relevant country from the European Economic Monetary Union and other circumstances having a comparable impact on the respective Basket Component_i) the reliable determination of FX_i is impossible or impracticable.]

"**Counter Currency_i**" means the respective Counter Currency_i as specified [in the column "Counter Currency_i" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period**" means the First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period as specified [in the column "First Day of the [Best][Worst]-out Period" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**First Trade Date**" means the First Trade Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Floor Level**" means the Floor Level, as specified [in column "Floor Level" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Fixing Sponsor_i**" means the Fixing Sponsor_i as specified [in column "Fixing Sponsor_i" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**FX_i**" means the official fixing of the FX Exchange Rate_i as published by the Fixing Sponsor_i on the FX Screen Page_i (or any successor page).

"**FX Exchange Rate_i**" means the currency exchange rate for the conversion of Base Currency_i into the Counter Currency_i.

"**FX Screen Page_i**" means the FX Screen Page_i as specified [in the column "FX Screen Page_i" in Table 2.1] in § 2 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Issue Date**" means the Issue Date as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Issuing Agent**" means the Issuing Agent as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities where K_i (initial) has already been specified, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the specified FX_i as specified [in the column "K_i (initial)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

[In the case of Securities with initial FX observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the respective FX_i on the Initial Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities with initial average observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Initial Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-in observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (initial)**" means the [greatest] [lowest] FX_i on [each of the Initial Observation Dates] [each [*Insert relevant date(s)*] between the Initial Observation Date (including) and the Last Day of the [Best] [Worst]-in Period (including)].]

[In the case of Securities with final FX observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the FX_i on the Final Observation Date.]

[In the case Securities with final average observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the equally weighted average of the FX_i published on the Final Observation Dates.]

[In the case of Securities with [Best][Worst]-out observation, the following applies:

"**K_i (final)**" means the [greatest] [lowest] FX_i on [each of the Final Observation Dates] [each [Insert relevant date(s)] between the First Day of the [Best] [Worst]-out Period (including) and the Final Observation Date (including).]

"**Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period**" means the Last Day of the [Best][Worst]-in Period as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Market Disruption Event**" means each of the following events:

- (a) the failure of the respective Fixing Sponsor_i to publish the respective FX_i;
- (b) the suspension or restriction in foreign exchange trading for at least one of the two currencies quoted as a part of the respective FX_i (including options or futures contracts) or the restriction of the convertibility of the currencies quoted in such exchange rate or the effective impossibility of obtaining a quotation of such exchange rate;
- (c) any other events with commercial effects which are similar to the events listed above;

to the extent that such Market Disruption Event is material in the reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law insert (§ 315 BGB)] of the Calculation Agent.

"**Maturity Date**" means the Maturity Date, as specified [in the column "Maturity Date" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of [Proxy] FX Upside Garant Cap Basket and [Proxy] FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities, the following applies:

"**Maximum Amount**" means the Maximum Amount as specified [in the column "Maximum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"**Minimum Amount**" means the Minimum Amount as specified [in the column "Minimum Amount" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Nominal Amount**" means the Nominal Amount as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"**Observation Date**" means each of the following Observation Dates:

["**Initial Observation Date**" means [the Initial Observation Date] [each of the Initial Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Initial Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][an] Initial Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following Day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Initial Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i].]

"**Final Observation Date**" means [the Final Observation Date] [each of the Final Observation Dates] as specified [in the column "Final Observation Date[s]" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data. If [the][a] Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date for one or more Basket Components, the immediately following Day, which is a Calculation Date shall be the [respective] Final Observation Date for [all Basket Components][the relevant Basket Component_i]. [The Maturity Date shall be postponed accordingly.] [If the last Final Observation Date is not a Calculation Date, the Maturity Date shall be postponed accordingly.] No interest shall become due because of such postponement.

"**Participation Factor**" means the Participation Factor as specified [in the column "Participation Factor" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

[In the case of FX Upside Garant [Cap] Basket Securities (Vanilla), the following applies:

"**Performance_i**" means the performance of the Basket Component_i according to the following formula:

$$(K_i (\text{final}) - \text{Strike}_i) / K_i (\text{final})]$$

[In the case of FX Upside Garant [Cap] Basket Securities (Self Quanto), the following applies:

"**Performance_i**" means the performance of the Basket Component_i according to the following formula:

$$(K_i (\text{final}) - \text{Strike}_i) / \text{Strike}_i]$$

[In the case of FX Downside Garant [Cap] Basket Securities (Vanilla), the following applies:

"**Performance_i**" means the performance of the Basket Component_i according to the following formula:

$$(\text{Strike}_i - K_i (\text{final})) / K_i (\text{final})]$$

[In the case of FX Downside Garant [Cap] Basket Securities (Self Quanto), the following applies:

"**Performance_i**" means the performance of the Basket Component_i according to the following formula:

$$(\text{Strike}_i - K_i (\text{final})) / \text{Strike}_i]$$

[In the case of Proxy FX Upside Garant [Cap] Basket Securities (Vanilla), the following applies:

"**Performance_i**" means the performance of the Basket Component_i according to the following formula:

$$\text{Max } (0; (K_i (\text{final}) - \text{Strike}_i) / K_i (\text{final}))]$$

[In the case of Proxy FX Upside Garant [Cap] Basket Securities (Self Quanto), the following applies:

"**Performance_i**" means the performance of the Basket Component_i according to the following formula:

$$\text{Max } (0; (K_i (\text{final}) - \text{Strike}_i) / \text{Strike}_i)]$$

[In the case of Proxy FX Downside Garant [Cap] Basket Securities (Vanilla), the following applies:

"**Performance_i**" means the performance of the Basket Component_i according to the following formula:

$$\text{Max } (0; (\text{Strike}_i - K_i (\text{final})) / K_i (\text{final}))]$$

[In the case of Proxy FX Downside Garant [Cap] Basket Securities (Self Quanto), the following applies:

"**Performance_i**" means the performance of the Basket Component_i according to the following formula:

$$\text{Max } (0; (\text{Strike}_i - K_i (\text{final})) / \text{Strike}_i)]$$

"**Performance of the Underlying**" means the performance of the Underlying according to the following formula:

$$\text{Performance of the Underlying} = \sum_{i=1}^N \text{Performance}_i \times W_i$$

"**Principal Paying Agent**" means the Principal Paying Agent as specified in § 2 (1) of the General Conditions.

"**Redemption Amount**" means the Redemption Amount as calculated or, respectively, specified by the Calculation Agent pursuant to § 4 of the Special Conditions.

"**Security Holder**" means the holder of a Security.

"Specified Currency" means the Specified Currency as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Strike_i" means [the Strike_i as specified [in the column "Strike_i" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data][K_i (initial) x Strike Level].

"Strike Level" means the Strike Level as specified [in the column "Strike Level" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

"Terms and Conditions" means the terms and conditions of these Securities as set out in the General Conditions (Part A), the Product and Underlying Data (Part B) and the Special Conditions (Part C).

"Underlying" means a Basket consisting of the Basket Components.

"Website[s] for Notices" means the Website(s) for Notices as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Website[s] of the Issuer" means the Website(s) of the Issuer as specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

"Weighting_i (W_i)" (with $i = 1, \dots, N$) means the Weighting of the Basket Component_i, as specified [in the column "Weighting_i (W_i)" in Table [●]] in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

§ 2

Interest

Interest: The Securities do not bear interest.

§ 3

Redemption

Redemption: The Securities shall be redeemed by payment of the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.

§ 4

Redemption Amount

Redemption Amount: The Redemption Amount corresponds to an amount in the Specified Currency calculated or specified by the Calculation Agent as follows:

[Product Type 24: FX Upside Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 25: FX Downside Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 26: Proxy FX Upside Garant Basket Securities

Product Type 27: Proxy FX Downside Garant Basket Securities

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x Performance of the Underlying)

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount.]

[Product Type 28: FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 29: FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 30: Proxy FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities

Product Type 31: Proxy FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities

Redemption Amount = Nominal Amount x (Floor Level + Participation Factor x
Performance of the Underlying)

However, the Redemption Amount is not less than the Minimum Amount and not greater than
the Maximum Amount.]]

[Special Conditions that apply for product types 20 to 31:]

§ 5

[In the case of Securities with a conversion right of the Issuer, the following applies:]

Issuer's Conversion Right

Issuer's Conversion Right: Upon the occurrence of a Conversion Event the Securities shall be redeemed at the Settlement Amount on the Maturity Date.

The "**Settlement Amount**" shall be, as determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion, the market value of the Securities, with accrued interest for the period until the Maturity Date at the market rate of interest being traded at such time for liabilities of the Issuer with the same remaining term as the Securities (§ 315 BGB) within ten Banking Days following the occurrence of the Conversion Event. However, the Settlement Amount shall not be less than the Minimum Amount. If it is not possible to determine the market value of the Securities, the Settlement Amount corresponds to the Minimum Amount. The Settlement Amount shall be notified pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. [The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]

The Settlement Amount will be paid pursuant to the provisions of § 6 of the Special Conditions.]

[In the case of Securities without an Issuer's Conversion Right, the following applies:]

(intentionally omitted)

§ 6

Payments

[In the case of Securities where the Specified Currency is the Euro, the following applies:]

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions shall be rounded up or down to the nearest EUR 0.01, with EUR 0.005 being rounded upwards.]

[In the case of Securities where the Specified Currency is not Euro, the following applies:]

- (1) *Rounding:* The amounts payable under these Terms and Conditions shall be rounded up or down to the smallest unit of the Specified Currency, with 0.5 of such unit being rounded upwards.]
- (2) *Business day convention:* If the due date for any payment under the Securities (the "**Payment Date**") is not a Banking Day then the Security Holders shall not be entitled to payment until the next following Banking Day. The Security Holders shall not be entitled to further interest or other payments in respect of such delay.
- (3) *Manner of payment, discharge:* All payments shall be made to the Principal Paying Agent. The Principal Paying Agent shall pay the amounts due to the Clearing System to be credited to the respective accounts of the depository banks and to be transferred to the Security Holders. The payment to the Clearing System shall discharge the Issuer from its obligations under the Securities in the amount of such a payment.
- (4) *Interest of default:* If the Issuer fails to make payments under the Securities when due, the amount due shall bear interest on the basis of the default interest rate established by law. Such accrual of interest starts on the day following the due date of that payment (including) and ends on the effective date of the payment (including).

§ 7

Market Disruptions

- (1) *Postponement:* Notwithstanding the provisions of § 8 of the Special Conditions, if a Market

Disruption Event occurs on an Observation Date, the respective Observation Date shall be postponed to the next following Calculation Date on which the Market Disruption Event no longer exists.

Any Payment Date relating to such Observation Date shall be postponed if applicable. No interest shall become due because of such postponement.

- (2) *Discretionary valuation:* Should the Market Disruption Event continue for more than [Insert number of Banking Days] consecutive Banking Days the Calculation Agent shall determine in its reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law insert (§ 315 BGB)] the respective [Reference Price] [FX_i] required for the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities. Such [Reference Price] [FX_i] shall be determined in accordance with prevailing market conditions at [Insert time and financial centre] on this [Insert number of following Banking Day] Banking Day, taking into account the economic position of the Security Holders.

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of shares or depository receipts, a basket of indices or a basket of commodities, the following applies:]

If within these [Insert number of Banking Days] Banking Days traded Derivatives of the respective Basket Component_i expire or are settled on the Determining Futures Exchange_i, the settlement price established by the Determining Futures Exchange_i for the there traded Derivatives will be taken into account in order to conduct the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities. In that case, the expiration date for those Derivatives is the respective Observation Date.]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of shares or depository receipts, the following applies:]

§ 8

Adjustments, Replacement Specification

- (1) *Adjustments:* Upon the occurrence of an Adjustment Event the Calculation Agent shall in its reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law insert (§ 315 BGB)] adjust the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular the respective Basket Component_i, the Ratio_i and/or all prices of the Basket Components, which have been specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the Basket Components determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the Terms and Conditions of these Securities in such a way that the economic position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. Any adjustment will be performed taking into consideration any adjustments made by the Determining Futures Exchange_i to the there traded Derivatives linked to the respective Basket Component_i, and the remaining term of the Securities as well as the latest available price of the respective Basket Component_i. If the Calculation Agent determines that, pursuant to the rules of the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i, no adjustments were made to the Derivatives linked to the respective Basket Component_i, the Terms and Conditions of these Securities regularly remain unchanged. The exercised adjustments and the date of the first application shall be notified pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (2) *Replacement Specification:* If a price of the respective Basket Component_i published by the respective Relevant Exchange_i pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities will subsequently be corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") will be published by the respective Relevant Exchange_i after the original publication, but still within one Settlement Cycle, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify and publish the respective value by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**") pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) If adjustments pursuant to the preceding paragraph with regard to the affected Basket Component are not sufficient in order to establish an economically equivalent situation, the Calculation Agent will in its reasonable discretion [In the case of Securities governed by German law insert (§ 315 BGB)] either

- (a) remove the respective Basket Component from the Basket without replacing it (if necessary by adjusting the weighting of the remaining Basket Components), or
- (b) replace the respective Basket Component in whole or in part by an economically equal Basket Component, determined in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law insert* (§ 315 BGB)] (if applicable by adjusting the weighting of the Basket Components then present in the Basket) (the "**Successor Basket Component**"). In such case, the Successor Basket Component will be deemed to be the Basket Component and each reference in these Terms and Conditions to the Basket Component will be deemed to refer to the Successor Basket Component.]

[(4) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of indices, the following applies:

§ 8

Index Concept, Adjustments, Replacement Basket Component, New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent, Replacement Specification

- (1) *Index Concept:* The basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be the Basket Components with its provisions currently applicable, as developed and maintained by the respective Index Sponsor_i, as well as the respective method of calculation, determination, and publication of the price of the respective Basket Component_i (the "**Index Concept**") applied by the respective Index Sponsor_i. This shall also apply if during the term of the Securities changes are made or occur in respect of the respective Index Concept, or if other measures are taken, which have an impact on the respective Index Concept, unless otherwise provided in the below provisions.
- (2) *Adjustments:* Upon the occurrence of an Adjustment Event the Calculation Agent shall in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law insert* (§ 315 BGB)] adjust the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular the respective Basket Component_i, the Ratio_i and/or all prices of the Basket Components, which have been specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the Basket Components determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the Terms and Conditions of these Securities in such a way that the economic position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. Any adjustment will be performed taking into consideration any adjustments made by the Determining Futures Exchange_i to the there traded Derivatives linked to the respective Basket Component_i, and the remaining term of the Securities as well as the latest available price of the respective Basket Component_i. If the Calculation Agent determines that, pursuant to the rules of the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i, no adjustments were made to the Derivatives linked to the respective Basket Component_i, the Terms and Conditions of these Securities regularly remain unchanged. The exercised adjustments and the date of the first application shall be notified according to § 6 of the General Conditions.
- (3) *Replacement Basket Component:* In cases of an Index Replacement Event or a License Termination Event, the adjustment pursuant to paragraph (2) is usually made by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law insert* (§ 315 BGB)] determining, which index should be used in the future as respective Basket Component_i (the "**Replacement Basket Component**"). If necessary, the Calculation Agent will make further adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular to the respective Basket Component_i, the Ratio and/or all prices of the respective Basket Component_i, which have been specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the respective Basket Component_i, determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities in such a way that the economic position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. The respective Replacement Basket Component and the adjustments made as well as the time of its first application will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. From the first application of the Replacement Basket Component on, any reference to the replaced respective Basket Component_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the

Replacement Basket Component.

- (4) *New Index Sponsor and New Index Calculation Agent:* If the respective Basket Component_i is no longer determined by the respective Index Sponsor_i but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New Index Sponsor**"), then all calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of the respective Basket Component_i as determined by the respective New Index Sponsor. In this case, any reference to the replaced Index Sponsor_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the New Index Sponsor. If the respective Basket Component_i is no longer calculated by the respective Index Calculation Agent_i but rather by another person, company or institution (the "**New Index Calculation Agent**"), then all calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of the respective Basket Component_i as calculated by the respective New Index Calculation Agent. In this case, any reference to the replaced Index Calculation Agent_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the New Index Calculation Agent.
- (5) *Replacement Specification:* If a price of the respective Basket Component_i published by the respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i, as the case may be, pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities will subsequently be corrected and the correction (the "**Corrected Value**") will be published by the respective Index Sponsor_i or the respective Index Calculation Agent_i, as the case may be, after the original publication, but still within one Settlement Cycle, then the Calculation Agent will notify the Issuer of the Corrected Value without undue delay and shall again specify and publish pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions the relevant value by using the Corrected Value (the "**Replacement Specification**").]
- [(6) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of commodities, the following applies:

§ 8

Relevant Trading Conditions, Adjustments, Replacement Reference Market

- (1) *Relevant Trading Conditions:* The basis for the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be the respective Basket Component_i taking in consideration
- (a) the method of price determination,
 - (b) the trading conditions (in particular in terms of the quality, the quantity and the currency of trading) and
 - (c) other value determining factors,
- applicable on the respective Reference Market_i in respect of the respective Basket Component_i (together the "**Relevant Trading Conditions**"), unless otherwise provided in below provisions.
- (2) *Adjustments:* Upon the occurrence of an Adjustment Event the Calculation Agent shall in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law insert (§ 315 BGB)*] adjust the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular the respective Basket Component_i, the Ratio_i and/or all prices of the Basket Components, which have been specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the Basket Components determined by the Calculation Agent on the basis of the Terms and Conditions of these Securities in such a way that the economic position of the Security Holders remains unchanged to the greatest extent possible. Any adjustment will be performed taking into consideration any adjustments made by the Determining Futures Exchange_i to the there traded Derivatives linked to the respective Basket Component_i, and the remaining term of the Securities as well as the latest available price of the respective Basket Component_i. If the Calculation Agent determines that, pursuant to the rules of the respective Determining Futures Exchange_i, no adjustments were made to the Derivatives linked to the respective Basket Component_i, the Terms and Conditions of these

Securities regularly remain unchanged. The exercised adjustments and the date of the first application shall be notified according to § 6 of the General Conditions.

- (3) *Replacement Reference Market:* In the event of
- (a) a final discontinuation of the trading in the respective Basket Component_i at the respective Reference Market_i,
 - (b) a material change of the market conditions at the respective Reference Market_i or
 - (c) a material limitation of the liquidity of the Underlying at the respective Reference Market_i,

with the trading in the same commodity being continued on another market without restrictions, the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law insert (§ 315 BGB)*] shall determine that such other market will be used in the future as respective Reference Market_i (the "**Replacement Reference Market**"). If necessary, the Calculation Agent will make further adjustments to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities (in particular to the respective Basket Component_i, the Ratio and/or all prices of the respective Basket Component_i, which have been specified by the Issuer) and/or all prices of the respective Basket Component_i determined by the Calculation Agent pursuant to the Terms and Conditions of these Securities in order to account for any difference in the method of price determination and the trading conditions applicable to the respective Basket Component_i on the respective Replacement Reference Market (in particular in terms of the quality, the quantity and the currency of trading) (together the "**New Relevant Trading Conditions**"), as compared to the original Relevant Trading Conditions. The respective Replacement Reference Market and the performed adjustments and the time that it is first applied will be published in accordance with § 6 of the General Conditions. Commencing with the first application of the respective Replacement Reference Market, any reference to the replaced Reference Market_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Reference Market.]

- (4) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]

[In the case of Securities linked to a basket of exchange rates, the following applies:

§ 8

(intentionally omitted)

§ 9

New Fixing Sponsor, Replacement Exchange Rate

- (1) *New Fixing Sponsor:* In the event that a FX exchange rate_i is no longer determined and published by the [respective] Fixing Sponsor_i, the calculations or, respectively, specifications of the Calculation Agent described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of the determinations and publications by another person, company or institution which shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law insert (§ 315 BGB)*] (the "**New Fixing Sponsor**"). The New Fixing Sponsor and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this case, any reference to the replaced Fixing Sponsor_i in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the New Fixing Sponsor.
- (2) *Replacement Exchange Rate:* In the event that a FX exchange rate_i is no longer determined and published, the calculations or, respectively, specifications described in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall occur on the basis of a FX exchange rate determined and published on the basis of another method, which will be determined by the Calculation Agent in its reasonable discretion [*In the case of Securities governed by German law insert (§ 315 BGB)*] (the "**Replacement Exchange Rate**"). The Replacement Exchange Rate and the time of its first application shall be published pursuant to § 6 of the General Conditions. In this

case, any reference to the replaced FX Exchange Rate; in the Terms and Conditions of these Securities shall be deemed to refer to the Replacement Exchange Rate.]]

[(3) The application of §§ 313, 314 BGB remains reserved.]

**DESCRIPTION OF INDICES COMPOSED BY THE ISSUER OR BY ANY LEGAL ENTITY
BELONGING TO THE SAME GROUP**

The description of indices composed by the Issuer or by any legal entity belonging to the same group included in the base prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 21 February 2014 for the issuance of Worst-of Bonus Securities, Worst-of Express Securities and Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities is hereby incorporated by reference into this Base Prospectus. A list setting out the information incorporated by reference is provided on page 264 et seq.

The complete set of rules of the index and information on the performance of the index are freely accessible on the Issuer's or on the index provider's website. The governing rules (including methodology of the index for the selection and the re-balancing of the components of the index, description of market disruption events and adjustment rules) are based on predetermined and objective criteria.

FORM OF FINAL TERMS

Final Terms

dated [Insert]

[UniCredit Bank AG] [UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A.]

Issue of [Insert title of the Securities]

(the "Securities")

[guaranteed by UniCredit S.p.A.]

under the

[Euro 50,000,000,000][Euro 1,000,000,000]

Debt Issuance Programme of

[UniCredit Bank AG] [UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A.]

These final terms (the "Final Terms") have been prepared for the purposes of Article 5 para. 4 of the Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended (the "Prospectus Directive"). In order to get the full information the Final Terms are to be read together with the information contained in the base prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG and UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. (each an "Issuer" and together the "Issuers") dated 20 September 2016 for the issuance of Single Underlying and Multi Underlying Securities (with capital protection) (the "Base Prospectus"), [and any supplement[s] to this Base Prospectus] (the "Supplement[s]").

The Base Prospectus[, any Supplements] and these Final Terms are available [at UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastr. 12, 81925 Munich, Federal Republic of Germany, and in addition] [in printed version free of charge at UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A., 8-10 rue Jean Monnet, L-2180 Luxembourg, and in addition] on the website www.bourse.lu [and [Insert other website]] or any successor website thereof].

[The validity of the above mentioned Base Prospectus, under which the Securities described in these Final Terms [are issued] [are continuously offered], ends on [Insert date]. From this point in time, these Final Terms are to be read together with the latest base prospectus of the Issuer for the issuance of Single Underlying and Multi Underlying Securities (with capital protection) (including the information incorporated by reference in the latest base prospectus from the base prospectus, under which these securities have initially been issued) which follows this Base Prospectus. The latest base prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG for the issuance of Interest Securities will be published on [●].]¹⁸

[An issue specific summary is annexed to these Final Terms.]

SECTION A – GENERAL INFORMATION

Issue Date and Issue Price:

Issue Date: [Insert issue date] [The issue date of each Security is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.]

Issue Price: [Insert issue price] [The issue price per Security is specified in §1of the Product and Underlying Data.] [The issue price per Security will be specified on [Insert date]. The issue price and the on-going offer price of the Securities will be published [on the websites of the stock exchanges

¹⁸ In case, the Final Terms are not prepared for a new issuance of the Securities but for the continuance of the public offer of previously issued securities.

where the Securities will be traded] [on [www.bourse.lu] [*Insert website*] (or any successor website)] after its specification.]

Selling concession:

[Not applicable; no such expenses will be charged to the investor by the Issuer [or any Distributor].]
[An upfront fee in the amount of [*Insert*] is included in the Issue Price] [*Insert details*]

[In the case of Securities being offered to Italian consumers, the following applies:

The Issue Price comprises the following commission[s]: [a structuring commission for the Issuer, equal to [*Insert amount*] per Security] [,] [and] [a placement commission for the Distributor, equal to [*Insert amount*] per Security] [,] [and other charges for the Issuer equal to [*Insert amount*] per Security].]

Other commissions:

[Not applicable] [A total commission and concession of up to [*Insert*]% may be received by the Distributors]. [*Insert details*]

Issue volume:

The issue volume of [the] [each] Series [offered] [issued] under and described in these Final Terms is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

The issue volume of [the] [each] Tranche [offered] [issued] under and described in these Final Terms is specified in § 1 of the Product and Underlying Data.

Product Type:

[Garant Securities] [Garant Cap Securities]

[FX Upside Garant Securities] [FX Upside Garant Cap Securities]

[FX Downside Garant Securities] [FX Downside Garant Cap Securities]

[Garant Cliquet Securities] [Garant Performance Cliquet Securities] [Garant Cap Performance Cliquet Securities]

[Garant Cash Collect Securities] [Garant Performance Cash Collect Securities] [Garant Digital Cash Collect Securities] [Garant Cap Performance Cash Collect Securities]

[Twin-Win Garant Securities] [Twin-Win Cap Garant Securities] [Win-Win Garant Securities] [Win-Win Cap Garant Securities] [Icarus Garant Securities]

[Geoscope Securities]

[Garant Basket Securities] [Garant Cap Basket Securities]

[Garant Rainbow Securities] [Garant Cap Rainbow Securities]

[FX Upside Garant Basket Securities] [FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities]

[FX Downside Garant Basket Securities] [FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities]

[Proxy FX Upside Garant Basket Securities] [Proxy FX Upside Garant Cap Basket Securities]

[Proxy FX Downside Garant Basket Securities] [Proxy FX Downside Garant Cap Basket Securities]

Admission to trading and listing:

[If an application of admission to trading of the Securities has been or will be made, the following applies:

Application [has been] [will be] made for the Securities to be listed on the official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange and to be admitted to trading [within [*Insert period of time*] from the Issue Date] [with effect from [*Insert expected date*]] on the following markets: [Regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange] [*Insert other market(s)*].]

[Application to listing will be made as of [Insert] on the following markets: [official list of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange] [Insert].]

[If securities of the same class of the Securities admitted to trading are already admitted to trading on a regulated or an equivalent market, the following applies:

To the knowledge of the Issuer, securities of the same class of the Securities to be offered or admitted to trading are already admitted to trading on the following markets: [regulated market of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange] [Insert other relevant regulated or (an) equivalent market(s)].

[Not applicable. No application for the Securities to be admitted to trading on a regulated or equivalent market has been made and no such application is intended.]

[The [Insert name of the Market Maker] (also the "**Market Maker**") undertakes to provide liquidity through bid and offer quotes in accordance with the market making rules of [Insert relevant regulated or (an) equivalent market(s)], where the Securities are expected to be listed. The obligations of the Market Maker are regulated by the rules of the markets organised and managed by [Insert relevant regulated or (an) equivalent market(s)], and the relevant instructions to such rules.

[Moreover, the Market Maker undertakes to apply, in normal market conditions, a spread between bid and offer quotes not higher than [Insert percentage]%.]

Payment and delivery:

[If the Securities will be delivered against payment, the following applies:

Delivery against payment]

[If the Securities will be delivered free of payment, the following applies:

Delivery free of payment]

[Insert other method of payment and delivery]

Terms and conditions of the offer:

[Day of the first public offer: [Insert the day of the first public offer].]

[The Securities will [initially] be offered during a subscription period [, and continuously offered thereafter] (the "**Offer Period**").

[Subscription period: [Insert first day of subscription period] – [Insert last day of subscription period] [([Insert] [p.m.] [a.m.] [Insert] local time)].]

[Subscription orders are irrevocable [,] [except for provisions [in respect to the "door to door selling", in relation to which the subscription orders will be accepted starting from [Insert first day of subscription period] to [Insert last day of door to door subscription period]] [and] [in respect to the "long distance technique selling", in relation to which subscription orders will be accepted starting from [Insert first day of subscription period] to [Insert last day of long distance technique selling subscription period]] – unless closed in advance and without previous notice –] and will be satisfied within the limits of the maximum number of Securities on offer.]

[In the case of Securities being offered to Italian consumers, the following applies:

The Securities can be placed by the relevant Distributor through ["door to door selling" (through financial sales agents, pursuant to the articles 30 and 31 of the Italian Legislative Decree 24 February 1998, n. 58)] [or] ["long distance technique selling" (pursuant to the article 67-duodecies, Par. 4 of the Italian Legislative Decree 6 September 2005, n. 206)]. Therefore, the effects of the subscription

agreements will be suspended [for seven days, with reference to those "door to door selling" [,] [and] [for fourteen days, with reference to "long distance technique selling"], from the date of the subscription by the investors. Within such terms, the investor can withdraw by means of a notice to the financial promoter or the Distributors without any liability, expenses or other fees according to the conditions indicated in the subscription agreement.]

[A public offer will be made in [Germany][,] [and] [Austria][,] [and][Italy][,] [and] [France][,] [and] [Luxembourg][,] [and] [Belgium].]

[The smallest transferable unit is *[Insert]*.]

[The smallest tradable unit is *[Insert]*.]

The Securities will be offered to [qualified investors][,] [and/or] [retail investors] [and/or] [institutional investors] [by way of [a private placement] [a public offering]] [by financial intermediaries].

[As of the day of the first public offer the Securities described in the Final Terms will be offered on a continuous basis [up to its maximum issue size]. [The number of offered Securities may be reduced or increased by the Issuer at any time and does not allow any conclusion on the size of actually issued Securities and therefore on the liquidity of a potential secondary market.]]

[The continuous offer will be made on current ask prices provided by the Issuer.]

[The public offer may be terminated or withdrawn by the Issuer at any time without giving any reason.]

[No public offer occurs.] [The Securities shall be admitted to trading on an organised market.]

[Manner and date in which results of the offer are to be made public: [Not applicable][*[Insert details]*].
[The Securities will be underwritten [with a firm commitment basis] [without a firm commitment basis] [under best efforts arrangements] by the following Distributor[s]: *[Insert Distributor[s]]*.
[Insert percentage]% of the issue is not underwritten.] [The [underwriting] [subscription] agreement [is] [will be] dated as of *[Insert date]*.]

Consent to the use of the Base Prospectus:

[In the case of a general consent, the following applies:

The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus by all financial intermediaries (so-called general consent).

General consent for the subsequent resale or final placement of Securities by the financial intermediar[y][ies] is given in relation to [Germany][,] [and] [Austria][,] [and] [Italy][,] [and] [France][,] [and] [Luxembourg][,] [and] [Belgium].]

[In the case of an individual consent the following applies:

The Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus by the following financial intermediaries (so-called individual consent):

[Insert name(s) and address(es)].

Individual consent for the subsequent resale or final placement of the Securities by the financial intermediar[y][ies] is given in relation to [Germany][,] [and] [Austria][,] [and] [Italy][,] [and] [France][,] [and] [Luxembourg][,] [and] [Belgium] to *[Insert name[s] and address[es]]* *[Insert details]*.]

[The Issuer's consent to the use of the Base Prospectus is subject to the condition that each financial intermediary complies with the applicable selling restrictions and the terms and conditions of the

offer.

[Moreover, the Issuer's consent to the use of the Base Prospectus is subject to the condition that the financial intermediary using the Base Prospectus commits itself towards its customers to a responsible distribution of the Securities. This commitment is made by the publication of the financial intermediary on its website stating that the prospectus is used with the consent of the Issuer and subject to the conditions set forth with the consent.]

Besides, the consent is not subject to any other conditions.]

[Not applicable. No consent is given.]

US Selling Restrictions:

[TEFRA C]

[TEFRA D]

[Neither TEFRA C nor TEFRA D]¹

Interest of Natural and Legal Persons involved in the Issue/Offer:

[With regard to trading of the Securities the Issuer has a conflict of interest being also the Market Maker on the *[Insert relevant regulated or equivalent market(s)]*; [moreover] *[[T][t]he [Insert relevant regulated or equivalent market(s)]* is organised and managed by *[Insert name]*, a company in which UniCredit S.p.A. – the Holding Company of UniCredit Bank AG as the Issuer – has a stake in.] [The Issuer is also the arranger and the Calculation Agent of the Securities.] [The Issuer, the Guarantor and the Dealer (UniCredit Bank AG), have a conflict of interest to the holder of the Securities, as they all belong to UniCredit Group. In particular, the Dealer is also the Arranger, Calculation Agent of the Securities and distributor.]

[Not applicable]

Additional information:

*[Insert additional provisions]*¹⁹

[Not applicable]

SECTION B – CONDITIONS

Part A - General Conditions of the Securities

Type of the Securities:	[Notes] [Certificates]
Global Note:	[Permanent Global Note] [Temporary Global Note]
Payment Day:	[London][,] [and] [Frankfurt][,] [and] [Luxembourg] [and] [●]

¹ Only applicable in the case of Securities, which are qualified as registered obligation in terms of Section 5f.103-1 of the United States Treasury Regulations and Notice 2012-20, and in case of Securities in bearer form (bearer securities) in terms of Notice 2012-20 of the United States Internal Revenue Service (IRS) with a maturity of one year or less (including unilateral rollovers or extensions).

¹⁹ Only such additional information will be included that are foreseen in Annex XXI of the Prospectus Directive (Commission Regulation (EC) No 809/2004 of 29 April 2004.

Principal Paying Agent: [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany] [Citibank, N.A., London Branch, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom] *[Insert name and address of other paying agent]*

French Paying Agent: [CACEIS Bank S.A., 1-3 rue place Valhubert, 75206 Paris Cedex 13, France] *[Insert name and address of other French Paying Agent]* [Not applicable]

Calculation Agent: [UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany]
[Insert name and address of other calculation agent]

Clearing System, Custody: [CBF]
[CBL and Euroclear Bank]
[Euroclear France]
[Other]
[In the case of Securities being offered to Italian consumers, the following applies: (bridge to Monte Titoli)]

Part B - Product and Underlying Data

[Insert "Product and Underlying Data" (including relevant options contained therein) and complete relevant placeholders]

Part C - Special Conditions of the Securities

[Insert the relevant Option of the "Special Terms and Conditions of the Securities" (including relevant options contained therein) and complete relevant placeholders]

[UniCredit Bank AG] [UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A.]

[Insert issue specific summary here, if applicable. It shall be noted that the issue specific summary needs to be drafted on the basis of the summary set out in the Base Prospectus. No further information may be added, but the information will be made specific for the relevant issue of Securities only, i.e. parts of the summary relating to the Base Prospectus which are of no relevance for a specific issue must be deleted and information which is drafted in a general manner must be replaced by issue specific information.]

FORM OF WAIVER NOTICE

The form of Waiver Notice is applicable for Securities which shall be admitted to trading on an Italian regulated or unregulated market:

FORM OF WAIVER OF EXERCISE

(Name of Securities and ISIN)

To: **UniCredit Bank AG**

Facsimile: + 39 02 49535357

Failure properly to complete this waiver of exercise or to submit a substantially similar form of waiver of exercise shall result in the waiver of exercise being treated as null and void.

PLEASE USE BLOCK CAPITALS

1. Details of Holder(s) of the Securities

Name:

Address:

Facsimile:

Telephone:

Details of Tranche of Securities

The Tranche of Securities to which this waiver of exercise relates:

Waiver of Automatic Exercise

I/We, being the holder of the Securities referred to below forming part of the above Tranche of Securities, hereby waive the automatic exercise of such Securities in accordance with the Conditions thereof.

Number of Securities

The number of Securities is as follows:

Dated

Signed

[In the case of Securities governed by German law and issued by UniCredit International Luxembourg, the following applies:

GUARANTEE

The guarantee (the "**Guarantee**") is applicable for Guaranteed Securities issued from time to time by UniCredit International Luxembourg under this Base Prospectus:

GUARANTEE

1. The Guarantor hereby irrevocably and (subject as provided in paragraph 2 below) unconditionally guarantees:
 - (i) the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all Guaranteed Securities issued from time to time by UniCredit International Luxembourg and of all other amounts payable by UniCredit International Luxembourg under this Base Prospectus in relation to such Guaranteed Securities and the relevant coupons; and
 - (ii) the due and punctual performance and observance by UniCredit International Luxembourg of each of the other provisions of this Base Prospectus on its part to be performed or observed in relation to such Guaranteed Securities and coupons when issued by it.
2. The Guarantor's obligations under this Guarantee shall be limited to the aggregate amount of Euro 1,100,000,000 (the "**Maximum Guaranteed Amount**"). If the aggregate amount of liabilities due under the Guaranteed Securities exceeds the Maximum Guaranteed Amount, any and each Security Holder's claim under the Guarantee, including any and each Security Holder's claim for which payment has been previously made under the Guarantee, shall be reduced pro rata so that the aggregate amount of such liabilities shall not exceed the Maximum Guaranteed Amount, and any and each Security Holder who previously received payment under the Guarantee of an amount that exceeds such pro rata amount shall repay the excess amount to the Guarantor upon demand of the Guarantor.
3. For the avoidance of doubt, the Guarantor's obligations under this Guarantee shall only apply to Guaranteed Securities issued by UniCredit International Luxembourg from time to time.
4. The effectiveness of the Guarantee is subject to the actual issues of Guaranteed Securities by UniCredit International Luxembourg and limited to the overall amount of such issuances outstanding from time to time and such other amounts as provided for in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph 1 above.
5. If UniCredit International Luxembourg fails for any reason whatsoever to pay any such principal, interest or other amount thereby giving rise to a default (being an event upon the happening of which the securities of any Series would, as therein provided, become immediately due and repayable), the Guarantor shall cause each and every such payment to be made as if the Guarantor instead of UniCredit International Luxembourg were expressed to be the primary obligor of the relevant Guaranteed Security and not merely as surety (but without affecting the Issuer's obligations) to the intent that the holder thereof shall receive the same amounts in respect of principal, interest or such other amount as would have been receivable had such payments been made by the Issuer.
6. If any payment received by any Security Holder or couponholder pursuant to the provisions of this Base Prospectus in relation to such Guaranteed Securities or the coupons shall (whether on the subsequent bankruptcy, insolvency or corporate reorganisation of the Issuer or, without limitation, on any other event) be avoided or set aside for any reason, such payment shall not be considered as discharging or diminishing the liability of the Guarantor and this Guarantee shall continue to apply as if such payment had at all times remained owing by UniCredit International

Luxembourg and the Guarantor shall indemnify the relevant Security Holder and/or couponholder (as the case may be) in respect thereof provided that the obligations of the Guarantor under this paragraph 6 shall, as regards each payment, made to any Security Holder or couponholder which is avoided or set aside, be contingent upon such payment being reimbursed to UniCredit International Luxembourg or other persons entitled through UniCredit International Luxembourg.

7. The Guarantor hereby agrees that its obligations hereunder shall (subject as provided in paragraph 2 above) be unconditional and that the Guarantor shall be fully liable irrespective of the validity, regularity, legality or enforceability against UniCredit International Luxembourg of, or of any defence or counter-claim whatsoever available to UniCredit International Luxembourg in relation to, its obligations under this Guarantee, whether or not any action has been taken to enforce the same or any judgment obtained against UniCredit International Luxembourg, whether or not any of the other provisions of this Base Prospectus have been modified, whether or not any time, indulgence, waiver, authorisation or consent has been granted to UniCredit International Luxembourg by or on behalf of the relevant Security Holders and the relevant coupon holders, whether or not there have been any dealings or transactions between UniCredit International Luxembourg, any of the relevant Security Holders or coupon holders, whether or not UniCredit International Luxembourg has been dissolved, liquidated, merged, consolidated, bankrupted or has changed its status, functions, control or ownership, whether or not UniCredit International Luxembourg has been prevented from making payment by foreign exchange provisions applicable at its place of registration or incorporation and whether or not any other circumstances have occurred which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge of or defence to a guarantor. Accordingly, the validity of this Guarantee shall not be affected by reason of any invalidity, irregularity, illegality or unenforceability of all or any of the obligations of UniCredit International Luxembourg under this Base Prospectus and this Guarantee shall not be discharged nor shall the liability of the Guarantor under this Guarantee be affected by any act, thing or omission or means whatever whereby its liability would not have been discharged if it had been the principal debtor.
8. The Guarantor hereby waives diligence, presentment, demand of payment, filing of claims with a court in the event of dissolution, liquidation, merger or bankruptcy of UniCredit International Luxembourg, any right to require a proceeding first against UniCredit International Luxembourg, protest or notice with respect to the relevant Guaranteed Securities or coupons or the indebtedness evidenced thereby and all demands whatsoever and hereby covenants that this Guarantee shall be a continuing guarantee, shall extend to the ultimate balance of all sums payable and obligations owed by UniCredit International Luxembourg under this Base Prospectus in relation to the relevant Guaranteed Securities and coupons, shall not be discharged except by complete performance of the obligations contained in this Base Prospectus in relation to the relevant Guaranteed Securities and coupons and is additional to, and not instead of, any security or other Guarantee or indemnity at any time existing in favour of any person, whether from the Guarantor or otherwise.
9. If any moneys shall become payable by the Guarantor under this Guarantee the Guarantor shall not, so long as the same remain unpaid:
 - (i) in respect of any amounts paid by it under this Guarantee, exercise any rights of subrogation or contribution or, without limitation, any other right or remedy which may accrue to it in respect of or as a result of any such payment; or
 - (ii) in respect of any other moneys for the time being due to the Guarantor by UniCredit International Luxembourg, claim payment thereof or exercise any other right or remedy.

If, notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the bankruptcy, insolvency or liquidation of UniCredit International Luxembourg any payment or distribution of assets of the Issuer of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, shall be received by the Guarantor before payment in full of all principal of, and interest on, the relevant Guaranteed Securities and coupons

shall have been made to the relevant Security Holders and coupon holders, such payment or distribution shall be received by the Guarantor on trust to pay the same over towards the payment of all sums due and unpaid under this Base Prospectus.

10. The obligations of the Guarantor under this Guarantee constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Guarantor and (save for certain obligations required to be preferred by law) rank and will rank pari passu with all other unsecured obligations (other than subordinated obligations, if any) of the Guarantor, from time to time outstanding.
11. This Guarantee and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it shall be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, German law.

[In the case of Securities governed by English law and issued by UniCredit International Luxembourg, the following applies:

FORM OF ENGLISH LAW GUARANTEE

FORM OF DEED POLL GUARANTEE OF UNICREDIT S.P.A.

THIS GUARANTEE is given on [●] by UniCredit S.p.A. (the "**Guarantor**")

The guarantee (the "**Guarantee**") is applicable for Guaranteed Securities issued from time to time by UniCredit International Luxembourg under this Base Prospectus.

1. **NOW THIS DEED WITNESSETH** as follows: The Guarantor hereby irrevocably and (subject as provided in paragraph 2 below) unconditionally guarantees:
 - (i) the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all Guaranteed Securities issued from time to time by UniCredit International Luxembourg and of all other amounts payable by UniCredit International Luxembourg under this Base Prospectus in relation to such Guaranteed Securities; and
 - (ii) the due and punctual performance and observance by UniCredit International Luxembourg of each of the other provisions of this Base Prospectus on its part to be performed or observed in relation to such Guaranteed Securities when issued by it.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Guarantor's obligations under this Guarantee shall only apply to Guaranteed Securities issued by UniCredit International Luxembourg from time to time.

2. The Guarantor's obligations under this Guarantee shall be limited to the aggregate amount of Euro 1,100,000,000 (the "**Maximum Guaranteed Amount**"). If the aggregate amount of liabilities due under the Guaranteed Securities exceeds the Maximum Guaranteed Amount, any and each Security Holder's claim under the Guarantee, including any and each Security Holder's claim for which payment has been previously made under the Guarantee, shall be reduced pro rata so that the aggregate amount of such liabilities shall not exceed the Maximum Guaranteed Amount, and any and each Security Holder who previously received payment under the Guarantee of an amount that exceeds such pro rata amount shall repay the excess amount to the Guarantor upon demand of the Guarantor.
3. The effectiveness of the Guarantee is subject to the actual issues of Guaranteed Securities by UniCredit International Luxembourg and limited to the overall amount of such issuances outstanding from time to time and such other amounts as provided for in subparagraphs (i) and (ii) of paragraph 1 above.
4. If UniCredit International Luxembourg fails for any reason whatsoever to pay any such principal, interest or other amount thereby giving rise to a default (being an event upon the happening of which the securities of any Series would, as therein provided, become immediately due and repayable), the Guarantor shall cause each and every such payment to be made as if the Guarantor instead of UniCredit International Luxembourg were expressed to be the primary obligor of the relevant Guaranteed Security and not merely as surety (but without affecting the Issuer's obligations) to the intent that the holder thereof shall receive the same amounts in respect of principal, interest or such other amount as would have been receivable had such payments been made by the Issuer.
5. If any payment received by any Security Holder pursuant to the provisions of this Base Prospectus in relation to such Guaranteed Securities shall (whether on the subsequent bankruptcy, insolvency or corporate reorganisation of the Issuer or, without limitation, on any other event) be avoided or set aside for any reason, such payment shall not be considered as discharging or diminishing the liability of the Guarantor and this Guarantee shall continue to

apply as if such payment had at all times remained owing by UniCredit International Luxembourg and the Guarantor shall indemnify the relevant Security Holder in respect thereof PROVIDED THAT the obligations of the Guarantor under this paragraph 5 shall, as regards each payment made to any Security Holder which is avoided or set aside, be contingent upon such payment being reimbursed to UniCredit International Luxembourg or other persons entitled through UniCredit International Luxembourg.

6. The Guarantor hereby agrees that its obligations hereunder shall (subject as provided in paragraph 2 above) be unconditional and that the Guarantor shall be fully liable irrespective of the validity, regularity, legality or enforceability against UniCredit International Luxembourg of, or of any defence or counter-claim whatsoever available to UniCredit International Luxembourg in relation to, its obligations under this Guarantee, whether or not any action has been taken to enforce the same or any judgment obtained against UniCredit International Luxembourg, whether or not any of the other provisions of this Base Prospectus have been modified, whether or not any time, indulgence, waiver, authorisation or consent has been granted to UniCredit International Luxembourg by or on behalf of the relevant Security Holders, whether or not there have been any dealings or transactions between UniCredit International Luxembourg, any of the relevant Security Holders, whether or not UniCredit International Luxembourg has been dissolved, liquidated, merged, consolidated, bankrupted or has changed its status, functions, control or ownership, whether or not UniCredit International Luxembourg has been prevented from making payment by foreign exchange provisions applicable at its place of registration or incorporation and whether or not any other circumstances have occurred which might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable discharge of or defence to a guarantor. Accordingly, the validity of this Guarantee shall not be affected by reason of any invalidity, irregularity, illegality or unenforceability of all or any of the obligations of UniCredit International Luxembourg under this Base Prospectus and this Guarantee shall not be discharged nor shall the liability of the Guarantor under this Guarantee be affected by any act, thing or omission or means whatever whereby its liability would not have been discharged if it had been the principal debtor.
7. The Guarantor hereby waives diligence, presentment, demand of payment, filing of claims with a court in the event of dissolution, liquidation, merger or bankruptcy of UniCredit International Luxembourg, any right to require a proceeding first against UniCredit International Luxembourg, protest or notice with respect to the relevant Guaranteed Securities or the indebtedness evidenced thereby and all demands whatsoever and hereby covenants that this Guarantee shall be a continuing guarantee, shall extend to the ultimate balance of all sums payable and obligations owed by UniCredit International Luxembourg under this Base Prospectus in relation to the relevant Guaranteed Securities, shall not be discharged except by complete performance of the obligations contained in this Base Prospectus in relation to the relevant Guaranteed Securities and is additional to, and not instead of, any security or other guarantee or indemnity at any time existing in favour of any person, whether from the Guarantor or otherwise.
8. If any moneys shall become payable by the Guarantor under this Guarantee the Guarantor shall not, so long as the same remain unpaid:
 - (i) in respect of any amounts paid by it under this Guarantee, exercise any rights of subrogation or contribution or, without limitation, any other right or remedy which may accrue to it in respect of or as a result of any such payment; or
 - (ii) in respect of any other moneys for the time being due to the Guarantor by UniCredit International Luxembourg, claim payment thereof or exercise any other right or remedy.

If, notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the bankruptcy, insolvency or liquidation of UniCredit International Luxembourg, any payment or distribution of assets of the Issuer of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, shall be received by the Guarantor before

payment in full of all principal of, and interest on, the relevant Guaranteed Securities shall have been made to the relevant Security Holders, such payment or distribution shall be received by the Guarantor on trust to pay the same over towards the payment of all sums due and unpaid under this Base Prospectus.

9. The obligations of the Guarantor under this Guarantee constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Guarantor and (save for certain obligations required to be preferred by law) rank and will rank pari passu with all other unsecured obligations (other than subordinated obligations, if any) of the Guarantor, from time to time outstanding.
10. The Guarantor represents and warrants that all necessary governmental consents and authorisations for the giving and implementation of the Guarantee have been obtained.
11. This Guarantee shall ensure for the benefit of the Security Holders and shall be deposited with and held by [the Principal Paying Agent].
12. This Guarantee and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it shall be governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.
13. (a) Subject to subparagraph (c) below, the Guarantor irrevocably agrees for the benefit of the Security Holders that the English courts are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute which may arise out of or in connection with this Guarantee (including any dispute relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with this Guarantee) (a "**Dispute**") and accordingly submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.
 - (b) The Guarantor waives any objection to the courts of England on the grounds that they are an inconvenient or inappropriate forum to settle any Dispute.
 - (c) To the extent allowed by law, the Security Holders may, in respect of any Dispute or Disputes, take any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Guarantee (together referred to as "**Proceedings**") (including any Proceedings relating to any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with this Guarantee) against the Guarantor in any other court of competent jurisdiction and concurrent Proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.
 - (d) The Guarantor appoints [●] at [●] as its agent for service of process in any proceedings before the English courts in relation to any Dispute, and agrees that, in the event of [●] being unable or unwilling for any reason so to act, it will immediately appoint another person as its agent for service of process in England in respect of any Dispute. The Issuer agrees that failure by a process agent to notify it of any process will not invalidate service. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

[INSERT RELEVANT DEED SIGNATURE BLOCK FOR UNICREDIT S.P.A.]

TAXES

The following section discusses certain tax issues associated with the purchase, ownership and disposal of the securities. The discussion is limited to certain tax issues in Germany, Austria and Luxembourg.

In addition, it is not intended as a comprehensive discussion of all possible tax consequences under those legal systems. It is quite possible that there are other tax considerations that may be relevant when making a decision to invest in the securities. As each security may be subject to different tax treatment due to the special conditions of the issue in question as indicated in the final conditions, the following section also contains only very general information on the possible tax treatment. In particular, the discussion does not take into account special aspects or circumstances that may be relevant to the individual investor. It is based on the tax laws in effect in Germany, Austria and Luxembourg on the date of this basic prospectus. These laws are subject to change. Such changes can also be made retroactively.

The taxation of income from the securities also depends on the concrete terms and conditions of the securities and the individual tax situation of each investor. The issuer assumes no responsibility for deducting taxes or withholding taxes at the source.

The issuer assumes no responsibility for deducting any withholding taxes.

Investors and interested parties are urgently advised to consult their tax advisor with regard to taxation in their particular case.

EU Savings Directive

On 3 June 2003 the EU Council passed the Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income in the form of interest income ("**EU Savings Directive**"). Since 1 July 2005, all member states have been required under the terms of the EU Savings Directive to communicate information to the competent authorities of other member states on interest payments and equivalent payments paid in the reporting member state to a person resident in another member state. However, some member states were permitted during a transitional period to deduct a withholding tax, which now amounts to 35 %. Austria is now the only state still exercising this right.

On 10 November 2015 the EU Council issued a directive to repeal the EU Savings Directive. Consequently, the EU Savings Directive has no longer been in effect since 1 January 2016 in any country except Austria. However, the repeal is subject to certain administrative obligations remaining in force such as the reporting and exchange of information with regard to withholding taxes and the deduction of withholding tax payments prior to 1 January 2016. In Austria the repeal will come into effect no later than 1 January 2017. Under certain circumstances the directive may be repealed as of 1 October 2016.

OECD Common Reporting Standard, EU Administrative Cooperation Directive

Under the "**OECD Common Reporting Standard**," the states required to apply that standard (participating states) are required from 2016 onward to exchange information on financial accounts held by individuals outside their country of residence. The same applies as of 1 January 2016 for the member states of the European Union. On the basis of a supplement to the Directive 2011/16/EU on administrative cooperation in the field of taxation (the "**EU Administrative Cooperation Directive**"), the member states are also required from that date onward to exchange financial information on reportable accounts held by persons who reside in another EU member state. Investors should obtain information and/or seek advice on further developments.

Financial transaction tax

On 14 February 2013 the European Commission issued a draft directive (the "**Commission proposal**") for a common financial transaction tax in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the "**participating member states**"). However, Estonia has since announced that it no longer wishes to participate.

The scope of the Commission proposal is very broad and, if adopted, it could be applicable under certain circumstances to specific transactions related to the securities (in particular secondary market transactions).

Under the Commission proposal the financial transaction tax could be applicable under certain circumstances to certain persons both within and outside the participating member states. In general it would apply to certain securities transactions in which at least one party is a financial institution and at least one party is established in a participating member state. A financial institution can be 'established' – or deemed to be 'established' – in a participating member state under various conditions, in particular (a) through transactions with a person resident in a participating member state or (b) in cases in which the financial instrument underlying the transaction is issued in a participating member state.

The proposal for the financial transaction tax is still under negotiation by the participating member states. Consequently it may be changed prior to implementation, the timing of which remains uncertain. Other member states could decide to participate.

In addition to a possible European financial transaction tax, France and Italy have already introduced their own financial transaction tax.

Investors are advised to obtain professional advice with regard to financial transaction taxes.

GERMANY

Taxation of the securities in Germany

Income tax

The following section begins with a description of the tax aspects for persons resident in Germany, followed by a description of the tax aspects for persons not resident in Germany.

Persons resident in Germany

Residents of Germany are required to pay income tax in Germany on their world-wide income (unlimited tax liability). This applies regardless of the source of the income and includes interest from financial claims of any kind (e.g. the securities) and, as a rule, gains on disposal.

Natural persons are subject to income tax and legal entities to corporate tax. In addition, the solidarity surcharge must be paid and, if applicable, church tax and/or business tax. In case of partnerships, the tax treatment depends on the partners (including any indirect shareholders). This section does not discuss the special aspects of the taxation of partnerships.

A person is deemed a resident of Germany if his/her place of residence or habitual abode is located there or, in case of legal entities, its domicile or senior management.

(1) Taxation of securities held as part of personal assets

The following applies to persons resident in Germany who hold the securities as part of their personal assets:

(a) *Income*

The securities should qualify as other financial claims within the meaning of Section 20 (1) No. 7 of the Income Tax Act ("**ESTG**").

Similarly, interest payments on the securities should qualify as investment income.

Gains or losses on disposal of the securities should also qualify as positive or negative investment income. A gain/loss on disposal is equal to the difference between the purchase cost and the sale proceeds. In addition, only expenses directly and materially related to the sale transaction can be deducted.

For warrants, the disposal gains/losses should be calculated as the value of the amount of cash or other benefit received less the expenses directly related to the sale, e.g. the purchase costs for the warrant.

For transactions not executed in euros, the purchase costs and the sale proceeds must be converted into euros based on the exchange rate at the times of the respective transactions.

If the securities are not sold, but rather redeemed, repaid, assigned or deposited in a corporation as hidden contributions, then these events are treated as a disposal.

Losses on disposal can only be set off against other investment income. If there is no other investment income, the losses can be carried forward to future taxation periods.

According to the current opinion of the tax authorities, no disposal is deemed to occur if the sale price does not exceed the actual transaction costs. Consequently, losses from such a transaction are not deductible. The same applies in case of an agreement under which the transaction costs are limited by charging them in the form of a deduction from the sale price. This view of the tax authorities has been challenged by a final ruling of a German lower fiscal court. In the same way, a default will not be treated as a disposal (e.g. in case the issuer becomes insolvent). The same applies to a debt writedown unless there are hidden contributions in a corporation. As a result, losses from a default or debt writedown are not deductible in the opinion of the tax authorities. With respect to a default the view of the German tax authorities has been confirmed by a non-final ruling of a German lower fiscal court. In the view of the issuer, however, losses from other causes (e.g. due to a decrease in value of an underlying) should be deductible, subject to the above-mentioned restrictions on the setting off of losses and to the contents of the following paragraph. However, investors should note that this opinion of the issuer cannot be taken as a guarantee that the tax authorities and/or courts will agree.

Moreover, the tax authorities are currently of the opinion that, in case of a barrier warrant with several payment dates before final maturity, the income at those dates represents interest income. This would always be the case unless the issue conditions contain clear stipulations on repayment or partial repayments during the term of the warrant and the contractual partners proceed accordingly. If no further payments are made on these certificates at final maturity, then an event comparable to a disposal in the meaning of Section 20 (2) of the Income Tax Act (ESTG) is not deemed to exist, which means that any remaining purchase costs would not be tax deductible. Similarly, if no or only a de-minimis payment is due for a certificate at final maturity because the price of the underlying is outside a range specified in the issue conditions, or if the certificate is terminated prematurely with no or only a de-minimis further capital payments because the underlying is no longer within the range (e.g. for knock-out warrants), a disposal in the meaning of Section 20 (2) of the Income Tax Act (ESTG) is not deemed to exist. Here, too, therefore, any remaining purchase costs would not be tax deductible. Although the opinion published by the authorities applies only to such products as knock-out certificates with several payout dates, the application of the above principles to other securities cannot be ruled out.

If the final conditions of the securities stipulate physical delivery of debentures, equities, fund shares or other securities at final maturity instead of cash settlement, the securities could qualify as convertible bonds, exchangeable bonds or similar instruments. That depends on the detailed terms of the final conditions of the securities, e.g. whether the issuer or the investor can opt for physical

settlement. In that case, the physical settlement could be seen as the disposal of the securities followed by the purchase of the securities received. Depending on the wording of the final conditions, however, the original purchase costs of the securities could be treated either as notional disposal proceeds for the securities or notional purchase costs for the securities received (Section 20 (4a) (3) EStG), so that ultimately no taxable disposal gains should arise at the time of settlement. However, disposal gains arising from the onward sale of the received securities are always taxable.

(b) Capital gains tax / withholding tax

Investment income (e.g. interest and disposal gains) is generally subject to capital gains tax in the form of a tax deduction when it is paid out.

If a German branch of a German or foreign financial institution or financial services provider or a German securities trading company or German investment bank (referred to as a "**disbursing institution**") keeps the securities in custody, pays out the investment income, or credits it to the investor's account, the paying institution deducts the capital gains tax (for exceptions see below).

The capital gains tax is always calculated on the basis of the gross investment income (as described above, i.e. before deduction of capital gains tax). However, if the disbursing institution does not know the amount of the purchase costs in case of disposal transactions, for example because the securities were transferred from a foreign securities account, and if the purchase costs are not allowed to be documented or actually not documented by the taxpayer in the form required by law, the tax deduction is calculated as 30 % of the proceeds from the sale or redemption of the securities. When determining the basis for calculation, the disbursing institution must deduct any negative investment income not previously taken into account (e.g. disposal losses) and accrued interest from the same calendar year or previous years up to the amount of the positive investment income.

The capital gains tax rate is 26.375 % (including the solidarity surcharge, plus church tax if applicable).

If the investor is subject to church tax, it is collected in addition to the capital gains tax unless the investor has submitted an objection to the Federal Central Tax Office on the retrieval of data on religious affiliation (restriction entry). In case of a restriction entry, the investor is obliged to report all investment income in his/her tax return for church tax purposes.

Capital gains tax is not deducted if the investor has submitted an exemption declaration to the disbursing institution. However, the institution will refrain from deducting the withholding tax only as long as the investor's total investment income does not exceed the amount indicated in the exemption declaration. At present the maximum exemption is EUR 801.00 (EUR 1,602 in case of jointly assessed spouses and registered domestic partners). Similarly, no capital gains tax is deducted if the investor provides the disbursing institution with a tax exemption certificate from the tax office with jurisdiction over his/her place of residence.

The issuer is not obliged to deduct and transfer capital gains tax for payments in connection with the securities, unless the issuer is acting as a disbursing institution.

(c) Assessment procedure

In general, the tax treatment of investment income takes the form of capital gains tax deductions (see above). If capital gains tax is deducted, the deducted amount will generally cover the payable taxes (flat tax on investment income).

If no capital gains tax is deducted, and this is not the result of an exemption declaration or certain other cases, then the investor is obliged to file a tax return. The investment income is then taxed on the basis of an assessment procedure. Even if capital gains tax has been deducted, investors subject to church tax who have requested a blocking entry with the Federal Central Tax Office must report their investment income in their tax returns for church tax purposes. The investor may opt for inclusion of investment income in its tax return if the aggregated amount of tax withheld on investment income

during the year exceeded the investor's aggregated flat tax liability on investment income (e.g., because of available losses carried forward or foreign tax credits).

The special tax rate for investment income (26.375 %, including the solidarity surcharge, and plus church tax if applicable) generally applies in the assessment procedure as well. In certain cases the investor can submit an application requesting the application of its personal income tax rate to investment if that treatment is more favourable. However, this application can be submitted only to request such treatment of all investment income within a given assessment period. In case of jointly assessed spouses or registered partners, only a joint application is permitted.

When determining the investment income, the fixed savings income deduction of EUR 801 (EUR 1,602 for jointly assessed spouses/partners) can be recognised as an expense. Actual expenses, if any, cannot be deducted. This also applies if the investment income is subject to an individual income tax rate.

(2) Tax treatment of securities held as business assets

Interest income and disposal gains are also subject to taxation in Germany in case of securities held as business assets. If the investor is a corporate entity, the investment income is subject to corporate tax at a rate of 15 %. If the investor is a natural person, the investment income is subject to individual income tax at a rate of up to 45 %. The solidarity surcharge also applies. This is equal to 5.5 % of the corporate or income tax. In addition, business tax may be payable at the rate set by the community in which the business enterprise is located. In case of natural persons, church tax may also be payable, but only within the scope of the assessment procedure.

If the final conditions of the securities stipulate physical delivery of debentures, equities, fund shares or other securities at final maturity instead of cash settlement, such physical delivery would be regarded as the taxable disposal of securities. Any disposal gains would be taxable; any disposal losses should be deductible in principle.

The regulations for capital gains tax as outlined above for privately held securities are generally applicable. However, investors who hold securities as business assets cannot submit an exemption declaration. Moreover, unlike in the case of privately held securities, no capital gains tax is deducted in case of disposal gains, for example if (a) the investor is a corporation, an association of individuals or an estate or (b) the capital gains represent business income of a domestic business operation and the investor submits a declaration to this effect to the disbursing institution using the required official form.

In case of securities held as business assets, the deducted capital gains tax is treated as an advance payment of income or corporate tax and is credited or refunded in the assessment procedure.

Persons not resident in Germany

Persons who are not tax residents of Germany are generally not liable for tax payments in Germany on income from the securities.

This does not apply, however, if (i) the securities are part of business assets for which a business operation is maintained in Germany or for which a permanent representative is appointed or if (ii) for other reasons, the income from the securities belongs to domestic income within the meaning of Section 49 of the German Income Tax Act (EStG). In both of these cases, the investor is subject to limited tax liability in Germany for the income from the securities. In general, the information given for persons resident in Germany then applies (see above).

Other taxes

Inheritance and gift tax

In general, inheritance tax applies in Germany in connection with the securities if either the testator or the heir is a tax resident of Germany or if the securities are part of business assets for which a business operation is maintained or a permanent representative is appointed in Germany. Similarly, gift tax applies in Germany if either the benefactor or the presentee is a tax resident of Germany or if the securities are part of business assets for which a business operation is maintained or a permanent representative is appointed in Germany. The exemptions applicable to inheritance and gift tax in such cases were declared unconstitutional in the version then in effect by the Federal Constitutional Court in a ruling of 17 December 2014. A deadline of 30 June 2016 was set for a new regulation to be passed. Under an order issued by the top state tax authorities, inheritance and gift tax assessments will be issued on a preliminary basis until a new statutory regulation comes into force. Taxpayers whose securities are part of business assets should pay close attention to legal developments and consult their tax advisor as needed.

Due to the few double taxation treaties in effect with regard to inheritance and gift tax, tax regulations may differ. Moreover, special regulations apply to German citizens living abroad who formerly resided in Germany.

Other taxes

No stamp duty, issuance tax, registration tax or similar taxes apply in Germany with regard to the issue, delivery or printing of securities. No wealth tax is collected in Germany at present.

AUSTRIA

This section on taxation contains a brief overview of the Issuer's understanding with regard to certain important principles which are of significance in connection with the purchase, holding or sale of the Securities in Austria. This overview does not purport to exhaustively describe all possible tax aspects and does not deal with specific situations which may be of relevance for certain potential investors. The following comments are rather of a general nature and included herein solely for information purposes. They are not intended to be, nor should they be construed to be, legal or tax advice. This overview is based on the currently applicable tax legislation, case law and regulations of the tax authorities, as well as their respective interpretation, all of which may be amended from time to time. Such amendments may possibly also be effected with retroactive effect and may negatively impact on the tax consequences described. It is recommended that potential investors in the Securities consult with their legal and tax advisors as to the tax consequences of the purchase, holding or sale of the Securities. Tax risks resulting from the Securities (in particular from a potential qualification as a foreign investment fund within the meaning of sec. 188 of the Austrian Investment Funds Act 2011 (Investmentfondsgesetz 2011)) shall in any case be borne by the investor. For the purposes of the following it is assumed that the Securities are legally and factually offered to an indefinite number of persons.

General remarks

Individuals having a domicile (*Wohnsitz*) or their habitual abode (*gewöhnlicher Aufenthalt*), both as defined in sec. 26 of the Austrian Federal Fiscal Procedures Act (*Bundesabgabenordnung*), in Austria are subject to income tax (*Einkommensteuer*) in Austria on their worldwide income (unlimited income tax liability; *unbeschränkte Einkommensteuerpflicht*). Individuals having neither a domicile nor their habitual abode in Austria are subject to income tax only on income from certain Austrian sources (limited income tax liability; *beschränkte Einkommensteuerpflicht*).

Corporations having their place of management (*Ort der Geschäftsleitung*) or their legal seat (*Sitz*), both as defined in sec. 27 of the Austrian Federal Fiscal Procedures Act, in Austria are subject to corporate income tax (*Körperschaftsteuer*) in Austria on their worldwide income (unlimited corporate income tax liability; *unbeschränkte Körperschaftsteuerpflicht*). Corporations having neither their place

of management nor their legal seat in Austria are subject to corporate income tax only on income from certain Austrian sources (limited corporate income tax liability; *beschränkte Körperschaftsteuerpflicht*).

Both in case of unlimited and limited (corporate) income tax liability Austria's right to tax may be restricted by double taxation treaties.

Securities held privately by Austrian resident Individuals

Pursuant to sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act (*Einkommensteuergesetz*), the term investment income (*Einkünfte aus Kapitalvermögen*) comprises:

- income from the letting of capital (*Einkünfte aus der Überlassung von Kapital*) pursuant to sec. 27(2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, including dividends and interest;
- income from realised increases in value (*Einkünfte aus realisierten Wertsteigerungen*) pursuant to sec. 27(3) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, including gains from the alienation, redemption and other realisation of assets that lead to income from the letting of capital, zero coupon bonds and broken-period interest; and
- income from derivatives (*Einkünfte aus Derivativen*) pursuant to sec. 27(4) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, including cash settlements, option premiums received and income from the sale or other realisation of forward contracts like options, futures and swaps and other derivatives such as index certificates.

Individuals subject to unlimited income tax liability in Austria holding the Securities as non-business assets are subject to income tax on all investment income from the Securities pursuant to sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act. In case of investment income from the Securities with an Austrian nexus (*inländische Einkünfte aus Kapitalvermögen*), basically meaning income paid by an Austrian paying agent (*auszahlende Stelle*) or an Austrian custodian agent (*depotführende Stelle*), the income is subject to withholding tax (*Kapitalertragsteuer*) at a rate of 27.5%. The Austrian paying agent or custodian is the Austrian credit institution including Austrian branches of non-Austrian credit institutions or investment service provider domiciled in the EU. No additional income tax is levied over and above the amount of tax withheld (final taxation pursuant to sec. 97(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). Expenses and costs which are directly connected with income subject to the special tax rate of 27.5% are not deductible. For Securities held as private assets, the acquisition costs shall not include ancillary acquisition costs. For the calculation of the acquisition costs of Securities held within the same securities account and having the same securities identification number but which are acquired at different points in time, an average price shall apply.

In case of investment income from the Securities without an Austrian nexus, the income must be included in the investor's income tax return and is subject to income tax at the flat rate mentioned above. In both cases upon application the option exists to tax all income subject to income tax at the flat rate mentioned above at the lower progressive income tax rate (option to regular taxation pursuant to sec. 27a(5) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). Whether the use of the option is beneficial from a tax perspective, should be determined by consulting a tax advisor.

Capital gains are not only subject to withholding tax upon an actual disposition or redemption of the Securities, but also upon a deemed realization.

- A deemed realization takes place due to a loss of the Austrian taxing right in the Securities (e.g. move abroad, donation to a non-resident, etc). In case of relocation of the Securitiesholder to another EU member state the possibility of a tax deferral exists, to be elected for in the tax return of the Securitiesholder in the year of his relocation. In case that the Securities are held on an Austrian securities account the Austrian withholding agent

(custodian or paying agent) has to impose the withholding tax and such withholding tax needs to be deducted only upon actual disposition of the Securities or withdrawal from the account. If the holder of the Securities has timely notified the Austrian custodian or paying agent of his or her relocation to the other EU member state, not more than the value increase in the Securities until relocation is subject to Austrian withholding tax. An exemption of withholding tax applies in case of moving to another EU member state if the Securitiesholder presents to the Austrian custodian or paying agent a tax assessment notice of the year of migration in which the option for a deferral of tax has been exercised.

- A deemed realization also takes place upon withdrawals (*Entnahmen*) from an Austrian securities account and other transfers of Securities from one Austrian securities account to another one. Exemptions apply in this case for a transfer of the Securities to another deposit account, if certain information procedures are fulfilled and no loss of the Austrian taxing right is given (e.g. no donation to a non-resident).

Sec. 27(8) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, inter alia, provides for the following restrictions on the offsetting of losses: negative income from realised increases in value and from derivatives may be neither offset against interest from bank accounts and other non-securitised claims vis-à-vis credit institutions (except for cash settlements and lending fees) nor against income from private law foundations and comparable legal estates (*privatrechtliche Stiftungen und damit vergleichbare Vermögensmassen*); income subject to income tax at the flat rate mentioned above may not be offset against income subject to the progressive income tax rate (this equally applies in case of an exercise of the option to regular taxation); negative investment income not already offset against positive investment income may not be offset against other types of income.

Pursuant to sec. 93(6) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, the Austrian custodian is obliged to automatically offset negative investment income against positive investment income, taking into account all of a taxpayer's bank deposits with the Austrian custodian. If negative and at the same time or later positive income is earned, then the negative income is to be offset against the positive income. If positive and later negative income is earned, then withholding tax on the positive income is to be credited, with such tax credit being limited to 27.5% of the negative income. In certain cases, the offsetting is not permissible. The Austrian custodian has to issue a written confirmation on each offsetting of losses to the taxpayer.

Securities held as business assets by Austrian resident Individuals

Individuals subject to unlimited income tax liability in Austria holding the Securities as business assets are subject to income tax on all investment income from the Securities pursuant to sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act. In case of investment income from the Securities with an Austrian nexus the income is subject to withholding tax at a rate of 27.5%. While withholding tax has the effect of final taxation for income from the letting of capital, income from realised increases in value and income from derivatives must be included in the investor's annual income tax return (nevertheless the income tax at the flat rate mentioned above applies). In case of investment income from the Securities without an Austrian nexus, the income must always be included in the investor's income tax return (generally the income tax at the flat rate mentioned above applies). In both cases upon application the option exists to tax all income subject to income tax at the flat rate mentioned above at the lower progressive income tax rate (option to regular taxation pursuant to sec. 27a(5) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). Whether the use of the option is beneficial from a tax perspective, should be determined by consulting a tax advisor. Pursuant to sec. 6(2)(c) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, depreciations to the lower fair market value and losses from the alienation, redemption and other realisation of financial assets and derivatives in the sense of sec. 27(3) and (4) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, which are subject to income tax at the flat rate mentioned above, are primarily to be offset against income from realised increases in value of such financial assets and derivatives and with appreciations in value of such assets; only parts of the remaining negative difference (namely 55%) may be offset against other types of income. The Austrian custodian does not implement the offsetting of losses with respect to deposit accounts that are not privately held; instead losses are taken into account upon assessment. The

acquisition costs of Securities held as business assets may also include ancillary costs incurred upon the acquisition.

Securities held by Austrian corporations

Pursuant to sec. 7(2) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act (*Körperschaftsteuergesetz*), corporations subject to unlimited corporate income tax liability in Austria are subject to corporate income tax on income in the sense of sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act from the Securities at a rate of 25%. In the case of income in the sense of sec. 27(1) of the Austrian Income Tax Act from the Securities with an Austrian nexus the income is subject to withholding tax at a rate of 27.5%. However, the 25% rate may pursuant to sec. 93(1a) of the Austrian Income Tax Act also be applied by the withholding agent if the debtor of the withholding tax is a corporation. Such withholding tax can be credited against the corporate income tax liability. Under the conditions set forth in sec. 94(5) of the Austrian Income Tax Act withholding tax is not levied in the first place. Losses from the alienation of the Securities can be offset against other income.

Private foundations

Pursuant to sec. 13(3)(1) in connection with sec. 22(2) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act, private foundations (*Privatstiftungen*) pursuant to the Austrian Private Foundations Act (*Privatstiftungsgesetz*) fulfilling the prerequisites contained in sec. 13(3) and (6) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act and holding the Securities as non-business assets are subject to interim taxation at a rate of 25% on interest income, income from realised increases in value and income from derivatives (*inter alia*, if the latter are in the form of securities). Interim tax does not fall due insofar as distributions subject to withholding tax are made to beneficiaries in the same tax period. In case of investment income from the Securities with an Austrian nexus, income is in general subject to withholding tax at a rate of 27.5%. However, the 25% rate may pursuant to sec. 93(1a) of the Austrian Income Tax Act also be applied by the withholding agent if the debtor of the withholding tax is a corporation. Such withholding tax can be credited against the tax falling due. Under the conditions set forth in sec. 94(12) of the Austrian Income Tax Act withholding tax is not levied.

Non-resident Holders

Individuals and corporations subject to limited (corporate) income tax liability in Austria are taxable on investment income from the Securities if they have a permanent establishment (*Betriebsstätte*) in Austria and the Securities are attributable to such permanent establishment (*cf.* sec. 98(1)(3) of the Austrian Income Tax Act, sec. 21(1)(1) of the Austrian Corporate Income Tax Act). Individuals subject to limited income tax liability in Austria are also taxable on interest in the sense of the Austrian EU Withholding Tax Act until December 31, 2016 (*EU-Quellensteuergesetz*, see below) from the Securities if withholding tax is levied on such interest (this does not apply, *inter alia*, if the Issuers have neither their places of management nor their legal seats in Austria and are not acting through Austrian branches, which condition the Issuers understand to be fulfilled in the case at hand; *cf.* sec. 98(1)(5) of the Austrian Income Tax Act). Please note that according to a recent law amendment as of January 1, 2017 the taxation of interest income from the Securities to investors who are individuals, as described in this paragraph, will be extended to any non-resident individuals (i.e. it will no longer be limited to individuals resident outside the EU). However, as described above, no such taxation of interest income applies if the Securities are not issued by an Austrian issuer or if the debtor of the interest payments has neither its seat nor its place of management in Austria and is no branch of a foreign bank. Further, no taxation of interest income applies *vis-à-vis* individuals who are residents in a country with which Austria agreed on an automatic exchange of information.

Risk of qualification of Securities as foreign investment fund units

Pursuant to sec. 188 of the Austrian Investment Funds Act 2011 as amended in the course of the implementation of Directive 2011/61/EU, the term "foreign investment fund" comprises (i) undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities the state of origin of which is not Austria; (ii) alternative investment funds pursuant to the Austrian Act on Alternative Investment Fund Managers (*Alternative Investmentfonds Manager-Gesetz*) the state of origin of which is not Austria;

and (iii) secondarily, undertakings subject to a foreign jurisdiction, irrespective of the legal form they are organised in, the assets of which are invested according to the principle of risk-spreading on the basis either of a statute, of the undertaking's articles or of customary exercise, if one of the following conditions is fulfilled: (a) the undertaking is factually, directly or indirectly, not subject to a corporate income tax in its state of residence that is comparable to Austrian corporate income tax; (b) the profits of the undertaking are in its state of residence subject to corporate income tax that is comparable to Austrian corporate income tax, at a rate of less than 15%; or (c) the undertaking is subject to a comprehensive personal or material tax exemption in its state of residence. Certain collective investment vehicles investing in real estate are exempted. Income from investment funds is taxed at a flat rate tax at the level of the investors and includes distributions as well as retained earnings of the fund deemed to be distributed to the investor ("*ausschüttungsgleiche Erträge*").

Pursuant to the Investment Fund Guidelines 2008 published by the Austrian Federal Ministry of Finance a requalification of index and other reference linked notes into fund units requires, inter alia, (i) that an investment is effected in line with the principle of risk diversification and (ii) that the Issuer (or a trustee mandated by the Issuer) factually and predominantly acquires the (underlying) securities or that the investment qualifies as actively managed portfolio.

Please note that it may be derived from a recent ruling of the European Court of Justice regarding the flat-rate taxation of foreign investment funds in Germany that such flat-rate taxation violates EU law.

EU Savings Directive and EU Directive on Administrative Cooperation in the Field of Taxation

Sec. 1 of the Austrian EU Withholding Tax Act – implementing Council Directive 2003/48/EC of 3 June 2003 on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments – provides that interest payments paid or credited by an Austrian paying agent (*Zahlstelle*) to a beneficial owner who is an individual resident in another EU Member State (or in certain dependent or associated territories, which include Anguilla, Aruba, the British Virgin Islands, Curaçao, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Jersey, Montserrat, Sint Maarten and the Turks and Caicos Islands) are subject to EU withholding tax (*EU-Quellensteuer*) of 35%. Sec. 10 of the Austrian EU Withholding Tax Act provides for an exemption from EU withholding tax if the beneficial owner presents to the paying agent a certificate drawn up in his/her name by the competent authority of his/her state of residence for tax purposes, indicating the name, address and tax or other identification number or, failing such, the date and place of birth of the beneficial owner, the name and address of the paying agent, and the account number of the beneficial owner or, where there is none, the identification of the security; such certificate shall be valid for a period not exceeding three years. The Savings Directive was repealed by the Council of the European Union ("Council") on 10 November 2015. Instead of the Savings Directive Council Directive 2014/107/EU on Administrative Cooperation in the Field of Taxation was adopted, pursuant to which Member States are required to apply other new measures on mandatory automatic exchange of information from January 1, 2016. Transitional measures concern in particular a derogation granted to Austria under the Council Directive on Administrative Cooperation in the Field of Taxation, allowing it to apply that Directive one year later than other EU Member States. Austria will continue to apply the transitional withholding tax under the EU Savings Directive during 2016 with the exception of a limited set of bank accounts that will be reported by Austria in 2017 under the Council Directive on Administrative Cooperation in the Field of Taxation (such reporting obligation will only be applicable for new accounts opened on or after 1 October 2016).

As mentioned above, as of January 1, 2017 taxation will be imposed on interest income paid on publicly offered debt securities if paid to non-resident individuals through an Austrian paying agent. However, as also described above, no such taxation of interest income applies if the Securities are not issued by an Austrian issuer or if the debtor of the interest payments has neither its seat nor its place of management in Austria and is no branch of a foreign bank. Further, no taxation of interest income applies vis-à-vis individuals who are residents in a country with which Austria agreed on an automatic exchange of information.

Regarding the issue of whether also index certificates are subject to EU withholding tax, the Austrian tax authorities distinguish between index certificates with and without a capital guarantee, a capital

guarantee being the promise of repayment of a minimum amount of the capital invested or the promise of the payment of interest. The exact tax treatment of index certificates furthermore depends on their underlying.

Tax treaties Austria/Switzerland and Austria/Liechtenstein

The Treaty between the Republic of Austria and the Swiss Confederation on Cooperation in the Areas of Taxation and Capital Markets and the Treaty between the Republic of Austria and the Principality of Liechtenstein on Cooperation in the Area of Taxation provide that a Swiss, respectively Liechtenstein, paying agent has to withhold a tax corresponding to Austrian income tax on, inter alia, interest income, dividends and capital gains from assets booked with an account or deposit of such Swiss, respectively Liechtenstein, paying agent if the relevant holder of such assets (i.e. in general individuals on their own behalf and as beneficial owners of assets held by a domiciliary company (*Sitzgesellschaft*)) is tax resident in Austria. The same applies to such income from assets managed by a Liechtenstein paying agent if the relevant holder of the assets (i.e. in general individuals as beneficial owners of a transparent structure) is tax resident in Austria. For Austrian income tax purposes this withholding tax has the effect of final taxation regarding the underlying income if the Austrian Income Tax Act provides for the effect of final taxation for such income. The treaties, however, do not apply to interest covered by the agreements between the European Community and the Swiss Confederation, respectively the Principality of Liechtenstein, regarding Council Directive 2003/48/EC on taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments. The taxpayer can opt for voluntary disclosure instead of the withholding tax by expressly authorising the Swiss, respectively Liechtenstein, paying agent to disclose to the competent Austrian authority the income, which subsequently has to be included in the income tax return.

Austrian inheritance and gift tax

Austria does not levy inheritance or gift tax.

Certain gratuitous transfers of assets to private law foundations and comparable legal estates are subject to foundation transfer tax (*Stiftungseingangssteuer*) pursuant to the Austrian Foundation Transfer Tax Act (*Stiftungseingangssteuergesetz*) if the transferor and/or the transferee at the time of transfer have a domicile, their habitual abode, their legal seat or their place of management in Austria. Certain exemptions apply in cases of transfers *mortis causa* of financial assets within the meaning of sec. 27(3) and (4) of the Austrian Income Tax Act (except for participations in corporations) if income from such financial assets is subject to income tax at the flat rates mentioned above. The tax basis is the fair market value of the assets transferred minus any debts, calculated at the time of transfer. The tax rate generally is 2.5%, with a higher rate of 25% applying in special cases. Special provisions apply to transfers of assets to entities falling within the scope of the tax treaty between Austria and Liechtenstein.

In addition, there is a special notification obligation for gifts of money, receivables, shares in corporations, participations in partnerships, businesses, movable tangible assets and intangibles if the donor and/or the donee have a domicile, their habitual abode, their legal seat or their place of management in Austria. Not all gifts are covered by it: in the case of gifts to certain related parties, a threshold of EUR 50,000 per year applies; in all other cases, a notification is obligatory if the value of gifts made exceeds an amount of EUR 15,000 during a period of five years. Furthermore, gratuitous transfers to foundations falling under the Austrian Foundation Transfer Tax Act described above are also exempt from the notification obligation. Intentional violation of the notification obligation may trigger fines of up to 10% of the fair market value of the assets transferred.

Further, gratuitous transfers of the Securities may trigger income tax at the level of the transferor pursuant to sec. 27(6)(2) of the Austrian Income Tax Act (see above).

LUXEMBOURG

This section provides a general description of withholding tax procedures in Luxembourg in connection with the securities. This description is not to be regarded as a comprehensive analysis of all tax considerations in connection with the securities in Luxembourg or elsewhere. Prospective buyers of the securities should consult their own tax advisors with regard to the countries whose tax laws may be relevant to buying, holding and selling the securities and receiving interest, capital and/or other amounts in connection with them and on the impact of these actions under Luxembourg tax law. This summary is based on the laws in effect at the date of publication of this prospectus. The information in this section is limited to issues pertaining to withholding tax; prospective investors should not apply the information provided below to other areas, for example questions of the legality of transactions in securities.

Withholding Tax and Self-Assessment

Under current Luxembourg laws, all interest and capital payments made by the issuer in connection with holding, selling, the redemption or repurchase of the securities can be made without deducting or withholding any amounts for or on account of taxes of any kind imposed, charged, retained or assessed by Luxembourg or a Luxembourg municipality, or a tax authority of Luxembourg or the municipality, with the possible exception of payments to (or, under certain circumstances, in the interests of) individual holders of securities domiciled in Luxembourg.

Under the Luxembourg law of 23 December 2005 as amended from time to time (the "**Law of 23 December 2005**"), a withholding tax of 10 % was introduced for interest income (i.e. interest income within the meaning of the Law of 23 December 2005).

Under the Law of 23 December 2005, a Luxembourg withholding tax of 10 % is collected on interest and similar income paid out by Luxembourg paying agents to natural persons resident in Luxembourg who are the economic beneficiaries of the payments. The same applies to interest and similar income collected by them in the direct interests of such persons. The party owing the withholding tax is the Luxembourg paying agent.

Moreover, under the Law of 23 December 2005, natural persons resident in Luxembourg may opt for self-assessment for their private asset management and pay a 10 % levy if they are the economic beneficiaries of interest payments paid by a paying agent located in another member state of the European Economic Area. The decision to pay the 10 % levy must apply to all interest payments made by paying agents to the economic beneficiary resident in Luxembourg during the entire calendar year.

The above-mentioned 10 % withholding tax and the 10 % levy applies as fully paid if the natural persons resident in Luxembourg are engaged in the management of their personal assets.

FRANCE

The following is a general overview of certain specific French tax considerations relating to the Securities based on the laws and regulations in full force and effect in France (and on their interpretation by the French tax authorities) as at the date of this Base Prospectus, which may be subject to changes in the future, potentially with retroactive effect. Investors should be aware that the comments below are of a general nature and do not constitute legal or tax advice and should not be understood as such. Prospective investors are therefore advised to consult their own qualified advisors so as to determine, in the light of their individual situation, the tax consequences of the purchase, holding, redemption or sale of the Securities.

Withholding taxes

The following is an overview addressing only the French withholding tax treatment of income arising from the Securities. This overview is prepared on the assumption that none of the Issuers is will be a French resident for French tax purposes and the Securities (or any transactions in connection with the

Securities) are not and will not be (whether actually or constructively) attributed or attributable to a French branch, permanent establishment or other fixed place of business in France of an Issuer.

All payments paid or accrued by any of the Issuers in respect of the Securities, to the extent the Issuers are not incorporated in France or otherwise acting through a French permanent establishment, are not, in principle, subject to withholding tax in France.

However, according to articles 125 A and 125 D of the French tax code (the “FTC”), subject to certain exceptions, if the Securities are treated (based on their individual terms and conditions) as debt instruments for tax purposes, interest and other similar revenues paid in respect of such Securities to French individual investors who are fiscally domiciled (*domiciliés fiscalement*) in France and paid by paying agents (*établissements payeurs*) established in France are subject, subject to certain exceptions, to a non-definitive 24% withholding tax (*prélèvement à la source obligatoire non libératoire de l’impôt sur le revenu*), which is deductible from their personal income tax liability in respect of the year in which the payment has been made. In these situations, social contributions (CSG, CRDS and other related contributions) are also levied by way of withholding tax at the aggregate rate of 15.5% on interest and other similar revenues paid by paying agents established in France.

If the paying agent is not located in France, and subject to certain exceptions, the filing and payment of the 24% levy and social contributions is to be made by the individual investor itself. However, if the paying agent is located in the European Union or in a State which is a member of the European Economic Area and which has entered into a convention providing for administrative assistance with a view to combating tax fraud and avoidance, the filing and payment of the levy and social contributions may, upon request by the French individual investor, be performed by such paying agent.

Supply of information

Article 242 *ter* of the FTC and articles 49 I *ter* to 49 I *sexies* of Schedule III to the FTC impose on paying agents based in France an obligation to report to the French tax authorities certain information with respect to interest payments made to beneficial owners resident in another Member State, including, the identity and address of the beneficial owner and a detailed list of different categories of interest paid to the beneficial owner.

French financial transactions tax

The following may be relevant in connection with Securities which may be settled, redeemed, or repaid by way of physical delivery of certain listed shares (or certain assimilated securities).

Pursuant to article 235 *ter* ZD of the FTC, a financial transaction tax is applicable to any acquisition for consideration, resulting in a transfer of ownership, of an equity security (*titre de capital*) as defined by article L.212-1 A of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, or of an assimilated equity security, as defined by article L.211-41 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*, admitted to trading on a recognised stock exchange when the said security is issued by a French company whose registered office is situated in France and whose market capitalization exceeds 1 billion euros on 1 December of the year preceding the year of taxation. There are a number of exemptions from this financial transaction tax. The rate of the tax is 0.2% of the acquisition value of the securities. Prospective investors should revert to their usual tax advisor to identify whether the financial transaction tax may apply in connection with their investment in the Securities and whether they may benefit from one of the exemptions from the tax.

If such tax applies to an acquisition of shares, this transaction is exempt from transfer taxes (*droits de mutation à titre onéreux*) which generally apply at a rate of 0.1% to the acquisition of shares issued by a company whose registered office is situated in France, provided that in case of shares listed on a recognised stock exchange, transfer taxes are due only if the transfer is evidenced in a written deed or agreement.

Other tax considerations

Concerning prospective purchasers of Securities who are French resident for tax purposes or who will hold their Securities through a permanent establishment or a fixed base in France, please note that transactions involving the Securities, including any purchase or disposal of, or other dealings in the Securities and any transaction involved in the exercise and settlement of the Securities, will have French tax consequences.

The tax consequences regarding in particular interest, premium on redemption, any other proceeds from the Securities and capital gains, as the case may be, will depend, amongst other things, upon the status of the prospective purchaser (i.e. legal entities or individuals) and on specific terms and conditions of the relevant Securities.

Prospective purchasers of Securities in such situation are advised to contact their usual tax advisor to determine the tax consequences applicable to their specific situation.

BELGIUM

Set out below is an overview of certain Belgian tax consequences of acquiring, holding and selling the Securities. This overview is not intended to be an exhaustive description of all relevant Belgian tax considerations and investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding such considerations in relation to their own particular circumstances. The description of certain Belgian taxes set out below is for general information only and does not purport to be comprehensive. This overview does not describe the tax consequences for a holder of Securities that are redeemable in exchange for shares, of the redemption of such Securities and/or any tax consequences after the moment of redemption. This overview is based on current legislation, published case law and other published guidelines and regulations as in force at the date of this document and remains subject to any future amendments, which may or may not have retroactive effect.

Under Belgian tax law, “interest” income includes: (i) periodic interest income, (ii) any amount paid by the Issuer in excess of the issue price (whether or not on the maturity date), and (iii), if the Securities qualify as fixed income securities in the meaning of article 2, §1, 8° Belgian Income Tax Code, the income equal to the pro rata of accrued interest corresponding to the detention period in the case of a realisation of the Securities between two interest payment dates.

On 25 January 2013, the Belgian tax authorities issued a circular letter on the Belgian tax treatment of income from structured securities characterised by an uncertain return on investment due to the variation of the coupons or the repayment terms at maturity, such as securities whose return is linked to the evolution of underlying products. According to said circular letter a structured security qualifies as a fixed income security as soon as one of the following features is present, i.e. (i) capital protection, (ii) minimum conditional return, (iii) payment of a periodic coupon or (iv) determination of income at an intermediary stage using a “ratchet system”. According to the circular letter, the transfer of structured securities which qualify as fixed income securities to a third party (other than the issuer) results in taxation as interest income of the “pro rata interest”, calculated on an unclear formulae. In addition, any amount paid in excess of the initial issue price upon redemption or repayment of the structured securities is considered as interest for Belgian tax purposes. It is highly debatable whether the circular letter is in line with Belgian tax legislation.

If the redemption or repayment by the Issuer is in full or in part settled by means of a delivery of securities or other assets, interest includes any positive difference between the market value of those assets on the date of their payment or attribution and the initial issue price of the Securities. In the event interest is paid in the form of delivery of securities, the market value of those securities will be deemed at least equal to their value (prior to the date of the payment or attribution) as determined in the most recent publication by the Belgian Government of the value of securities listed on a Belgian

stock exchange (such publication is issued monthly, on the 20th of each month) or on a similar foreign stock exchange.

For Belgian withholding tax purposes, if interest is in a foreign currency, it is converted into euro on the date of payment or attribution.

Withholding tax

Repayment or redemption by the Issuer

Belgian resident investors

Payments of interest (as defined under Belgian tax law) on the Securities made through a financial institution or other intermediary established in Belgium will in principle be subject to a 27% withholding tax in Belgium (calculated on the interest received after deduction of any non-Belgian withholding taxes).

Belgian resident companies subject to Belgian corporate income tax (*Vennootschapsbelasting / Impôt des sociétés*) can benefit from a withholding tax exemption provided that certain formalities are complied with. For zero or capitalisation bonds, an exemption will only apply if the Belgian company and the Issuer are associated companies within the meaning of article 105, 6° of the Royal Decree of 27 August 1993 implementing the Belgian Income Tax Code of 1992.

If interest is paid outside Belgium without the intervention of a financial institution or other intermediary established in Belgium, no Belgian withholding tax will be due, except in the case of Securities held by Belgian resident legal entities subject to Belgian tax on legal entities (*Rechtspersonenbelasting / impôt des personnes morales*), which will be required to declare and pay the 27% withholding tax to the Belgian tax authorities themselves.

Non-resident investors

Payments of interest on the Securities made through a financial institution or other intermediary established in Belgium will in principle be subject to a 27% withholding tax in Belgium, unless a reduced rate or an exemption applies on the basis that the holder of the Securities is resident of a country with which Belgium has concluded a double taxation agreement and delivers the requested affidavit.

Non-resident corporate investors who have allocated the Securities to the exercise of a professional activity in Belgium through a Belgian establishment can benefit from a withholding tax exemption provided that certain formalities are complied with.

Non-resident investors who have not allocated the Securities to a Belgian establishment can also obtain an exemption from Belgian withholding tax on interest from the Securities if certain conditions are met.

If the income is not collected through a financial institution or other intermediary in Belgium, no Belgian withholding tax will be due.

Sale to a third party

No withholding tax should apply to the sale of the Securities, provided that the Speculation Tax is not applicable (see below).

Income tax

Repayment or redemption by the issuer

Belgian resident individuals

Individuals who are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e. individuals who are subject to Belgian personal income tax (*Personenbelasting / Impôt des personnes physiques*) and who hold the Securities as a private investment, do not have to declare interest in respect of the Securities in their personal income tax return, provided that Belgian withholding tax has effectively been levied on the interest. In this case, the Belgian withholding tax constitutes the final tax for Belgian resident individuals.

Nevertheless, Belgian resident individuals may choose to declare interest in respect of the Securities in their personal income tax return. Also, if the interest is paid outside Belgium without the intervention of a Belgian paying agent, the interest received (after deduction of any non-Belgian withholding tax) must be declared in the personal income tax return. Interest income which is declared in this way will in principle be taxed at a flat rate of 27% (or at the relevant progressive personal income tax rates taking into account the taxpayer's other declared income, whichever is lower). The Belgian withholding tax levied may be credited against the income tax liability.

Other rules may be applicable in special situations, in particular when Belgian resident individuals acquire the Securities for professional purposes or when their transactions with respect to the Securities fall outside the scope of the normal management of their own private estate.

Belgian resident corporate investors

Interest attributed or paid to companies that are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e. companies that are subject to Belgian corporate income tax (*Vennootschapsbelasting / Impôt des sociétés*), are taxable at the ordinary corporate income tax rate of in principle 33.99% (but lower rates apply to small income companies under certain conditions). If the income has been subject to a foreign withholding tax, a foreign tax credit will be applied on the Belgian tax due. For interest income, the foreign tax credit is generally equal to a fraction where the numerator is equal to the foreign tax and the denominator is equal to 100 minus the rate of the foreign tax, up to a maximum of 15/85 of the net amount received (subject to some further limitations).

The Belgian withholding tax levied may be credited against the income tax liability. Different rules apply to companies subject to a special tax regime, such as investment companies within the meaning of Article 185*bis* of the Belgian Income Tax Code 1992.

Belgian legal entities

Legal entities that are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e. legal entities that are subject to the Belgian legal entities tax (*Rechtspersonenbelasting / Impôt des personnes morales*), will be required to declare and pay the 27% withholding tax to the Belgian tax authorities themselves if the interest is paid outside Belgium without the intervention of a financial institution or other intermediary established in Belgium and no Belgian withholding tax has been withheld. The withholding tax constitutes the final taxation.

Non-resident individual or corporate investors

Investors that are non-residents of Belgium for Belgian tax purposes are in principle not subject to Belgian income tax on interest payments on the Securities, unless the Securities are held as part of a business conducted in Belgium through a Belgian establishment. In such case, the same principles apply as described with regard to Belgian resident individual investors (holding the Securities for professional purposes) or Belgian resident corporate investors (see above). Non-resident individuals who do not use the Securities for professional purposes and who have their fiscal residence in a

country with which Belgium has not concluded a tax treaty or with which Belgium has concluded a tax treaty that confers the authority to tax interest on the Securities to Belgium, will be subject to tax in Belgium if the interest is obtained or received in Belgium.

Sale to a third party

Belgian resident individual investors

Individuals who are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e. individuals who are subject to Belgian personal income tax (*Personenbelasting / Impôt des personnes physiques*), except to the extent that the capital gains qualify as interest, are currently not liable to Belgian income tax on the capital gains (if any) realised upon disposal of the Securities to a third party, provided that the Securities have not been used for their professional activity and provided that (i) the capital gain is realised within the framework of the normal management of their private estate and (ii) the Speculation Tax is not applicable (see below). Capital losses realised upon disposal of the Securities held as a non-professional investment are in principle not tax deductible.

However, Belgian resident individuals may be subject to a 33% Belgian income tax (plus communal surcharges) on the capital gains on the Securities if the Gains are deemed to be speculative or outside the scope of the normal management of the individuals' private estate. Capital losses arising from such transactions are not tax deductible.

Furthermore, capital gains realised by Belgian resident individuals on Securities acquired as of January 1, 2016, are subject to the so-called "**Speculation Tax**" at a rate of 33% (not increased by communal surcharges) if (i) those Securities are disposed of (including short sales), other than in the framework of a professional activity, within a period of 6 months after acquisition, (ii) the investor invests, via the Securities concerned, in the evolution of the value of underlying assets, provided that these underlying assets exclusively consist of one or several listed shares and (iii) the Securities concerned do not qualify as fixed income securities.

The Speculation Tax is levied through a withholding tax due by an intermediary who intervenes in the transaction in Belgium. This withholding tax releases the taxpayer from reporting in his tax return. If no intermediary intervenes in Belgium, the speculation gain has to be reported in the tax return.

The method applicable to compute the six-month holding period is the 'last in first out' (LIFO) method. The taxable base of the Speculation Tax is equal to the difference between (i) the price received upon disposal of the Securities reduced by the Belgian tax on stock exchange transactions (if any) and (ii) the acquisition price of the Securities increased by the tax on stock exchange transactions (if any). Only under very limited and specific circumstances, may capital losses be taken into account. If the acquisition price is unknown, the withholding tax is due on the sales price (less the Belgian tax on stock exchange transactions) and any excess would have to be reclaimed through the tax return. Capital gains realised upon transfer of Securities held for professional purposes are taxable at the ordinary progressive income tax rates (plus local surcharges), except for Securities held for more than five years, which are taxable at a separate rate of 16.5% (plus local surcharges). Capital losses on the Securities incurred by Belgian resident individuals holding the Securities for professional purposes are in principle tax deductible.

Belgian resident corporate investors

Companies that are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e. companies that are subject to Belgian corporate income tax (*Vennootschapsbelasting / Impôt des sociétés*), are liable to Belgian corporate income tax on the capital gains (if any) realised upon disposal of the Securities to a third party, irrespective of whether such Securities relate to shares or other assets or indices. The current standard corporate income tax rate in Belgium is 33.99%.

Capital losses realised upon disposal of the Securities are in principle tax deductible.

Belgian legal entities

Legal entities that are Belgian residents for tax purposes, i.e. legal entities that are subject to the Belgian legal entities tax (*Rechtspersonenbelasting / Impôt des personnes morales*), are currently not liable to Belgian income tax on capital gains (if any) realised upon disposal of the Securities to a third party, except to the extent that the capital gains qualify as interest.

Capital losses realised upon disposal of the Securities are in principle not tax deductible.

Non-resident individual or corporate investors

Investors that are non-residents of Belgium for Belgian tax purposes are in principle not subject to Belgian income tax on capital gains realised on the Securities, unless the Securities are held as part of a business conducted in Belgium through a Belgian establishment. In such case, the same principles apply as described with regard to Belgian resident individual investors (holding the Securities for professional purposes) or Belgian resident corporate investors (see above).

Non-resident individuals who do not use the Securities for professional purposes and who have their fiscal residence in a country with which Belgium has not concluded a tax treaty or with which Belgium has concluded a tax treaty that confers the authority to tax capital gains on the Securities to Belgium, will be subject to tax in Belgium if the capital gains are deemed to be realised outside the scope of the normal management of the individual's private estate and the capital gain is obtained or received in Belgium. Capital losses are generally not deductible.

Capital gains realized on Securities by non-resident individuals who do not use the Securities for professional purposes are subject to the Speculation Tax (see above) (i) if such capital gains are obtained or received in Belgium by non-resident individuals who are not entitled to claim the benefits of a double tax treaty concluded by Belgium which grants the right to tax such gains to the jurisdiction of the alienating holder of the Securities (and not to Belgium), (ii) those Securities are disposed of (including short sales), other than in the framework of a professional activity, within a period of 6 months after acquisition, (iii) the investor invests, via the Securities concerned, in the evolution of the value of underlying assets, provided that these underlying assets exclusively consist of one or several listed shares and (iv) the securities concerned do not qualify as fixed income securities.

The Speculation Tax is levied through a withholding tax due by an intermediary who intervenes in the transaction in Belgium.

Tax on stock exchange transactions

The acquisition of the Securities upon their issuance is not subject to the tax on stock exchange transactions (*Taxe sur les opérations de bourse / Taks op de beursverrichtingen*). However, the sale and acquisition of the Securities on the secondary market will be subject to a tax on stock exchange transactions if executed in Belgium through a professional intermediary. The tax is generally due at a rate of 0.09% for transactions in debt instruments and at a rate of 0.27% for transactions in other securities. This is applied separately on each sale and each acquisition, up to a maximum of EUR 650 per taxable transaction for debt instruments and EUR 800.00 per taxable transaction for other securities and is collected by the professional intermediary. Exemptions apply for certain categories of institutional investors and non-residents.

As stated below, the European Commission has published a proposal for a Directive for a common financial transactions tax (the "FTT"). The proposal currently stipulates that once the FTT enters into force, the participating Member States shall not maintain or introduce taxes on financial transactions other than the FTT (or VAT as provided in the Council Directive 2006/112/EC of November 28, 2006 on the common system of value added tax). For Belgium, the tax on stock exchange transactions should thus be abolished once the FTT enters into force. The proposal is still subject to negotiation between the participating Member States and therefore may be changed at any time.

ITALY

The statements herein regarding taxation are based on the laws in force in Italy as at the date of this Prospectus and are subject to any changes in law occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retroactive basis. The following overview does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of the Securities and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in security or commodities) may be subject to special rules.

Prospective purchasers of the Securities are advised to consult their own tax advisers concerning the overall tax consequences of their ownership of the Securities. The Issuer will not update this overview to reflect changes in laws and if such a change occurs the information in this overview could become invalid.

As clarified by the Italian tax authorities in resolution No. 72/E of 12 July 2010, the Italian tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposal of the Securities may be different depending on whether:

- (a) they represent a securitised debt claim, implying a static "use of capital" (impiego di capitale), through which the subscriber of the Securities transfers to the Issuer a certain amount of capital for the purpose of obtaining a remuneration on the same capital and subject to the right to obtain its (partial or entire) reimbursement at maturity; or*
- (b) they represent a securitised derivative financial instrument or bundle of derivative financial instruments not entailing a "use of capital", through which the subscriber of the Securities invests indirectly in underlying financial instruments for the purpose of obtaining a profit deriving from the negotiation of such underlying financial instruments.*

Tax treatment of Securities issued by a non-Italian resident issuer

Legislative Decree No. 239 of 1 April 1996, as subsequently amended (**Decree 239**), provides for the applicable regime with respect to the tax treatment of interest, premium and other income (including the difference between the redemption amount and the issue price) from Securities falling within the category of bonds (*obbligazioni*) or debentures similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) issued, inter alia, by non-Italian resident issuers and which embed the unconditional obligation of the issuer to fully repay the principal invested upon redemption (the **Notes**).

Italian resident Noteholders

Where the Italian resident Noteholder is (a) an individual not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the relevant Notes are connected; (b) a non-commercial partnership; (c) a non-commercial private or public institution; or (d) an investor exempt from Italian corporate income taxation (unless the Noteholder under (a), (b), or (c) above has opted for the application of the “*risparmio gestito*” regime — see under “Capital gains tax” below), interest, premium and other income relating to the Notes, accrued during the relevant holding period, are subject to a substitute tax, referred to as *imposta sostitutiva*, levied at the rate of 26%. In the event that Noteholders described under (a) and (c) above are engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, the *imposta sostitutiva* applies as a provisional tax.

Where an Italian resident Noteholder is a company or similar commercial entity or a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign company to which the Notes are effectively connected and the Notes are deposited with an authorised intermediary, interest, premium and other income from the Notes will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the relevant Noteholder’s

income tax return and are therefore subject to Italian corporate taxation (**IRES**), generally applying at the current ordinary rate of 27.5% (which should be reduced to 24% from the fiscal year 2017) and, in certain circumstances, depending on the "status" of the Holder, also to the regional tax on productive activities (**IRAP**), generally applying at the rate of 3.9%. The *imposta sostitutiva* may not be recovered by the Noteholder as a deduction from the income tax due.

Under the current regime provided by Law Decree No. 351 of 25 September 2001 converted into law with amendments by Law No. 410 of 23 November 2001 (**Decree 351**) and Article 9 of Legislative Decree No. 44 of 4 March 2014, payments of interest, premiums or other proceeds in respect of the Notes made to Italian resident real estate investment funds established pursuant to Article 37 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended and supplemented, and article 14-bis of Law No. 86 of 25 January 1994 or to Italian real estate SICAFs (the **Real Estate SICAFs**) are subject neither to *imposta sostitutiva* nor to any other income tax in the hands of a real estate investment fund or the Real Estate SICAF, but subsequent distributions made in favour of unitholders or shareholders will be subject, in certain circumstances, to a withholding tax of 26 per cent.

If the investor is resident in Italy and is an open-ended or closed-ended investment fund, a SICAF (an investment company with fixed capital) or a SICAV (an investment company with variable capital) established in Italy and either (i) the fund the SICAF or the SICAV or (ii) their manager is subject to the supervision of a regulatory authority (the **Fund**), and the relevant Notes are held by an authorised intermediary, interest, premium and other income accrued during the holding period on the Notes will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the management results of the Fund. The Fund will not be subject to taxation on such results but a withholding tax of 26% will apply, in certain circumstances, to distributions made in favour of unitholders or shareholders (the **Collective Investment Fund Tax**).

Where an Italian resident Noteholder is a pension fund (subject to the regime provided for by Article 17 of the Legislative Decree No. 252 of 5 December 2005) and the Notes are deposited with an authorised intermediary, interest, premium and other income relating to the Notes and accrued during the holding period will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but must be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the tax period, to be subject to a 20% substitute tax.

Pursuant to Decree 239, *imposta sostitutiva* is applied by banks, SIMs, fiduciary companies, SGRs, stockbrokers and other entities identified by a Decree of the Ministry of Economy and Finance (each an **Intermediary**).

An Intermediary must (i) be resident in Italy, be a permanent establishment in Italy of a non-Italian resident financial intermediary or be an organisation or company non-resident in Italy, acting through a system of centralised administration of securities and directly connected with the Department of Revenue of the Ministry of Economy and Finance (which includes Euroclear and Clearstream) having appointed an Italian representative for the purposes of Decree 239, and (ii) intervene, in any way, in the collection of interest or in the transfer of the Notes. For the purpose of the application of the *imposta sostitutiva*, a transfer of Notes includes any assignment or other act, either with or without consideration, which results in a change of the ownership of the relevant Notes or in a change of the Intermediary with which the Notes are deposited.

Where the Notes are not deposited with an Intermediary, the *imposta sostitutiva* is applied and withheld by any entity paying interest to a Noteholder.

Non-Italian resident Noteholders

For Notes issued by a non-Italian resident issuer, no Italian *imposta sostitutiva* is applied on payments to a non-Italian resident Noteholder of interest or premium relating to the Notes provided that, if the Notes are held in Italy, the non-Italian resident Noteholder declares itself to be a non-Italian resident according to Italian tax regulations.

Atypical securities

Interest payments relating to Notes that are not deemed to fall within the category of bonds (*obbligazioni*) or debentures similar to bonds (*titoli similari alle obbligazioni*) may be subject to a withholding tax, levied at the rate of 26%. For this purpose, debentures similar to bonds are securities that incorporate an unconditional obligation to pay, at maturity, an amount not less than their nominal value.

If the Notes are issued by a non-Italian resident issuer, the withholding tax mentioned above does not apply to interest payments made to a non-Italian resident Noteholder and to an Italian resident Noteholder which is (a) a company or similar commercial entity (including the Italian permanent establishment of foreign entities); (b) a commercial partnership; or (c) a commercial private or public institution, but they will form part of their aggregate income subject to IRES according to ordinary rules. In certain cases, such amounts may also be included in the taxable base for IRAP purposes.

Capital gains tax

Any gain obtained from the sale or redemption of the Notes would be treated as part of the taxable income (and, in certain circumstances, depending on the “status” of the Noteholder, also as part of the net value of the production for IRAP purposes) if realised by an Italian company or a similar commercial entity (including the Italian permanent establishment of foreign entities to which the Notes are connected) or Italian resident individuals engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected.

Where an Italian resident Noteholder is an (i) an individual holding the Notes not in connection with an entrepreneurial activity, (ii) a non-commercial partnership, (iii) a non-commercial private or public institution, any capital gain realised by such Noteholder from the sale or redemption of the Notes would be subject to an *imposta sostitutiva*, levied at the current rate of 26%. Noteholders may set off losses with gains.

In respect of the application of *imposta sostitutiva*, taxpayers may opt for one of the three regimes described below.

Under the tax declaration regime (*regime della dichiarazione*), which is the default regime for Noteholders under (i) to (iii) above, the *imposta sostitutiva* on capital gains will be chargeable, on a cumulative basis, on all capital gains, net of any incurred capital loss, realised by the investor pursuant to all sales or redemptions of the Notes carried out during any given tax year. The Noteholder must indicate the overall capital gains realised in any tax year, net of any relevant incurred capital loss, in the annual tax return and pay *imposta sostitutiva* on such gains together with any balance of income tax due for such year. Capital losses in excess of capital gains may be carried forward against capital gains realised in any of the four succeeding tax years. Pursuant to Law Decree No. 66 of 24 April 2014, as converted into law with amendments by Law No. 89 of 23 June 2014 (**Decree 66**, capital losses may be carried forward to be offset against capital gains of the same nature realised after 30 June 2014 for an overall amount of: (i) 48.08% of the relevant capital losses realised before 1 January 2012; (ii) 76.92% of the capital losses realised from 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014.

As an alternative to the tax declaration regime, Noteholders under (i) to (iii) above may elect to pay the *imposta sostitutiva* separately on capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of the relevant Notes (the *risparmio amministrato* regime). Such separate taxation of capital gains is allowed subject to (a) Notes being deposited with Italian banks, SIMs or certain authorised financial intermediaries (including permanent establishments in Italy of foreign intermediaries); and (b) an express election for the *risparmio amministrato* regime being punctually made in writing by the relevant Noteholder. The depository is responsible for accounting for *imposta sostitutiva* in respect of capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of Notes (as well as in respect of capital gains realised upon the revocation of its mandate), net of any incurred capital loss, and is required to pay the relevant amount to the Italian tax authorities on behalf of the taxpayer, deducting a corresponding amount from the proceeds to be

credited to the Noteholder or using funds provided by the Noteholder for this purpose. Under the *risparmio amministrato* regime, where a sale or redemption of Notes results in a capital loss, such loss may be deducted from capital gains subsequently realised, within the same securities management, in the same tax year or in the following tax years up to the fourth. Under the *risparmio amministrato* regime, the Noteholder is not required to declare the capital gains in its annual tax return. Pursuant to Decree 66, capital losses may be carried forward to be offset against capital gains of the same nature realised after 30 June 2014 for an overall amount of: (i) 48.08% of the relevant capital losses realised before 1 January 2012; (ii) 76.92% of the capital losses realised from 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014.

Any capital gains realised by Italian resident Noteholders under (i) to (iii) above who have entrusted the management of their financial assets, including Notes, to an authorised intermediary and have opted for the so-called "*risparmio gestito*" regime will be included in the computation of the annual increase in value of the managed assets accrued, even if not realised, at year end, subject to a 26% substitute tax, to be paid by the managing authorised intermediary. Under the *risparmio gestito* regime, any depreciation of the managed assets accrued at year end may be carried forward against increase in value of the managed assets accrued in any of the four succeeding tax years. Under the *risparmio gestito* regime, the Noteholder is not required to declare the capital gains realised in its annual tax return. Pursuant to Decree 66, decreases in value of the management assets may be carried forward to be offset against any subsequent increase in value accrued as of 1 July 2014 for an overall amount of: (i) 48.08% of the relevant decreases in value registered before 1 January 2012; (ii) 76.92% of the decreases in value registered from 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014.

Any capital gains realised by a Noteholder who is an Italian real estate fund to which the provisions of Decree 351, as subsequently amended, apply or a Real Estate SICAF will be subject neither to *imposta sostitutiva* nor to any other income tax at the level of the real estate investment fund or the Real Estate SICAF.

Any capital gains realised by a Noteholder which is a Fund will not be subject to *imposta sostitutiva*, but will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio. Such result will not be taxed with the Fund, but subsequent distributions in favour of unitholders of shareholders may be subject to the Collective Investment Fund Tax.

Any capital gains realised by a Noteholder who is an Italian pension fund (subject to the regime provided for by article 17 of the Legislative Decree No. 252 of 5 December 2005) will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the tax period, to be subject to the 20% substitute tax.

Capital gains realised by non-Italian resident holder of Notes from the sale or redemption of the Notes are not subject to Italian taxation, provided that the Notes (i) are transferred on regulated markets, or (ii) if not transferred on regulated markets, are held outside Italy.

Tax treatment of derivative financial instruments issued by a non-Italian resident issuer

Based on the principles stated by the Italian tax authorities in resolution No. 72/E of 12 July 2010, payments in respect of Notes qualifying as securitised derivative financial instruments not entailing a "use of capital" as well as capital gains realised through the sale of the same Notes would be subject to Italian taxation according to the same rules described above applicable on capital gains realised through the sale or transfer of the Notes.

Payments in respect of notes qualifying as securitised derivative financial instruments received by investors resident in Italy for tax purposes (not engaged in entrepreneurial activities to which the Notes are connected) as well as capital gains realised by such Italian investors on any sale or transfer for consideration of the Notes qualifying as securitised derivative financial instruments or redemption thereof are subject to a 26% capital gain tax, which applies under the tax declaration regime, the *risparmio amministrato* tax regime or the *risparmio gestito* tax regime according to the same rules described above under the section "Capital gains tax" above.

Payments in respect of Notes qualifying as securitised derivative financial instruments received by investors resident in Italy for tax purposes which carry out commercial activities are not subject to the 26% capital gain tax, but the proceeds are included in their taxable income and subject to taxation in accordance with the ordinary rules.

Any capital gains realised by a holder of Notes qualifying as securitised derivative financial instruments who is a Fund will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the tax period. The Fund will not be subject to taxation on such result, but distributions made in favour of unitholders or shareholders may be subject to the Collective Investment Fund Tax.

Under the current regime provided by Decree 351 and Article 9 of Legislative Decree No. 44 of 4 March 2014, payments of proceeds in respect of the Notes qualifying as securitised derivative financial instruments made to Italian resident real estate investment funds established pursuant to Article 37 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended and supplemented, and Article 14-bis of Law No. 86 of 25 January 1994 or Real Estate SICAFs are, if some conditions are met, subject neither to substitute tax nor to any other income tax in the hands of a real estate investment fund or the Real Estate SICAF.

Any capital gains realised by a holder of Notes qualifying as securitised derivative financial instruments who is an Italian pension fund (subject to the regime provided for by Article 17 of the Legislative Decree No. 252 of 5 December 2005) will be included in the result of the relevant portfolio accrued at the end of the tax period, to be subject to the 20% substitute tax.

Capital gains realised by non-Italian resident holders from the sale or redemption of Notes qualifying as securitised derivative financial instruments are not subject to Italian taxation, provided that the Notes are held outside Italy or traded on a regulated market.

Tax monitoring

Pursuant to Law Decree No. 167 of 28 June 1990, converted by Law No. 227 of 4 August 1990, as amended by Law No. 97 of 6 August 2013, individuals, non-profit entities and certain partnerships resident in Italy which, in the course of the fiscal year, have held investments abroad or financial activities abroad must, in certain circumstances, disclose the aforesaid and related transactions to the Italian tax authorities in their income tax return (or, in case the income tax return is not due, in a proper form that must be filed within the same time as prescribed for the income tax return). Such obligation is not provided for, inter alia, foreign investments or financial activities in case (a) such investments/activities are held in portfolio regimes with Italian resident intermediaries and (b) incomes deriving from such investments/activities are subject in Italy to a withholding/substitutive tax.

THE PROPOSED FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS TAX

On 14 February 2013 the European Commission published a proposal (the "**Commission's Proposal**") for a Directive for a common financial transactions tax ("**FTT**") in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the "**Participating Member States**").

The Commission's Proposal has very broad scope and could, if introduced, apply to certain dealings in the Securities (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. Primary market transactions referred to in Article 5(c) of Regulation (EC) No 1287/2006 are exempt.

Under the Commission's Proposal the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the Participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in the Securities where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a Participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, "established" in a Participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a

person established in a Participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a Participating Member State.

The FTT has not been implemented yet. As to the further implementation of any FTT there is currently no detailed plan or timetable available. The FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the Participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate. Prospective holders of the Securities are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

U.S. WITHHOLDING TAX

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH TREASURY DEPARTMENT CIRCULAR 230, PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT: (A) ANY DISCUSSION OF U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX ISSUES IN THIS BASE PROSPECTUS IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE RELIED UPON, AND CANNOT BE RELIED UPON, BY ANY PERSON FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING PENALTIES THAT MAY BE IMPOSED ON SUCH PERSON UNDER THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE; (B) SUCH DISCUSSION IS INCLUDED HEREIN BY THE ISSUER IN CONNECTION WITH THE PROMOTION OR MARKETING (WITHIN THE MEANING OF CIRCULAR 230) BY THE ISSUER OF THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS ADDRESSED HEREIN; AND (C) PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISER.

The foreign account tax compliance provisions of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act of 2010 ("**FATCA**") impose a withholding tax of 30% on (i) certain U.S. source payments, (ii) payments of gross proceeds from the disposition of assets that produce U.S. source interest or dividends made to persons that fail to meet certain certification or reporting requirements and (iii) certain other payments by entities that qualify as financial institutions pursuant to FATCA. The United States of America have entered into intergovernmental agreements in relation to FATCA (the "**Intergovernmental Agreements**") with various states, including Germany.

Whilst the Notes are in global or dematerialised form and held within within CBF or the Common Depositary respectively, it is expected that FATCA will not affect the amount of any payments made under, or in respect of, the Notes by the Issuer, any paying agent, and CBF or the Common Depositary, given that each of the entities in the payment chain from the Issuer to CBF or the Common Depositary is a major financial institution whose business is dependent on compliance with FATCA and that any alternative approach introduced under an Intergovernmental Agreement will be unlikely to affect the Notes. Additionally, it is generally not expected that foreign financial institutions in a jurisdiction that entered into an Intergovernmental Agreement will be required to withhold any amounts on any of their payments pursuant to FATCA or Intergovernmental Agreement (or a law implementing such Intergovernmental Agreement).

It is yet unclear how the United States of America and the Federal Republic of Germany will implement a withholding on "foreign passthru payments" (as described in FATCA) or if such withholding will be required at all.

FATCA IS PARTICULARLY COMPLEX AND ITS APPLICATION TO THE ISSUER, THE NOTES AND THE HOLDERS IS UNCERTAIN AT THIS TIME. EACH HOLDER SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISER TO OBTAIN A MORE DETAILED EXPLANATION OF FATCA AND TO LEARN HOW THIS LEGISLATION MIGHT AFFECT EACH HOLDER IN ITS PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCE.

Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act

The U.S. Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act introduced Section 871(m) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 which treats a "dividend equivalent" payment as a dividend from sources within the United States. Under Section 871(m), such payments generally would be subject to a 30 per cent. U.S. withholding tax that may be reduced by an applicable tax treaty, eligible for credit against other U.S. tax liabilities or refunded, provided that the beneficial owner timely claims a credit or refund from the IRS. A "dividend equivalent" payment is (i) a substitute dividend payment made pursuant to a securities lending or a sale-repurchase transaction that (directly or indirectly) is contingent upon, or determined by reference to, the payment of a dividend from sources within the United States, (ii) a payment made pursuant to a "specified notional principal contract" that (directly or indirectly) is contingent upon, or determined by reference to, the payment of a dividend from sources within the United States, and (iii) any other payment determined by the IRS to be substantially similar to a payment described in (i) and (ii). Proposed U.S. Treasury regulations expand the scope of withholding under Section 871(m) beginning 1 January 2016.

While significant aspects of the application of Section 871(m) to the Securities are uncertain, if the Issuer or any withholding agent determines that withholding is required, neither the Issuer nor any withholding agent will be required to pay any additional amounts with respect to amounts so withheld. Prospective investors should consult their tax advisers regarding the potential application of Section 871(m) to the Securities.

GENERAL INFORMATION

SELLING RESTRICTIONS

General

No action has been or will be taken in any jurisdiction by the Issuer that would permit a public offering of the Securities, or possession or distribution of any offering material in relation thereto, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required other than the approval of the Base Prospectus by the CSSF and a notification to the countries set forth in the Final Terms under "Terms and conditions of the offer". No offers, sales or deliveries of any Securities, or distribution of any offering material relating to the Securities, may be made in or from any jurisdiction except in circumstances which will result in compliance with any applicable laws and regulations and will not impose any obligation on the Issuer other than the approval and notification(s) mentioned above.

United States of America

- (a) The Securities have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("**Securities Act**"), and, except as provided in the applicable Final Terms with respect to Securities with a maturity on the issue date of one year or less, may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons except in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act or pursuant to another exemption from, or in a transaction otherwise not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act.
- (b) Any person when purchasing Securities agrees with the Issuer and, if different, the seller of such Securities that (i) it will not at any time offer, sell, resell or deliver, directly or indirectly, any Securities so purchased in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person, (ii) it is not purchasing any Securities for the account or benefit of any U.S. person and (iii) it will not make offers, sales, re-sales or deliveries of any Securities (otherwise acquired), directly or indirectly, in the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. person.

Terms used above have the meanings given to them by *Regulation S*.

- (c) Securities, other than (i) Securities with a maturity of one year or less (including unilateral rollovers or extensions) and (ii) Securities that are issued in registered form in accordance with the provisions of U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 5f.103-1 and the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") Notice 2012-20, will be issued in accordance with the so-called "excise tax exemption" pursuant to the provisions of U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (the "**Code**") Section 4701(b)(1)(B) and U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) ("**TEFRA D Rules**") or U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) ("**TEFRA C Rules**"), as specified in the applicable Final Terms.

Excise Tax

Code Section 4701 imposes an excise tax on an issuer who issues "registration-required obligations" which are not in registered form. The excise tax is equal to 1% of the principal amount of the obligation multiplied by the number of calendar years until the obligation reaches maturity. In accordance with IRS Notice 2012-20, certain securities are deemed to be in registered form (as discussed in more detail below). Furthermore, the IRS announced in Notice 2012-20 that it intends to provide guidance, which the IRS stated will be "identical" to the TEFRA C and TEFRA D rules, to clarify how certain securities that are not in registered form can qualify for the excise tax exemption.

Notice 2012-20 Requirements

In Notice 2012-20, the IRS stated that it intends to issue future guidance providing that an obligation that is nominally issued in "bearer" form will be considered to be in registered form

for U.S. federal income tax purposes if it is issued through a "dematerialized" book entry system or a clearing system in which the obligation is "effectively immobilized". An obligation is effectively immobilized if the only holder of physical global form (i.e., bearer) certificates is a clearing organisation, the physical certificates can only be transferred to a successor clearing organisation subject to the same terms, and the beneficial interests in the underlying obligation are only transferrable on a book entry system maintained by the clearing organisation. The obligation may be considered to be in registered form even if a physical certificate is available in bearer form in certain circumstances. Those circumstances are limited to termination of the clearing organisation's business, default by the issuer, or issuance of definitive securities at the issuer's request upon a change in tax law that would be adverse to the issuer unless securities are issued in physical bearer form.

In connection with Securities issued in accordance with the requirements of Notice 2012-20, the Issuer represents and agrees that it will comply with the requirements of Notice 2012-20, and it will require all those persons participating in the distribution of the Securities to represent and agree to comply with such requirements.

TEFRA D Rules

In addition, in respect of Securities issued in accordance with the TEFRA D Rules, the Issuer represents and agrees that it will require all those persons participating in the distribution of the Securities to represent and agree that:

- (i) except to the extent permitted under the TEFRA D Rules, (x) it has not offered or sold, and during the restricted period will not offer or sell, Securities in bearer form to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, and (y) it has not delivered and will not deliver within the United States or its possessions definitive Securities that are sold during the restricted period;
- (ii) it has and throughout the restricted period will have in effect procedures reasonably designed to ensure that its employees or agents who are directly engaged in selling Securities in bearer form are aware that such Securities may not be offered or sold during the restricted period to a person who is within the United States or its possessions or to a United States person, except as permitted by the TEFRA D Rules;
- (iii) if such person is a United States person, it has represented that it is acquiring the Securities for purposes of resale in connection with their original issuance and if such Distributor retains Securities in bearer form for its own account, it will only do so in accordance with the requirements of U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(6);
- (iv) with respect to each affiliate that acquires from such person Securities in bearer form for the purposes of offering or selling such Securities during the restricted period, such person either (x) repeats and confirms the representations and agreements contained in sub-clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) on such affiliate's behalf or (y) agrees that it will obtain from such affiliate for the benefit of the Issuer the representations and agreements contained in sub-clauses (i), (ii) and (iii); and
- (v) such person will obtain for the benefit of the Issuer the representations and agreements contained in sub-clauses (i), (ii), (iii), and (iv) from any person other than its affiliate with whom it enters into a written contract, as defined U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(4), for the offer and sale of Securities during the restricted period.

Terms used in the above paragraph have the meanings given to them by the Code, U.S. treasury regulations promulgated thereunder and IRS *Notice 2012-20*.

TEFRA C Rules

In addition, in respect of Securities issued in accordance with the TEFRA C Rules, Securities must be issued and delivered outside the United States and its possessions in connection with their original issuance. The Issuer will not, and it will require all those persons participating in the distribution of the Securities to not, offer, sell or deliver, directly or indirectly, Securities in bearer form within the United States or its possessions in connection with their original issuance. Further, the Issuer will not, and it will require all those persons participating in the distribution of the Securities to not, communicate, directly or indirectly, with a prospective purchaser if such person or purchaser is within the United States or its possessions and will not otherwise involve its United States office in the offer or sale of Securities. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the Code and U.S. treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

Securities which are not issued in registered form (e.g., bearer securities) pursuant to the TEFRA D Rules (other than temporary global securities and securities with a maturity, taking into account any unilateral rights to roll over or extend, of one year or less) and any receipts or coupons appertaining thereto will bear the following legend:

"Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code."

Public Offer Selling Restrictions under the Prospectus Directive

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area, which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "**Relevant Member State**"), each person or entity placing or offering the Securities will be required to represent and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "**Relevant Implementation Date**") it has not made and will not make an offer of Securities which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State except that, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, an offer of Securities to the public may be made in that Relevant Member State:

- (a) if the Final Terms in relation to the Securities specify that an offer of those Securities may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that relevant Member State (a "**Non-Exempt Offer**"), following the date of publication of a base prospectus in relation to such Securities, which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, provided that any such base prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Final Terms contemplating such Non-Exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such base prospectus or final terms, as applicable and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of the Non-Exempt Offer;
- (b) at any time to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive;
- (c) at any time to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant person or entity placing or offering the Securities nominated by the relevant Issuer for any such offer; or
- (d) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive,

provided that (i) no such offer of Securities referred to in (b) to (d) above shall require the Issuer to publish a base prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a base prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer of Securities to the public” in relation to any Securities in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Securities, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression "**Prospectus Directive**" means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State.

Selling Restrictions Addressing additional Italian Securities Laws

The offering of the Securities has not been registered pursuant to Italian securities legislation. Accordingly, Securities may not be offered or sold and documents relating to the Securities may not be distributed in the Republic of Italy except:

- (1) to qualified investors (investitori qualificati), as defined in Article 26, paragraph 1 (d) of Consob Regulation No. 16190 of October 29, 2007, as amended ("**CONSOB Intermediaries Regulation**") in connection with Article 34-ter, paragraph 1, letter (b) of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of May 14, 1999, as amended ("**CONSOB Regulation No. 11971**") implementing Article 100 of Legislative Decree No. 58 of February 24, 1998, as amended (the "**Financial Services Act**"); or
- (2) in other circumstances which are exempted from the rules on public offerings pursuant to Article 100 of the Financial Services Act and CONSOB Regulation No. 11971.

In any event, any such offer, sale or delivery of the Securities or distribution of any other document relating to the Securities in the Republic of Italy must be:

- (a) made by investment firms, banks or financial intermediaries permitted to conduct such activities in the Republic of Italy in accordance with the Financial Services Act, Legislative Decree No. 385 of September 1, 1993 as amended (the "**Banking Act**"), CONSOB Intermediaries Regulation, as amended and any other applicable laws and regulations;
- (b) in compliance with Article 129 of the Banking Act, as amended from time to time, and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time; and
- (b) in compliance with any other applicable notification requirement or limitation which may be imposed by CONSOB or the Bank of Italy.

Provisions relating to the secondary market in the Republic of Italy

Investors should note that, in accordance with Article 100-bis of the Financial Services Act, where no exemption from the rules on public offerings applies under paragraphs (1) and (2) above, the subsequent distribution of the Securities on the secondary market in Italy must be made in compliance with the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Financial Services Act and the CONSOB Regulation No. 11971. Furthermore, where no exemption from the rules on public offerings applies, the Securities which are initially offered and placed in Italy or abroad to professional investors only but in the following year are "systematically" distributed on the secondary market in Italy become subject to the public offer and the prospectus requirement rules provided under the Financial Services Act and CONSOB Regulation No. 11971. Failure to comply with such rules may result in the sale of such Securities being declared null and void and in the liability of the intermediary transferring the financial instruments for any damages suffered by the purchasers of Securities who are acting outside of the course of their business or profession.

Selling Restrictions Addressing Additional Austrian Securities Laws

In addition to the cases described in the Public Offer Selling Restrictions under the Prospectus Directive in which the Securities may be offered to the public in a Relevant Member State (including Austria), the Securities may be offered to the public in Austria only:

- (a) if the following conditions have been satisfied:
 - (i) the Base Prospectus, including any supplements but excluding any Final Terms, which has been approved by the Austrian Financial Market Authority (*Finanzmarktaufsicht*, the "FMA") or, where appropriate, approved in another Member State and notified to the FMA, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, has been published at least one Austrian bank working day prior to the commencement of the relevant offer of the Securities to the public;
 - (ii) the applicable Final Terms for the Securities have been published and filed with the FMA prior to the commencement of the relevant offer of the Securities to the public; and
 - (iii) a notification with the *Oesterreichische Kontrollbank Aktiengesellschaft*, all as prescribed by the Austrian Capital Market Act (*Kapitalmarktgesetz*, Federal Law Gazette No. 625/1991, as amended, the "CMA"), has been filed at least one Austrian bank working day prior to the commencement of the relevant offer of the Securities to the public; or
- (b) otherwise in compliance with the CMA.

For the purposes of this Austrian selling restriction, the expression "an offer of the Securities to the public" means the communication to the public in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Securities to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for the Securities.

Selling Restrictions Addressing Additional Belgium Laws

Bearer form securities

Bearer securities (including, without limitation, definitive securities in bearer form and securities in bearer form underlying the Securities) shall not be physically delivered in Belgium, except to a clearing system, a depository or other institution for the purpose of their immobilisation in accordance with article 4 of the Belgian Law of 14 December 2005.

Fund-linked securities

Restrictions related to AIFMD/notes linked to AIFs to be discussed.

Securities with a maturity of less than 12 months

With regard to Securities having a maturity of less than 12 months (and which therefore fall outside the scope of the Prospectus Directive), this Prospectus has not been, and it is not expected that it will be, submitted for approval to the Belgian Financial Services and Markets Authority. Accordingly, each dealer has represented and agreed, and each further dealer appointed will be required to represent and agree, that it shall refrain from taking any action that would be characterised as or result in a public offering of these Notes in Belgium in accordance with the Belgian Law of 16 June 2006 on public offerings of investment instruments and the admission of investment instruments to trading on regulated markets, as amended or replaced from time to time.

Selling Restrictions Addressing Additional French Securities Laws

Description of the French Selling Restrictions

Each of the Distributors and the Issuer has represented and agreed that, and each further Distributor appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that:

Offer to the public in France:

it has only made and will only make an offer of Securities to the public (*offre au public*) in France in the period (a) beginning in the period beginning on the date of notification to the Autorité des marchés financiers (the “**AMF**”) of the approval of the prospectus relating to those Notes by the competent authority of another Member State of the European Economic Area, other than the AMF, which has implemented the EU Prospectus Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended, and (b) ending at the latest on the date which is twelve months after the date of the approval of such prospectus, all in accordance with articles L.412-1 and L.621-8 of the French *Code monétaire et financier* and the *Règlement général* of the AMF; or

Private placement in France:

it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, Securities to the public in France and has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed to the public in France, this Base Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Securities and that such offers, sales and distributions have been and will be made in France only to (a) providers of investment services relating to portfolio management for the account of third parties, and/or (b) qualified investors (*investisseurs qualifiés*) other than individuals, acting for their own account, all as defined in, and in accordance with, Articles L.411-1, L.411-2, and D.411-1 of the French *Code monétaire et financier*.

AUTHORISATION

The establishment of the Euro 50,000,000,000 Debt Issuance Programme of UniCredit Bank AG and the issue of Securities under the Programme were duly authorised by the Group Asset/Liability Committee (ALCO), a subcommittee of the Management Board of HVB, on 17 April 2001. The full EUR 50,000,000,000 authorisation amount of this Programme may also be applied by other base prospectuses of HVB, however, the aggregate utilised amount of this Programme together with any other base prospectuses of HVB under this Programme will not exceed EUR 50,000,000,000.

The establishment of the Programme of UniCredit International Luxembourg and the issue of Securities under that Programme were duly authorised by the resolutions of the Board of Directors of UniCredit International Luxembourg dated 24 July 2014. The update of the Programme and, in the case of the Guarantor, the giving of the Guarantee, have been duly authorised by the resolutions of the Board of Directors of UniCredit International Luxembourg dated 3 May 2016 and the Board of Directors of UniCredit as Guarantor dated 9 February 2016.

AVAILABILITY OF DOCUMENTS

Copies of the articles of association of each of the Issuers and the Guarantor, the consolidated annual reports in respect of the fiscal years ended 31 December 2014 and 2015 of HVB Group, the unconsolidated annual financial statements of HVB Group in respect of the fiscal year ended 31 December 2015 prepared in accordance with the German Commercial Code (*Handelsgesetzbuch*), the audited consolidated financial statements of UniCredit International Luxembourg as at and for the financial years ended 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the audited consolidated reports and accounts of UniCredit as at and for the financial years ended 31 December 2015 and 31 December 2014, the latest unaudited consolidated interim accounts of the Issuers and the Guarantor, the forms of the Global Notes, the Final Terms and the Agency Agreement, as amended and restated, will be available during usual business hours on any weekday (except Saturdays and public holidays) at the offices of each of the Issuers, the Guarantor and of BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch in its capacity as listing agent for the Securities.

For the validity of this Base Prospectus, all documents from which information has been incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus will be available for collection in the English language, free of charge, at the offices of UniCredit Bank AG (Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany) and at the offices of UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. (8-10 rue Jean Monnet, L-2180 Luxembourg). The documents incorporated by reference with regard to the Guarantor will be available for inspection in the English language, free of charge, at the offices of the UniCredit S.p.A. (Via A. Specchi 16, 00186, Rome, Italy).

In addition, copies of this Base Prospectus, each Final Terms relating to Securities which are admitted to trading on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's regulated market and each document incorporated by reference with regard to HVB, UniCredit International Luxembourg and UniCredit are available on the Luxembourg Stock Exchange's website (www.bourse.lu).

CLEARING SYSTEM

Securities may be cleared through Euroclear Bank SA/NV as operator of the Euroclear system (1 Boulevard du Roi Albert IIB, 1210 Brussels, Belgium) ("**Euroclear Bank**"), Clearstream Banking S.A., Luxembourg (42 Avenue JF Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg, Luxembourg) ("**Clearstream Banking SA**" or "**CBL**"), Clearstream Banking AG, Frankfurt am Main (Mergenthalerallee 61, 65760 Eschborn, Germany) ("**Clearstream Banking AG**" or "**CBF**"), Euroclear France S.A. (66 Rue de la Victoire, 75009 Paris, France) ("**Euroclear France**") and/or any alternative clearing system as specified in the Final Terms. The appropriate security identification codes for each Series of Securities will be contained in the Final Terms. The relevant Issuer may decide to deposit, or otherwise arrange for the clearance of, Securities issued under the Programme with or through an alternative clearing system. The relevant details of such alternative clearing system will be specified in the Final Terms.

AGENTS

Principal Paying Agents under the Programme are UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany and (for Securities deposited with Clearstream Banking SA and Euroclear Bank) Citibank, N.A., London Office, Citigroup Centre, Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom.

French Paying Agent for Euroclear France S.A. is CACEIS Bank S.A., 1-3 rue place Valhubert, 75206 Paris Cedex 13, France.

Calculation Agent under the Programme is UniCredit Bank AG, Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany.

The relevant Luxembourg Listing Agent under the Programme is BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch, 33, Rue de Gasperich, L-5826 Hesperange, Luxembourg.

The relevant Issuer may decide to appoint another Principal Paying Agent and/or Calculation Agent for the Securities issued under the Base Prospectus. The relevant details of such alternative Principal Paying Agent and/or Calculation Agent will be specified in the Final Terms.

SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE ISSUERS AND, IF SECURITIES ARE GUARANTEED SECURITIES, THE GUARANTOR AND TREND INFORMATION

The performance of HVB Group will depend on the future development on the financial markets and the real economy in 2016 as well as other remaining imponderables. In this environment HVB Group will continuously adapt its business strategy to reflect changes in market conditions and carefully review the management signals derived from this on a regular basis.

The performance of UniCredit International Luxembourg and the Guarantor will depend on the future development on the financial markets and the real economy in 2016 as well as other remaining imponderables. In this environment, UniCredit International Luxembourg and the Guarantor will continuously adapt their business strategy to reflect changes in market conditions and carefully review the management signals derived from this on a regular basis.

There has been (i) no significant change in the financial position of the HVB Group which has occurred since 30 June 2016, and (ii) no material adverse change in the prospects of the HVB Group since 31 December 2015, the date of the last published audited financial statements.

There has been (i) no significant change in the financial or trading position of UniCredit International Luxembourg since 31 December 2015, and (ii) no material adverse change in the prospects of UniCredit International Luxembourg since 31 December 2015, the date of its last published audited financial statements.

There has been (i) no significant change in the financial or trading position of UniCredit and the UniCredit Group since 30 June 2016, and (ii) no material adverse change in the prospects of UniCredit and the UniCredit Group since 31 December 2015, the date of its last published audited financial statements.

CONFIRMATION WITH REGARD TO THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT AND THE STATEMENT REGARDING THE LEGAL AND ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS

The conflict of interest statement on page 18 of the Registration Document and the statement regarding the legal risks and arbitration proceedings on page 19 to page 22 of the Registration Document incorporated by reference herein are up-to-date as at the date of approval of this Base Prospectus.

The section entitled "Conflicts of Interest" at pages 232 and 239 of the base prospectus dated 15 June 2016 relating to the EMTN Programme and incorporated by reference herein are up-to-date as at the date of approval of this Base Prospectus.

The paragraph "Litigation" at page 280 of the base prospectus dated 15 June 2016 relating to the EMTN Programme and incorporated by reference herein is up-to-date as at the date of approval of this Base Prospectus. Except as disclosed in the base prospectus dated 15 June 2016 relating to the EMTN Programme from page 206 to page 222 and in Section 4 of Part E of the Notes to the Consolidated Accounts contained in its Audited Consolidated Annual Financial Statements as at and for the Financial Year ended 31 December 2015, which are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus, neither UniCredit International Luxembourg, UniCredit Bank AG nor the Guarantor are or have been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which UniCredit International Luxembourg, UniCredit Bank AG or the Guarantor is aware) in the twelve months preceding the date of the approval of this Base Prospectus which, according to the information available at present, may have or have had in such period a significant effect on the financial position or profitability of UniCredit International Luxembourg, UniCredit Bank AG or the Guarantor.

INTEREST OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE ISSUE/OFFER

Any of the Distributors and their affiliates may be customers or borrowers of the Issuers, the Guarantor and their affiliates. In addition, any of such Distributors and their affiliates may have engaged, and may in the future engage, in investment banking and/or commercial banking transactions with, and may perform services for the relevant Issuer, the Guarantor or their affiliates in the ordinary course of business.

HVB may act as arranger with regard to the Securities offered under the relevant Programme of UniCredit International Luxembourg.

THIRD PARTY INFORMATION

Where information has been sourced from a third party, the relevant Issuer confirms that to the best of its knowledge this information has been accurately reproduced and that so far as the relevant Issuer is aware and able to ascertain from information published by such third party no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

USE OF PROCEEDS AND REASONS FOR THE OFFER

The net proceeds from each issue of Securities by the Issuers will be used for their respective general corporate purposes.

INFORMATION INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THIS BASE PROSPECTUS

The following information shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference in, and to form part of, this Base Prospectus. Parts of such documents, including documents incorporated by reference into these documents, whose information is not incorporated by express reference in the cross-reference lists below are not relevant for potential investors.

	Pages of the document incorporated:	Inserted in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
Registration Document of UniCredit Bank AG dated 22 April 2016, approved by the German Federal Financial Services Supervisory Authority (<i>Bundesanstalt für Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht</i>)		

	Pages of the document incorporated:	Inserted in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
Risk Factors		
- Risks relating to the business activity of HVB Group	p. 3 to 12	p. 56
UniCredit Bank AG		
- Information about HVB, the parent company of HVB Group	p. 14	p. 80
- Statutory Auditors	p. 13	p. 80
Business Overview		
- Principal Activities	p. 14	p. 80
- Business segments of HVB Group	p. 14	p. 80
- Principal Markets	p. 16	p. 80
Management and Supervisory Bodies	p. 16 to 18	p. 80
Major Shareholders	p. 18	p. 80
Auditors	p. 18	p. 80
Legal Risks/Arbitration Proceedings	p. 19 to 22	p. 80
Audited financial statements of HVB Group for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2014 (Annual Report of HVB Group as at 31 December 2014)		
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 112 to 113	p. 80
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 114 to 115	p. 80
- Statement of Changes in Consolidated Shareholders' Equity	p. 116 to 117	p. 80
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 118 to 119	p. 80
- Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	p. 120 to 252	p. 80

	Pages of the document incorporated:	Inserted in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
- Auditor's Certificate	p. 253	p. 80
Audited financial statements of HVB Group for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2015 (Annual Report of HVB Group as at 31 December 2015)		
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 114 to 115	p. 80
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 116 to 117	p. 80
- Statement of Changes in Consolidated Shareholders' Equity	p. 118 to 119	p. 80
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 120 to 121	p. 80
- Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	p. 122 to 252	p. 80
- Auditor's Certificate	p. 253	p. 80
Audited unconsolidated financial statements (Jahresabschluss) of UniCredit Bank AG for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2014 (Annual Report of UniCredit Bank AG as at 31 December 2014)		
- Income Statement	p. 80 to 81	p. 80
- Balance Sheet	p. 82 to 87	p. 80
- Notes	p. 88 to 138	p. 80
- Auditor's Report	p. 139	p. 80
Audited unconsolidated financial statements (Jahresabschluss) of UniCredit Bank AG for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2015 (Annual Report of UniCredit Bank AG as at 31 December 2015)		
- Income Statement	p. 84 to 85	p. 80
- Balance Sheet	p. 86 to 91	p. 80
- Notes	p. 92 to 142	p. 80

	Pages of the document incorporated:	Inserted in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
- Auditor's Report	p. 143	p. 80
Unaudited Consolidated Half-Yearly Financial Report of HVB Group as at 30 June 2016		
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 54 to 57	p. 80
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 58 to 59	p. 80
- Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	p. 60 to 61	p. 80
- Notes	p. 63 to 101	p. 80
Base prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 21 February 2014 for the issuance of Worst-of Bonus Securities, Worst-of Express Securities and Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities)		
Description of indices which are composed by the Issuer or by any legal entity belonging to the same group		
- Cross Commodity Long/Short Index	p. 379 to 383	p. 217
60,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme of UniCredit S.p.A., UniCredit Bank Ireland p.l.c. and UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. dated 15 June 2016, approved by the <i>Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier</i>		
Risk Factors		
- Risk Factors	p. 44 to 67	p. 56
UniCredit International Luxembourg		
– <i>Description of UniCredit International Luxembourg</i>		
- History	p. 237	p. 80
- Recent Events	p. 237	p. 80
- Business	p. 237	p. 80

	Pages of the document incorporated:	Inserted in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
- Recent Investment	p. 237	p. 80
- Constitution	p. 238	p. 80
- Corporate Objects	p. 238	p. 80
- Material Contracts	p. 238	p. 80
- Directors	p. 238 to 239	p. 80
- Conflict of Interests	p. 239	p. 80
- External Auditors	p. 239	p. 80
UniCredit		
<i>– Description of UniCredit and the UniCredit Group</i>		
- Description of UniCredit and the UniCredit Group	p. 197	p. 80
- History	p. 197	p. 80
- The Current Organisational Structure	p. 198 to 201	p. 80
- Strategy of the Group	p. 202	p. 80
- Business areas	p. 202 to 206	p. 80
- Legal and Arbitration Proceedings	p. 206 to 222	p. 80
- Principal Shareholders	p. 222 to 223	p. 80
- Material Contracts	p. 223	p. 80
- Management	p. 223 to 232	p. 80
- Conflict of Interests	p. 232 to 233	p. 80
- External Auditors	p. 233	p. 80

	Pages of the document incorporated:	Inserted in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
<p>– General Information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Trend Information - Litigation - External Auditors 	<p>p. 280</p> <p>p. 280</p> <p>p. 280to 281</p>	<p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 80</p>
First Supplement dated 6 July 2016 to the Base Prospectus dated 15 June 2016		
<p>– Documents Incorporated by Reference</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Press release "UniCredit borrows €26.6b in ECB TLTRO Auction" dated 24 June 2016 - Press releases dated 30 June 2016 <p>– Risk Factors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Risk factor titled "<i>The UniCredit Group's results of operations, business and financial condition have been and will continue to be affected by adverse macroeconomic and market conditions</i>" - Risk factor titled "<i>The Group is exposed to a number of risks relating to the United Kingdom's potential exit from the European Union</i>" 	<p>p. 2</p> <p>p. 2 to 3</p> <p>p. 3 to 4</p> <p>p. 4</p>	<p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 56</p> <p>p. 56</p>
Second Supplement dated 16 August 2016 to the Base Prospectus dated 15 June 2016		
<p>– Documents Incorporated by Reference</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Press release "UniCredit appointments new Head of Internal Audit and Manager in charge of preparing the Financial Statements (<i>Dirigente Preposto</i>)" dated 3 August 2016 - Press releases "2016 EU-wide stress test" dated 29 July 2016 - Press releases "UniCredit, Banco Santander and 	<p>p. 3</p> <p>p. 4</p> <p>p. 4</p>	<p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 80</p>

	Pages of the document incorporated:	Inserted in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
<p>Sherbrooke Acquisition Corp end Pioneer Santander AM merger talks" dated 27 July 2016</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Press releases "UniCredit streamlines organisational structure" dated 26 July 2016 - Press releases "Successful completion of the accelerated bookbuilding offering launched by UniCredit in Bank Pekao S.A." dated 12 July 2016 - Press releases "Successful completion of the accelerated bookbuilding offering launched by UniCredit in FinecoBank S.p.A" dated 12 July 2016 - Press releases "UniCredit: assessment of new Directors' requirements" dated 11 July 2016 <p>– Risk Factors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Risk factor titled "<i>Risks connected with failure to implement the Strategic Plan</i> " 	<p>p. 4</p> <p>p. 5</p> <p>p. 5</p> <p>p. 5f.</p> <p>p. 6</p>	<p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 56</p>
Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. as at and for the financial year ended 31 December 2014		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Consolidated statement of financial position - Consolidated statement of comprehensive income - Consolidated statement of changes in equity - Consolidated statement of cash flows - Notes to the consolidated financial statements - Report of the <i>réviseur d'entreprises agréé</i> 	<p>p. 12</p> <p>p. 13</p> <p>p. 14 to 15</p> <p>p. 16 to 17</p> <p>p. 18 to 53</p> <p>p. 10 to 11</p>	<p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 80</p> <p>p. 80</p>
Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. as at and for the financial year ended		

	Pages of the document incorporated:	Inserted in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
31 December 2015		
- Consolidated statement of financial position	p. 12	p. 80
- Consolidated statement of comprehensive income	p. 13	p. 80
- Consolidated statement of changes in equity	p.14 to 15	p. 80
- Consolidated statement of cash flows	p. 16 to 17	p. 80
- Notes to the consolidated financial statements	p. 18 to 57	p. 80
- Report of the <i>réviseur d'entreprises agréé</i>	p. 9 to 10	p. 80
Consolidated Reports and Accounts of UniCredit S.p.A. as at and for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2014		
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 88 to 89	p. 80
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 90	p. 80
- Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income	p. 91	p. 80
- Statement of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	p. 92 to 93	p. 80
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 94 to 95	p. 80
- Notes to the Consolidated Accounts	p. 97 to 506	p. 80
- Certification	p. 517 to 519	p. 80
- Report of External Auditors	p. 521f.	p. 80
Consolidated Reports and Accounts of UniCredit S.p.A. as at and for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2015		
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 80 to 81	p. 80
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 82	p. 80

	Pages of the document incorporated:	Inserted in this Base Prospectus on the following pages:
- Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income	p. 83	p. 80
- Statement of changes in Shareholders' Equity	p. 84 to 87	p. 80
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 88 to 89	p. 80
- Notes to the Consolidated Accounts	p. 91 to 506	p. 80
- Consolidated Financial Statements Certification	p. 557 to 559	p. 80
- Report of External Auditors	p. 561ff.	p. 80
Unaudited Consolidated Half Year Financial Report of UniCredit S.p.A. as at 30 June 2015		
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 48 to 49	p. 80
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 50	p. 80
- Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income	p. 51	p. 80
- Statement of changes in Shareholders' Equity	p. 52 to 55	p. 80
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 56	p. 80
- Certification	p. 321 to 323	p. 80
Unaudited Consolidated Half Year Financial Report of UniCredit S.p.A. as at 30 June 2016		
- Consolidated Balance Sheet	p. 46 to 47	p. 80
- Consolidated Income Statement	p. 48	p. 80
- Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income	p. 49	p. 80
- Statement of changes in Shareholders' Equity	p. 50 to 53	p. 80
- Consolidated Cash Flow Statement	p. 54 to 55	p. 80
- Certification	p. 279 to 281	p. 80

The Registration Document of UniCredit Bank AG dated 22 April 2016 has been published on the website of HVB (<http://www.onemarkets.de/de/produkte/rechtlichehinweise/basisprospekte.registrierungsdokumente.html>).

The Annual Report of HVB Group as at 31 December 2014, the Annual Report of HVB Group as at 31 December 2015, the Annual Report of UniCredit Bank AG as at 31 December 2014, the Annual Report of UniCredit Bank AG as at 31 December 2015 and the Consolidated Half-Yearly Report of HVB Group as at 30 June 2016 have been published on the website of HVB (<https://investors.hypovereinsbank.de/cms/english/investorrelations/reportsfinancedata/index.html>).

The Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. as at and for the financial year ended 31 December 2015, the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. as at and for the financial year ended 31 December 2014, the Consolidated Reports and Accounts of UniCredit S.p.A. as at and for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2015, the Consolidated Reports and Accounts of UniCredit S.p.A. as at and for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2014, the Consolidated Interim Report of UniCredit Group as at 30 June 2016 and the Consolidated Interim Report of UniCredit Group as at 30 June 2015 have previously been published and filed with the CSSF within the context of a procedure for the approval of the €60,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme of UniCredit S.p.A., UniCredit Bank Ireland p.l.c. and UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. dated 15 June 2016 and are available in electronic form on the website of the Luxembourg Stock Exchange (www.bourse.lu).

The documents listed in the table above can be found on the following websites:

Registration Document of UniCredit Bank AG dated 22 April 2016:

http://www.onemarkets.de/content/dam/onemarkets/german/registration-documents/2016/DIP_2016_Registration_Document_en.pdf

Annual Report of HVB Group as at 31 December 2014:

https://investors.hypovereinsbank.de/export/sites/ir/binaries/downloads/en/reports/2015-03-12_gb_2014_konzern_en.pdf

Annual Report of HVB Group as at 31 December 2015:

<https://investors.hypovereinsbank.de/export/sites/ir/binaries/downloads/en/reports/2016-03-18-gb-2016-konzern-en.pdf>

Annual Report of UniCredit Bank AG as at 31 December 2014:

https://investors.hypovereinsbank.de/export/sites/ir/binaries/downloads/en/reports/2015-03-12_gb_2014_hvb_en.pdf

Annual Report of UniCredit Bank AG as at 31 December 2015:

<https://investors.hypovereinsbank.de/export/sites/ir/binaries/downloads/en/reports/2016-03-18-gb-ag-2016-konzern-en.pdf>

Half-Yearly Financial Report of HVB Group as at 30 June 2016:

https://investors.hypovereinsbank.de/export/sites/ir/binaries/downloads/en/reports/20160804_interimreport_en.pdf

Base prospectus of UniCredit Bank AG dated 21 February 2014 for the issuance of Worst-of Bonus Securities, Worst-of Express Securities and Worst-of Express Cash Collect Securities):

http://www.onemarkets.de/content/dam/onemarkets/german/base-prospectuses/2014/DIP-2013-Base-Prospectus-for-the-issuance-of_Worst-of_Bonus_Securities_Worst-of_Express_Securities_and_Worst-of_Express_Cash_CollectSecurities.pdf

60,000,000,000 Euro Medium Term Note Programme of UniCredit S.p.A., UniCredit Bank Ireland p.l.c. and UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. dated 15 June 2016:

https://www.onemarkets.de/content/onemarkets-relaunch/de/rechtliches/basisprospekte/basisprospekte-weitere-emittenten/unicredit-bank-ireland-p-l-c/2016.prospectus.pdf/basisprospekt_eur60000000000euromediumtermnoteprogramme_66778966

First Supplement dated 6 July 2016 to the Base Prospectus dated 15 June 2016:

https://www.onemarkets.de/content/onemarkets-relaunch/de/rechtliches/basisprospekte/basisprospekte-weitere-emittenten/unicredit-bank-ireland-p-l-c/2016.prospectus.pdf/nachtrag_vom_06_072016_68109379

Second Supplement dated 16 August 2016 to the Base Prospectus dated 15 June 2016:

https://www.unicreditgroup.eu/content/dam/unicreditgroup-eu/documents/en/investors/funding-and-ratings/funding-programs/debt-issuance-programs/2016/EMTN_Supplement_dated_16_August_2016.pdf

Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. as at and for the financial year ended 31 December 2014:

<http://www.bourse.lu/download/dl?v=ADyMFy5zxNFiTbuuk6wDBp3krQ3geE2TXSJe4P8NsxU/5534A7m4VD0gmEP0gp+l70bOTiA4Lr0DDIakULtvHFhPhQ1VBf8nYZ5wRYTuzthdUvjYc3BeqR9Q4Y7g8PI2+Ygjqj1K4OZ5rdoflfp1SbFaMbFMZ/mZmyyDK+lkcA=>

Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. as at and for the financial year ended 31 December 2015:

<http://www.bourse.lu/download/dl?v=ADyMFy5zxNFiTbuuk6wDBq042Kdd8lsPubR4xy7RYQfQKbdEDz2vaYJHrKaTXO0LtDcpMhI1Bn6FgGxZ2tDG6a7h17qia2lksj0kjdDs3O2Mg7VJKEzEp5XuQ95+Qb5Uj0picsBdiNkPtDhrQ4PGARMV94UosZ9Wx/EAEwxP0=>

Consolidated Reports and Accounts of UniCredit S.p.A. as at and for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2014:

<https://www.unicreditgroup.eu/content/dam/unicreditgroup-eu/documents/en/investors/financial-reports/2014/2014-Consolidated-Reports-and-Accounts.pdf>

Consolidated Reports and Accounts of UniCredit S.p.A. as at and for the fiscal year ended 31 December 2015:

<https://www.unicreditgroup.eu/content/dam/unicreditgroup-eu/documents/en/investors/financial-reports/2015/4Q15/2015-Consolidated-Reports-and-Accounts.pdf>

Half Year Financial Report of UniCredit S.p.A. as at 30 June 2015:

<https://www.unicreditgroup.eu/content/dam/unicreditgroup-eu/documents/en/investors/financial-reports/2015/2Q15/Consolidated-First-Half-Financial-Report-as-at-June-30-2015.pdf>

Half Year Financial Report of UniCredit S.p.A. as at 30 June 2016:

<https://www.unicreditgroup.eu/content/dam/unicreditgroup-eu/documents/en/investors/financial-reports/2016/2Q16/Consolidated-First-Half-Financial-Report-as-at-June-30-2016.pdf>

Copies of any or all of the documents which are incorporated herein by reference will be available, free of charge, at the offices of UniCredit Bank AG (Arabellastraße 12, 81925 Munich, Germany) and UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A. (8-10 rue Jean Monnet, L-2180 Luxembourg).

For the avoidance of doubt the content of the websites referred to in this Base Prospectus does not form part of the Prospectus.

THE ISSUERS

UniCredit Bank AG

Arabellastraße 12
81925 Munich
Germany

UniCredit International Bank (Luxembourg) S.A.

8-10 rue Jean Monnet
L-2180
Luxembourg

THE GUARANTOR

UniCredit S.p.A.

Via A. Specchi, 16
00186 Rome
Italy

CALCULATION AGENT

UniCredit Bank AG

Arabellastraße 12
81925 München
Germany

PRINCIPAL PAYING AGENT

UniCredit Bank AG

Arabellastraße 12
81925 München
Germany

or

Citibank, N.A., London Branch

Citigroup Centre
Canada Square, Canary Wharf
London E14 5LB
United Kingdom

CACEIS Bank S.A.

(as French Paying Agent for Euroclear France S.A.)

1-3 rue place Valhubert
75206 Paris Cedex 13
France

LUXEMBOURG LISTING AGENT

BNP Paribas Securities Services

33, rue de Gasperich
L-5826 Hesperange
Luxembourg

AUDITORS

Auditors of UniCredit AG

KPMG AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft

Ganghoferstraße 29
80339 Munich
Germany

Auditors of UniCredit International Luxembourg

Deloitte Audit S.à.r.l.

560, Rue de Neudorf
L-2220
Luxembourg